



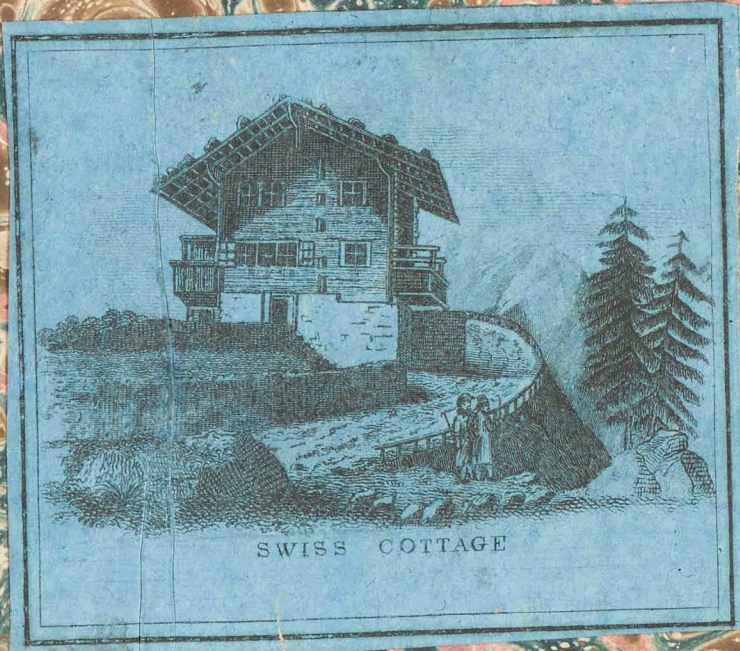
355



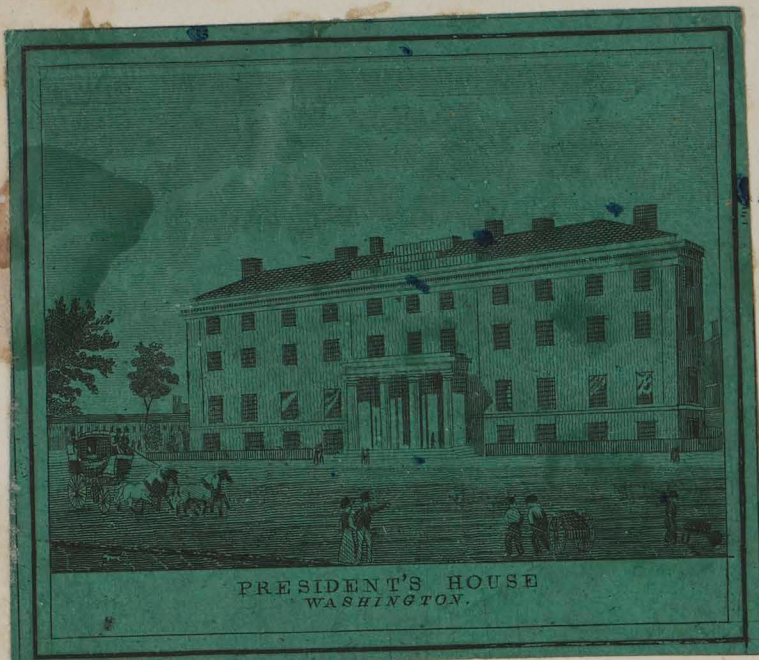
OLIVER HOLMAN,
BLANK BOOK MANUFACTURER,
CHART & NAUTICAL BOOKSELLER,
AND DEALER IN
Stationary, Bookbinders' Stock & Paper,
WHOLESALE AND RETAIL,
Nos. 96 and 98 State Street, Boston.

Medium, Demi, Cap, Pot and Letter Paper—Kentisheap, Log and Cartridge do.—Trunk, Bandbox, Binders' and Bonnet Boards—School Books, Sheep Skins, Morocco, Calf Skins, Marble Paper, Thread, Twine, &c.—Quills, Ink, English and French Wafers, Slates, Ink Stands, Gunter's Scales, Pencils, Pen and Pocket Knives, Razors, Razor Straps, &c. &c.

ACCOUNT BOOKS made, Paper ruled, Printing and Binding executed at short notice.



345 h. 00



W. B. Paine
con. St. Louis
Thos. L. Phipps
Miss Mary J. Simmone

Washington Nov

11 1842

Nov 20th
BB

Charles C. Norton

Journal of A Voyage to the Pacific
Ocean in the Ship Canton

A. Gardner Esqr Oct 25th
1834

Commander

By Cha^s B. Norton

Our March is on your Mountain
Have our Home is on the Deep

Be Honest Be upright and Fear Not
Time is Money! B. Franklin

Days of troubles I have met
And sorrows they are mine
How oft I've thought on fond regrets
In days of former times

My dear Mr. [illegible]
I have the pleasure to inform you
that the [illegible] of the [illegible]
has been [illegible] to the [illegible]

and I am [illegible] to [illegible]
the [illegible] of the [illegible]
and I am [illegible] to [illegible]

I am [illegible] to [illegible]
the [illegible] of the [illegible]
and I am [illegible] to [illegible]

I am [illegible] to [illegible]
the [illegible] of the [illegible]
and I am [illegible] to [illegible]

I am [illegible] to [illegible]
the [illegible] of the [illegible]
and I am [illegible] to [illegible]

Ship Canton

Journal of a Voyage to the Pacific Ocean in the
 Ship Tophy 29 months out 1800-1834
 Borneo on the 28th 1841 etc

1314
 883
 431

Moderate breezes and Pleasant all
 these 24 hours at Noon went below the
 Island So Enas getting ready for Sea

Remarks Saturday October 25th 1834

Moderate breezes from NW and pleasant all
 these 24 hours at 9 AM got under way from Clark's
 Point and stood to Sea at noon discharged the
 Pilot and steered SSE, So Enas, and begins a
 voyage to the Pacific Ocean in the Ship Canton of
 San Blas. A. Gardner Esq

This book

Contains many
 things of many
 kinds

Journal kept by Chas C Norton
 of Boston
 U.S.A

Ship Tophy on Japan July 1841.

At	to	th	Courses	Winds	LN	Remarks
2						Moderate breezes and Cloudy.
4						the first part steering SSE
6	5		SSE	N	0	at 5 PM Roman's Land bore
8	4					NNE distance 13 miles from
10	3					which I take my departure
12	3					Middle and latter part
2	2	1	South		2	strong gales and very rugged
4	2	1				made and shortening Sails to
6	3		SW	ENE		the Breezes So Enas the day
8	4					Sailed by acct 10 th North
10	4					Long 70 th 04 W
12	3	1				

Journal From New Bedford Towards Cape Horn

A	H	M	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks Monday Oct 27
2	2		W	SSW	3	Strong gales from the SW to E
4	2		SE			and very rugged the first part
6	1	1				Ship under short sail &c
8	1	1	W		3	Middle part fresh and
10	2					very rugged saw a ship to the
12	4		SSW	W & W	1	Westward and one Schooner
2	5		SE			Satter more moderate made
4	6					sail to the breeze employed in
6	6					various jobs the above mentioned
8	6		ESE			Ship in sight standing ESE.
10	6					So ends this day &c
12	6					Lat ^d 39° 16' North
						Long 69° 59' W

A	H	M	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks Tuesday Oct 28
2	6		by S.	W by S.	0	Fresh breezes and large swell
4	6					the first part of this day emp
6	6		ESE			loyed in various jobs saw
8	5	1				one ship and Brig to the W
10	5					Middle part moderate and
12	5					pleasant saw nothing at all
2	5					Satter part much the same
4	5					employed getting the Boats
6	5					So ends Lat 38° 45'
8	4	1				
10	3					
12	3					

Ship Canton Bound to the Pacific Ocean 1834

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks
2	5		G.S.E	N.W. by W	0	Moderate breezes and rain the first part employed fitting Boats and other things
4	5					
6	5	1				Middle part fresh breezes and variable under all sail
8	6					
10	6					Latter part more moderate employed in various jobs
12	6					Saw nothing at all So End
2	6					Lat 38° 12' N
4	6					Long 64° 30' W
6	6	1				Variation ¾ Westing
8	6	1				We find the Ship to be tight and strong and to sail very well
10	7					
12	7					

Ship Lephyr on Japan June 20th 1842 nearly 3 years out with 1850 lbs of sperm oil some of it is quite white not all the oil

H	K	M	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks
2	7		G.S.	N.W.	0	Commences with fresh breezes and rugged ship under all need sail saw nothing of note the first part
4	7					
6	7					Middle part strong and squally made and shortened sail accordingly
8	7					
10	7			N		Latter part fresh breezes and rugged saw nothing of moment employed fitting the Boats
12	6	1				Lat 38° North
2	6	1				Long 65° 11' W
4	6	1				
6	6	1				
8	6					
10	6					
12	6					

Journal of a Voyage to the Pacific Ocean 1834

H K H Course Windas LW Remarks Friday Oct 31st

2	6		Ely South	N by E	0	Strong breezes and rugged the first part employed in various jobs saw 2 ships standing to the ESE ship under full sail
4	6					
6	7					
8	7					
10	7					Middle part strong gales and clouds made and shortened sail accordingly
12	6	1				Latter part strong breezes and rugged saw a ship to the South standing to the ESE ship under all appearing sail. So ended the day employed fitting rigging &c
2	6					
4	6		ESE	NNE	1/2	
6	6	1				
8	7					Lat 37° 35' N Long 58° 40' W Variation 10° Westing
10	7					
12	7					

H K H Course Windas LW Remarks Saturday Nov 1st 1834

2	6		E	NNE	0	Fresh breezes and rugged the first part ship under all-appearing sail saw nothing of moment, employed in various jobs fitting Boats and craft
4	6					
6	5					
8	4		Ely S	N Ely N		
10	3					Middle part much the same Latter part light air and calm saw nothing of moment employed fitting the rigging &c - So ended the day
12	2					
2	2					
4	1	1				
6	1	1				Lat 37° 23' N Long 57° W
8	3					
10	3					
12	3					

Journal from the Forest Country to the Pacific Ocean

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks Sunday Nov 2 ^d
2	3		SE	ESE	1	Light breezes and rain
4	3	1	SSE	E		the first part saw nothing
6	4		EbyS	NSE	0	at all under all need of sail
8	5		E			Middle part strong squalls
10	5					and rain
12	6					Latter part much as the first
2	6					employed making and taking
4	5					in sail saw nothing remarkable
6	5					So ends the day
8	3	1				No Obs of Latitude
10	3	1				Where had thus far a very wet
12	4					and unpleasant Passage but
						with much fair winds

Variation $8\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ West

Long by Acct $54^{\circ} 2'$

Shut
Barton

Long 108 30 fms of
gun

B. Barton

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks Monday Nov 3 ^d 1834
2	6	1	E	NW		Came in with strong gales and
4	6	1	SE			squalls at 2 PM had severe
6	6	1				squall from the N. which split
8	6	1				our topsail took in sail accd
10	6	1				saw a ship to the S standing
12	6	1				to the SE under short sail
2	6	1				Middle part strong gales
4	6	1				and very rugged upon short
6	6	1				Sail and labouring hard
8	6	1				Latter part strong gales and
10	6	1				very rugged ship under short
12	6	1				sail saw nothing of the above
						mentioned ship So ends do
						No Obs
						Long 52° West

Journal From the United States towards Cape Ho^{rn}

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks Tuesday Nov 1 st
2	6	1	QSE	NW.	0	Strong gales and very rough the first of this day ship under very short sail, saw nothing but squalls of wind and rain
4	7					
6	7					
8	6	1				Middle part more moderate made sail accordingly.
10	6					
12	6					Latter part still more moderate employed repairing the S. Top sail that we split yesterday saw nothing of moment to land
2	6	1				Lat 36° 46' N
4	6	1				Long 48° 09' W
6	7					
8	7					
10	7					160 miles Logged
12	7					

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks Wednesday Nov 5 th
2	6	1	QSE	NNW	0	Fresh breezes and rugged the first part at 4 PM finished the foretop sail and bent it
4	6	1				
6	6	1				Middle part fresh breezes and flying clouds employed in various jobs saw at aft.
8	7					
10	7					Latter part fresh breezes and rugged employed filling the rigging and other necessary things
12	6	1				Saw nothing of moment as yet so ends this day as many have
2	6	1				Lat 36° 23' N
4	6	1				Variation $\frac{3}{4}$ W, Long 45° W
6	6	1				
8	6	1				
10	6	1				
12	6	1				

In the Ship Canton of New Bedford

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks
2	6		ESE	NE	0	Comes in with strong breezes and rugged the first part at 6 P.M. Hauled the 3d sail saw nothing that inhabits the Ocean as yet
4	6					
6	6					
8	6					
10	6					Middle part fresh and cloudy made and started sail to the breezes which are very good
12	4	1				Satter part moderate and pleasant employed heaving up the main hatch way for sundry necessary things saw nothing of moment ship under all necessary sail so ends
2	4	1				
4	4	1				
6	4	1				
8	4	1				Latitude 35° 35' N Longitude 42° 42' W By Chronometer 42° 30'
10	4	1				
12	3	1				

116 miles Logged

Latitude 35° 35' N
Longitude 42° 42' W
By Chronometer 42° 30'

Martin T. Norton Esq

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks
2	4		SSE	SE		Moderate breezes and cloudy the first part employed heaving out the main hold for the necessary articles at 5 P.M. Tacked ship to the NE under all sail &c
4	4	1	SSW	SE		
6	4	1	NE			
8	4	1				
10	5		Nely E	SSE	0	Middle part fine and pleasant with a head wind saw nothing of moment but am in hopes
12	5					Satter part moderate breezes and cloudy employed fitting the rigging and other things so ends these 24 hours
2	5					
4	5		ESE			
6	5					
8	5					Latitude 35° 36' N Longitude 40° W Saw nothing of moment as yet
10	5					
12	5					

Ship Canton From New Bedford for the Pacific

H K HK Courses Winds LW Remarks Saturday Nov 8th 1834

2	5	1	E by N	S E by S		Comes in with fresh breezes and cloudy weather employed fitting the rigging and other things that are fused in that dangerous business ship - under all ready sail
4	5	1				
6	6		E,			
8	6					
10	6		S E by E	S W,		Middle part much as the first
12	6					Latter part moderate breezes and pleasant employed fitting the rigging saw nothing of monstrous ship unequal drawing sail so ends
2	6					
4	5					
6	5	1				
8	6					Lat ⁿ 35° 53' Variation 10 West Long 37° W
10	6					
12	6					

H K HK Courses Winds LW Remarks Sunday Nov 9th

2	6		S E by E,	S W by S	1/2	Fresh breezes and pleasant the first part employed in fitting whaling gear made and shortened sail to the breeze
4	6					
6	6					
8	6				1	Middle part moderate and pleasant under all ready sail
10	6					Latter part moderate breezes and very pleasant employed in reading and fapping the day as pleasantly as it will admit so ends Lat ⁿ 35 24 North Long 34° W
12	5	1				
2	5	1				
4	5	1				
6	6		E S E	S W	1/2	
8	6					
10	5					
12	5					

Journal from New Bedford to the Pacific,

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks Monday Nov. 10 th
2	5		S by E	S by S	0	Commences with fine and pleasant weather ship under all ready sail. saw nothing of moment the first part of the day -
4	5					
6	5					
8	4	1				Middle part moderate and pleasant employed in various jobs saw nothing of moment
10	4	1				
12	5					
2	5					Latter part fine and pleasant at 8 AM passed an American ship of War standing to the NW, employed fitting the rigging so close as the fair. we regretted to loose the opportunity of writing by the ship of War but she passed too far to the leeward to run after her &c
4	5					
6	6		S E.	S S W	0	
8	6					
10	6					
12	6					

J. Bethune Ryan Master
E. Damsley

Lat 34° 54' N
Long 32° 20' W

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks Tuesday Nov 11 th
2	5		S E	S S W		Fine and pleasant the first part of this day employed fitting the rigging and other necessary things saw nothing of moment the first part -
4	5					
6	5					
8	4					
10	4		S by E	S by W.	0	Middle part much as the first ship under all ready sail that the wind allows
12	4					
2	3	1				Latter part light air inclining to a calm saw a ship to the S standing to the S E so close employed fitting ship
4	3					
6	3					
8	3					
10	2	1				
12	2					

Lat 34° 24' N
Variation 8° W Long 31° 10' W

Ship Canton Bound to the Pacific Ocean

H	K	HK	Course	Wind	St	Remarks	Wednesday Nov 12 th
2	3		S E by S	Variable		Commences with light air and Calms employed in fitting the rigging and other things at 4 P.M. put the Boat Boat on her chains, the above mentioned Ship in sight	
4	3						
6	2						
8	1						
10	1						
12	1						
2	1						
4	2						
6	2						
8	2						
10	1						
12	1						

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	LW	Remarks
						Thurs Nov 13 th
2	3-		SSC			
4	3			Variable		Moderate breezes and very pleasant the first part employed sitting the ship at 2 PM saw a ship to the S standing to the N & W -
6	3					
8	2					
10	2	S		SSC		Middle part moderate breezes and pleasant -
12	2					Latter part light breezes and rainy employed in various jobs saw one ship standing to the N & W. So Chas. Satt Feb 05
2	2					
4	1					
6	1					
8	1					
10	Calm					
12						

Journal From New Bedford to the Pacific

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	3		S. by E		Light air and calm the first part of this day employed in sundry jobs saw nothing of moment as yet
4	3			light and variable	
6	3				Middle part light air and rainy
8	3				
10	2				Latter part light air and calm at 8 AM saw a large sperm whale about 5 miles off to the S. E. at 9 put off in chase but he being so far off and not being able to determine his course saw nothing more of him from the boats at noon come on board much dejected after so long a chase so ends —
12	2		Ship Canton		
2	2		fish Perry		
4	1				
6	1				
8	1				
10	Calm			Calm	Lat 32° 21' N
12					Variation 6° W Long 29° W

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	2		S. S. E	N	Come in with light air and calm employed in various jobs saw nothing remarkable the first part
4	2				
6	2				Middle part light breeze and very pleasant saw nothing
8	2				
10	1				Latter part much the same employed in various jobs — saw nothing but porpoises with 2 sharp eyed men at the mast heads Lat 31° 53' N
12	1				Long 28° 29' W
2	1				
4	1			E	
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				

Ship Canton From New Bedford Bound South

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	W	Remarks
2	5		SSE	East		Moderate breeze and very pleasant the first part employed lifting the ship and getting the masting gear ready saw nothing very remarkable the first part under all sail that the breeze will allow
4	5					
6	5					
8	5					
10	5					Middle part moderate breeze and very pleasant ship under all drawing sail
12	5					
2	5					Latter part moderate breeze and cloudy saw many hump back whales but no sign of a sperm whale as yet ship under all drawing sail to End
4	5					
6	5					
8	5					
10	5					
12	5					

Lat 29° 54'

Long by Chron 25° 14'

Variation 5° West

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	W	Remarks
2	5		SSE	E		Fresh breeze and flying clouds the first part ship under all drawing sail saw many hump backs and some porpoises
4	6					
6	6					Middle part fresh breeze and some flighty squalls of rain saw nothing of note
8	6					
10	6					
12	6					Latter part fresh breeze and continual squalls of wind and rain saw a Brig standing to the Sth on the wind saw many hump backs employed in various jobs
2	6					
4	6					
6	6					
8	5	1	S	SSE		
10	5	1				
12	5	1				

Variation 5° W

Long 23° 48'

Ship Canton Bound to the Pacific Ocean 1834

H K M Course Windy SW Remarks Tuesday Nov 18th 1834

2 6 S by E E by S 0 Fresh breezes and rain the
 4 6 first part steering S by E
 6 6 saw many spouting fish but
 8 6 no sperm whales yet so soon
 10 6 Middle part cloudy and
 12 6 rainy ship under full sail
 2 6 Latter part fresh gales with rain
 4 6 saw nothing remarkable as yet
 6 6 at 8 AM had a severe squall of
 8 6 wind and rain double reefed
 10 6 the topsails so ended Sat 21st 44
 12 6 Long 23rd

2 6 S. E by E Variation 3rd Westward
 4 6
 6 6
 8 6
 10 6
 12 6 Ship Lophyr of Alouise left 21st 1827 aged only 1800 blivie
 1842 AD
 10 ships in the Bay whale number the season 26
 and our country cannot even afford a Dep Counsel

H K M Course Windy SW Remarks Wednesday Nov 19th

2 6 S W S by E 15 Strong breezes and rain the
 4 6 W S W S. first part ship under reefed
 6 6 S. Sails set nothing at all
 8 3 1 S W W S W 2 the first part employed
 10 3 making scrub Brooks &c
 12 3 Middle part much the
 2 3 same under easy sail with
 4 3 a head wind
 6 3 Latter part fresh breezes
 8 3 and regged saw a B. Digue
 10 3 standing to the Southward
 12 3 so ended the day Sat 22nd 44
 Long 22nd 30

2 6 S by E W No variation perceptible
 4 6
 6 6
 8 6
 10 6
 12 6

Ship Canton From New Bedford to the S. Seas
H H H Courses Winds &c. Remarks Thurs. Nov 20th 1834

2	6		South	W & W	0	Fresh breezes and suggest the first part ship under easy sail, as I then more moderate made all morning sail to the favourable breezes &c!
4	6					Middle part moderate and pleasant under all drawing sail
6	6					Latter part gentle breezes and pleasant saw a large Brig standing to the S.W. employed in various jobs &c. & had these 24 hours
8	6					Lat 21° 16' N
10	5	1				Long 22° W
12	5	1				Long 22° W
2	5	1				Long 22° W
4	5	1				Long 22° W
6	5	1				Long 22° W
8	5	1				Long 22° W
10	5	1				Long 22° W
12	5	1				Long 22° W
						135 miles logged

H	H	H	Courses	Winds	&c.	Remarks Friday Nov 21 st
2	5		S & W	W & W		Moderate breezes and pleasant the first part the above mentioned Brig in sight employed in various jobs &c. & had these 24 hours
4	5					Middle part light breezes and pleasant
6	5					Latter part light airs and calm, employed setting up the fore rigging saw nothing that looks like a sperm whale as yet &c. &c.
8	5	1				Lat 19° 49'
10	4					Valuable breeze Long 22° 39' N
12	4					
2	4					
4	3	1				
6	3	1				
8	2	1				
10	2	1				
12	2	1				

Ship Canton Bound after Sperm Whales Nov 1834

H R H Courses Winds W Remarks Saturday Nov 22nd

2	2		Stby	Variable	Light breezes and very pleasant the first part employed sitting the fore rigging then nothing of much use as yet but am in hopes
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				Midale light air and calm undist all night since
10	1				
12	1			Ny W.	Latter part light breezes and very pleasant employed sitting and rattling the fore rigging saw a sail to the S standing to the S by land these 24 hours
2	1				
4	1				
6	3				Lat 19° 04'
8	3				Long 24° 10'
10	3				by La Ob.
12	3				

H R H Courses Winds W Remarks Sunday Nov 23rd

2	3		SSW	SE.	Light breezes and very pleasant the first part employed sitting the fore rigging and other things saw a ship standing to the S
4	3	1			
6	3	1			Midale part much the same
8	3				
10	3	1			
12	3				Latter part light breezes and pleasant at 9 AM made Antonio one of the Cape Verde Islands bearing S by distance 28 miles
2	3	1			So ends these 24 hours saw nothing like a Sperm Whale
4	3	1			Lat 17° 54'
6	3	1			Long 25° 30'
8	3	1			Winds
10	4				
12	4				

Ship Canton Bound to the Pacific Ocean

H	K	H	Cause	Winds	Remarks
2	4		SSC	Est E,	Gentle breezes and very pleasant the first part of the day in sight of Antonio leaving to about 28 miles
4	4				Middle part light breezes and pleasant the land in sight
6	4		SSC		
8	4				
10	4	1	SSC		
12	4	1			
2	4	1	SSC		
4	4	1			
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

Gentle breezes and very pleasant the first part of the day in sight of Antonio leaving to about 28 miles

Middle part light breezes and pleasant the land in sight

Later part gentle breezes and very pleasant the land in sight of St. Nicholas leaving to about 15 miles employed rather up the shore digging for nothing but sand as yet no grass.

Lat 16° 18'

Long 23° 30'

H	K	H	Cause	Winds	Remarks
2	4		SSW	ENE.	Moderate breezes and pleasant the first part of the day in sight of the island of St. Nicholas employed in various jobs but nothing but sand
4	4		SSW		
6	4				
8	6		SSW		
10	5				
12	4				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	4		SSW	ENE.	
10	4		SSW	ENE.	
12	4				

Moderate breezes and pleasant the first part of the day in sight of the island of St. Nicholas employed in various jobs but nothing but sand

Later part the same

Later part fine and clear Brava and St. Jago in sight saw many porpoises, &c. employed rather the main rigging to the day

Lat 14° 38'

Long 24° 10'

Long by. Cal 23°

Ship Canton From the N.W. bound South

H	K	HC	Courses	Winds	W
2	6		S S W		
4	6				
6	6	1			
8	6	1			
10	6	1			
12	6	1			
2	6	1			
4	6	1			
6	6		S S W	S S E	
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				

Moderate breezes and very pleasant the first part employed fitting the rigging &c

Middle part gentle breezes and pleasant saw nothing

Later part fine breeze and very clear tempests fitted up a rattling the main & Rigging at 8 AM passed a Brig standing to the S.E. - for was this good day -

Lat 11° 11' N
Long 22° 24' W

To Mr Charles C. Norton this Journal is Respectfully
inscribed by Edw. Shipps

H	K	HC	Courses	Winds	W
2	6	1	S S W	N E	
4	6	1			
6	6	1			
8	6	1			
10	6	1			
12	6				
2	6				
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

1834
Remarks Thursday Nov 27th

Fine breezes and pleasant the first part employed fitting the main Rigging saw nothing of moment the first part

Middle part much the same ship under way - mowing sail to the breeze

Later part moderate breeze and very pleasant employed getting out boat for the voyage saw nothing but flying fish &c &c

Lat 9° 22' N
Long 23° 09' W

Ship Canton of New Bedford Bound South
 H K H Courses Winds & Remarks Friday Nov 28th

2	6		SSW	ENE	Fine breezes and very pleasant the first part of this day employed in various jobs
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				Middle part gentle breezes and rainy, under all sail
2	6				Latter part moderate and continual showers of Rain saw a sail to the W. S. W. standing to the South, ship under all drawing sail to land
4	5				
6	5		SW	ENE	No Obs of Sat
8	3	1	Sly W	ENE	Long 23° 13'
10	3				
12	3				

1834

H K H Courses Winds & Remarks Saturday Nov 29

2	3		Sly W	Variable	Gentle breezes and rain the first part employed in fitting whale craft the above mentioned sail in light ship under all drawing sail
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				Middle part light air and Calm saw nothing remarkable
12	3				Latter part moderate breezes inclining to a calm saw a ship standing to the S. W. at 9 Am saw a large shoal of Blackfish but without success to land
2	2		S	ENE	
4	2				Lat 6° 54' N
6	2				Long 23° 19'
8	2				
10	1		Calm	heave of the swell	
12	1				

Ship Canton Bound to the South Seas

H K H Course Windy SW Remarks Sunday Nov 30th

2 3 S by W E by S Moderate breezes and clouds the first part of this day employed in various jobs and a ship standing to the S.W.

4 3
6 3
8 4 Middle part gentle breezes and clouds when all ready sail with a head wind

10 4
12 3 Latter part fresh breezes with heavy rains the above mentioned ship in sight standing to the S.W. ship under all down sail saw nothing of moment the latter part of the day these 24 hours with a head wind

2 3
4 4
6 5
8 5 S by S S by E. Lat 5° 50' N Long 23° 40' W by chronometer

10 5
12 5

Remarks Monday Dec 1st 1834

H K H Course Windy SW
2 4 S by W Variable Moderate breezes and variable weather the first part of this day with some squalls of rain the ship under all ready sail saw the above mentioned ship to the E N E standing to the Eastward

4 4 E by S
6 3 E
8 3 S by W do Middle part fresh breezes and very rainy made and started sail accordingly

10 3
12 2 N by W S. Latter part much the same got the fore up and set the Blacksmith at work. Saw a ship to the S. E. and

2 2
4 2 1 N by W S E Lat 5° 30' N Long 24° 10' W by chronometer

6 4 1
8 4
10 4
12 4

Journal of a Voyage to the Pacific Ocean 1834

H K H Courses Winds S^m Remarks Tues Dec 2^d

2	3		S.W. S	S.W. S	Moderate breezes and very rainy the first part employed putting the ship on the best tack to gain the Southern Point
4	3		S.W. S	S	
6	3		S	Variable with rain	
8	3		S.W. S		
10	3				Middle part moderate and rainy made and shotend sail to the breeze as usual
12	3				Latter part much the same employed sitting the rigging and mending sails &c. making ship air &c. at 4 o'clock Lat 4° 34' N Long 24° 11'
2	3	1			
4	3	1			
6	3	1			
8	4		S.W.		We find a current setting to the E. & E. 1/4 mile per hour
10	4				
12	4				

H K H Courses Winds S^m Remarks Wednesday Dec 3^d

2	4		S.W. S	S.W. S	Gentle breezes and cloudy the first part of this day employed sitting ship and Blacksmithing & P.M. papers an English Brig standing N.E.
4	4				
6	4		S.W. W		
8	4		S		
10	3		S.W. S		Middle part moderate and rainy under all masted sail with a head wind
12	3	1			Latter part moderate breezes and rainy employed in various jobs saw nothing like a sperm whale Jan 2 sails standing to the S.W. W, endeavouring to get to the southward so cold
2	3			Variable	
4	3				
6	3				
8	3		S.W. S		Lat 4° 03' Long 23° 48' W
10	3		S		
12	3				

Ship Canton Bound to the Southward

H	K	HC	Cause	Winds	Remarks
2	3	1	E by S	SE	Commences with fresh and cloudy weather. Saw 2 sail standing to the N. by the wind. Employed a fitting and bending a new Spinnaker.
4	3	1			
6	3	1			
8	3	1			
10	3	1	SE	S	Middle part moderate and cloudy. Saw 2 Brigs to the NE.
12	3	1			
2	3	1			
4	3	1			
6	3	1			
8	3	1			
10	3	1	E by S	SE	Ship Lophy 904 days out 29 months and 21 days with 1800 lbs of Spinnaker in Log 113° 40' W Lat 18° 12' N
12	3	1			

Ship Canton Bound to the Southward

H	K	HC	Cause	Winds	Remarks
2	4		SE	S	Light breeze and clear the first part of this day employed in various jobs. Saw 2 Brigs standing to the E by S. Saw nothing that looks like a Spinnaker.
4	4				
6	4				
8	2	1	W by S		Middle part much the same with a dead wind.
10	2	1			
12	3				
2	4				
4	4				
6	4		W by S		
8	4				
10	4	1	W by S		
12	4	1			

Ship Cannon Bound to the South Seas

H K H Courses Windy SW Remarks Sat Dec 6th 1834

2	4		W S W	
4	4		South	
6	4			
8	3		Ely S.	
10	3			
12	3			
2	3			
4	4			
6	4		W S W	
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			

Gentle breeze and pleasant the first part employed in setting the ship off the high South latitude saw 3 Buoys to the S E standing to the N S W ship under all drawing sail to the head wind

Moderate part moderate and pleasant with a head wind

Satter part fresh breeze and cloudy employed setting the main top which we find very rotten, saw nothing of moment

Sat 3° 08' North

Long 23° 10' W

H K H Courses Windy SW Remarks Sunday Dec 7th

2	4		W S W	South
4	4			
6	4			
8	3	1	Sly W	
10	3	1		
12	3		Sly E	
2	3			
4	3			
6	3	1		
8	4			
10	4		W S W	
12	4			

Fresh breeze and pleasant the first part of this day employed making the gun powder other things

Moderate part moderate and pleasant under all sail

Satter part moderate and very pleasant saw 3 Buoys standing to the N S W so to say this good day

Sat 2° N

Long 23° 50' W

We find the wind to prevail much to the South this season

Ship Carson Bound Towards Cape Horn 1836

H	K	HC	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	3		N S W		Wind and pleasant the first
4	3			South	part of this day saw 3 Bigh
6	3				to the S and W standing to the
8	3				N S W, ship under all sailing
10	4				sail with a head wind
12	4				Middle part much the
2	4				same saw nothing of note
4	3				Latter part gentle breeze
6	3				and very pleasant saw many
8	3				big faira schooners bound
10	3				appears many, employed
12	3				making spung air and
					sitting the rigging saw
					nothing that looks like
					a whale or Blackfish
					So on at Lat 13° 31'
					Long 25 West
					Ship took up Nov 11 th 501 days out 500 lbs oil 16 mo 11 days out
					1840

H	K	HC	Courses	Winds	Remarks
2	3	1	N S W	South	Moderate breeze and
4	3				pleasant the first part
6	3				employed sitting the rigging
8	3				saw 2 Bigh
10	3				Middle part much the
12	3	1			same employed in various
2	3	1	S E	S E	jobs saw nothing of note
4	4				Latter part fine and
6	4				pleasant employed in
8	4				various jobs making
10	4				spung air &c so on at
12	4				Lat 16 mile
					North
					Long 25 40
					By Ob 25° 18'
					West

Ship Canton Bound to the Southward

H	K	HK	Courses	Windy	Remarks
2	4		SW	SSC.	
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	3	1	SE	SE	
12	3	1			
2	3	1			
4	3				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

Fresh breezes and pleasant the first part of this day employed fitting the rigging and making spun yarn and other necessary things
 Middle part fresh breeze and pleasant saw nothing
 Latter part fresh breezes and pleasantly employed in various jobs saw nothing remarkable as yet
 So ended the day

Lat 1° 29' S.
 Long 27° 20' W.

Ship Canton Bound to the Southward

H	K	HK	Courses	Windy	Remarks
2	5		SE	SE	
4	5				
6	5				
8	5	1			
10	5	1			
12	5	1			
2	5	1			
4	5	1			
6	5	1			
8	5	1			
10	5				
12	5				

Fresh breezes and pleasant the first part of this day employed in various jobs saw nothing of moment the first part ship under all main sail with a head wind
 Middle part fresh breezes and pleasantly saw nothing
 Latter part much the same employed fitting the ship & making spun yarn saw a ship standing to the SE
 So ended the day

Lat 3° 29' S.
 Long 27° 38' W.

Ship Canton Bound to the Pacific Ocean

H K HK Courses Windy ^{4th} Remarks Friday Dec 12th

2	6		Shly S S.E.	0	Fresh breezes and rugged the
4	6				fish part saw a ship to
6	6				the S.E. standing to the S.W.
8	6				employed in various jobs
10	5	1			Middle part fresh and a cloud
12	5	1			saw nothing of moment as yet
2	5	1			Bottom part much the same
4	5	1			employed in various jobs
6	5				saw nothing remarkable
8	5				To End this day Lat 5° 45'
10	6				Long 27° 59'
12	6	1			

The wind prevails to the South
more in this parallel than in
any other this season of the year

H K HK Courses Windy ^{8th} Remarks Saturday Dec 13th

2	5		Shly S S.E.	1	Moderate breezes and pleas
4	5				ant the fish part employed
6	5	1			making all necessary things
8	5	1	Shly W	1	for the voyage at 4 PM went
10	5	1			the new Fore Top sail and put
12	5	1			the old one in a large cask
2	5	1			between decks saw nothing
4	5	1	Shly S	1	but flying fish
6	6				Middle part fresh and a very
8	6				pleasant saw nothing
10	6				Bottom part moderate and
12	6				pleasant employed in
					various jobs saw nothing
					remarkable ship under full
					ready sail To End
					Lat 7° 50'
					Long 29° 12'

Ship Canton Bound on a Whaling Voyage

H K HK Courses Windy Lth Remarks Sunday Dec 14th

2	5		S by S S E.	11	Fresh breezes and rugged the first part ship under moderate sail saw nothing of moment the first part
4	5				
6	5				
8	5			1 1/2	Middle part strong breezes and rugged
10	6				
12	6		S S W S E.	1	Latter part fresh breezes and pleasantly employed in ships duty saw nothing of moment as yet at 6 o'clock
2	6				
4	5	1			Lat 10° 34' S
6	5				
8	4	1			Long 30° 29' W
10	4	1			
12	4	1			50 days out

H K HK Courses Windy Lth Remarks Monday Dec 15th

2	6		S S W S E.	11	Strong breezes and rugged the first part under full - masted sail saw a sail standing to the S W
4	6	1			
6	7				
8	7				Middle part strong breezes and rugged made up a shortened sail accordingly
10	7				
12	7				Latter part much the same employed fitting the main yard one of the bands being broken. employed fitting the rigging for other parts of the ship at 6 o'clock
2	6	1	S by S		
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				Lat 12° 37' S
10	6				Long 31° 40' W
12	6				51 days out

Ship Canton from New Bedford for the Pacific

H	K	HC	Cause	Kind	W	Remarks
2	6		Sby S	Sby S	2	Fresh breezes and pleasant
4	6					the fish part employed in
6	6					various jobs saw a shoal of
8	6		Sby S	Sby S	2	Black fish put off without
10	6					success. ship under all masts
12	6					Sail saw nothing else
2	6					Middle part much the same
4	6					both part fine breezes
6	6					and pleasant employed
8	6					sitting in old Cape Horn
10	6					saw nothing of moment
12	6					do end Lat 14° 55' S
						Long 33° W
						52 days from N S S

H	K	HC	Cause	Kind	W	Remarks
2	7		Sby S	Sby S	0	Moderate breezes and very
4	7					pleasant the fish part
6	7					employed getting up the
8	7	1				new sails and bending
10	7	1				the best fish saw nothing
12	7	1				Middle part fine breezes
2	7	1				and pleasant under all masts
4	7					both part fine breezes and
6	7					very pleasant employed
8	7					guiding the best mainsail
10	7					saw nothing that inhabits
12	7					the Ocean do end the day
						Lat 17° 51' S
						53 days out Long 34° W
						This day I received some abusive
						language from the Black Smith
						and punished him according

Ship Canton From New Bedford for Cape Horn					Remarks
H	R	HC	Courses	Wind	Thus Dec 18 th 1834
2	6		SSP	ESE	Fine breeze and pleasant the first part employed in various jobs saw nothing remarkable as yet ship under every drawing sail
4	6				
6	6				
8	6	1			
10	6	1		E.	Middle part much the same under all reefed sail
12	6	1			Latter part gentle breeze and pleasant employed fitting and bunting the new sail saw nothing of moment as yet so
2	6	1			
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				Lat 20° 11' South
10	6				Long 35° 39'
12	6				34 days

Ship Canton From New Bedford for Cape Horn					Remarks
H	R	HC	Courses	Wind	Friday Dec 19 th
2	6		SSP	ESE	Moderate breeze and very pleasant the first part of these 24 hours ship under every drawing sail saw no living fish that spouts. employed bunting the new big topsail
4	6				
6	6				
8	6	1			
10	6	1			Middle part the same -
12	6	1			Latter part fine and pleasant employed fitting the new sails for bunting so ended this day as yet saw nothing nor nobody
2	6	1			
4	6	1			
6	6				
8	6				Lat 22° 37'
10	6				Long 35° 48'
12	6				55 days

Ship Canton Bound To the Pacific Ocean

H	K	H	Cause	Winds	Remarks
2	6	1	Sly M		Brisk trade and pleasant the first part ship under all drawing sail employed rigging our new sails to -
4	6				Debra San nothing of moment as yet -
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				Moderate part moderate and pleasant San nothing of note
12	6				Later part light breeze and pleasant employed setting up the main rigging and fitting for the High South latitudes so on day
2	6				
4	6				
6	5	1			Lat 25° S
8	5	1			Longitude 36° W
10	5				56 days
12	5				

H	K	H	Cause	Winds	Remarks
2	6		Sly S	E NE 0	Moderate breeze on a cloudy the first part of this day employed in various jobs ship under all new sail San nothing of note
4	6				
6	6	1			
8	7				
10	7				Moderate part moderate and pleasant employed in ship's duty under all drawing sail
12	7				
2	7				
4	7				Later part fresh breeze and very cloudy passed an French frigate bound to the Sth San nothing remarkable so on day the day
6	6	1			Lat 27° 12'
8	6				Long 37° W
10	6				57 days
12	6				

Ship Canton Bound Toward Cape Horn

At N H Courses Tides LW Remarks Monday Dec 22ⁿ

2 6
4 6
6 6
8 6
10 6 1
12 6 1
2 7
4 7
6 7
8 7
10 6 1
12 6 1

Sally S Lewis
E Barnstable
died April 11

Moderate breezes and pleasant the first part employed in reading and passing away the Sabbath day in a proper manner ship under all necessary sail

Middle part fresh breezes and cloudy under all necessary sail saw nothing of note

Latter part moderate breezes and cloudy employed in various jobs saw a large shoal of humpback but no sperm whales so ends the day

Lat 29° 28'
Long 37° 39'
58 days out

At N H Courses Tides LW Remarks Tuesday Dec 23^a

2 6 Shly S Ely N 0
4 7
6 7
8 8
10 8 1
12 8 1
2 8 SLC Shly 1
4 6
6 6
8 6
10 6
12 6

Moderate breezes and rainy the first part under all necessary sail employed in various jobs saw nothing of note the first part

Middle part thick and rainy at 2 AM the wind changed very sudden to the SW

Latter part strong gales and very squall shortened sail according saw nothing of moment as yet so ends

Lat 31° 19'
Long 46° 31'
59 days out

Ship Canton Bound to the Southern Seas

H	HK	F	Cause	Winds	Remarks
2	5		Sly E	Sly W	Fresh breezes and pleasant
4	5		Sly N		the first part employed in
6	5				various jobs saw nothing of
8	5				movement at 4 PM looked to
10	5				the 15th
12	5				
2	4	1			Middle part fresh and
4	4				pleasant under all sail
6	3	1			Latter part much the
8	3				same employed sitting
10	3				the rigging and getting
12	3				ready for the much
					expected place Cape Horn
					so ends this day as many
					have by seeing nothing -
					Lat 31° 22'
					Long 41° 41'
					Journal by the
					Sea with
					13 PM E. W. 60 days out

H	HK	F	Cause	Winds	Remarks
2	3		Sly N	Sly W	Moderate breezes and
4	3		Sly		pleasant the first part
6	3				of this day employed in
8	2				various jobs saw nothing
10	2				of movement
12	2				Middle and latter part
2	2				light airs and calm emp
4	1				ployed breaking out the
6	Calm				Main Hatchings for water and
8					other necessary stores saw nothing
10					that will promote a comfort
12	1				in the whole line! so ends
					Lat 31° 30'
					Long 42° 10'
					61 days out

Ship Canton Bound to the Pacific Ocean

24 K H Houses Friday 1st Remarks Friday Dec 26

2	1	S H S	E N
4	2	1	
6	3		
8	4	1	
10	5	1	
12	5	1	
2	5	1	
4	5	1	
6	6		
8	6		
10	6		
12	6		

Moderate breeze and pleasant employed in regulating the main hatchway saw nothing at all

Middle part moderate breeze and pleasant

Bottom part more at the same employed in various jobs saw nothing of moment ship under full drawing sail to Endy

Lat 33° 02'

Long 13° 45'

62 days out

24 K H Houses Friday 1st Remarks Saturday Dec 27

2	6	S H S	E
4	6		
6	6		
8	7		
10	7		
12	7		
2	7	S M	
4	6	S	
6	5	S S E	
8	5	H G Ch	Sy W 1 1/2
10	4		
12	4		

Moderate breeze and pleasant the first part employed in various jobs at 4 PM took in the large Anchor and other things for bad weather

Middle part fresh breeze and squally made and shortened sail accordingly saw nothing of moment

Bottom part fresh gale and cloudy ship under reefed topsails with a head wind and to Endy

Lat 34° 41'

Long 13° 59'

63 days out

Ship Canton Bound to the South Sea

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Sts	Remarks
2	4		Hy S	Sy W	1 1/2	Moderate breezes and very
4	4					rigged the first part of
6	4					this day made and started
8	4					sail accordingly saw nothing
10	4					Moderate part more moderate
12	2					made sail to the breeze
2	Calm					at 12 midnight the breeze died
4	3		Sy W		1/2	away to a dead calm with
6	6					a very heavy swell from Sy W
8	6					rather part strong gales and
10	6					rigged ship under moderate
12	6					sail saw nothing of moment
						except Porpoises in trying to catch
						one I lost my fastenings leather
						which I miss very much
						So Ends Lat 35° 8'
						Long 43° 58'
						64 days

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Sts	Remarks
2	5		Sy W	Hy S	1	Moderate breezes and pleas.
4	5		S W	to NW	1	and the first part of this day
6	5					employed in ships duty then
8	6					nothing of moment
10	6					Moderate part fresh breezes
12	6					and rigged that time sail
2	5		Sy E	Sy W	1 1/2	rather part strong breezes
4	5					and rigged ship under double
6	5					reef sails and other necessary
8	5					sails to gain the wind then
10	5					nothing but a few Black
12	5					hag left employed fitting
						for the high South Parallel
						So Ends the day as usual
						Lat 37° South
						Variation 1 1/2 East Long 47° 50'
						65 days out

Ship Canton Bound Toward Cape Horn

At H H courses Windy Sth Remarks Tues Dec 30th

2	5	Wly N SW	1	Comes in with moderate breeze and pleasant weather
4	5			with a very high swell from the Westward ship under easy sail saw nothing of moment the fish part
6	5			
8	5	Wly S	1	Middle part light breeze and a very irregular weather
10	5			
12	4			Latter part moderate breeze and heavy employment sitting bolstays and stowing sprays on the main deck saw nothing of moment as yet to 6 P.M. the day &c
2	3			Lat 31° 35' S
4	Calm			Long 50° West
6	3	Wly S W N W		
8	4			
10	5			
12	5			

66 days out

At H H courses Windy W Remarks Weds Dec 31st

2	4	SW N W		Comes in with very unpleasant weather at 4 P.M. had a severe thunder squall
4	3			shattered sail at 6 P.M. a very hard gale ship bore to under moderate sail saw nothing to keep our company such as many warb &c &c
6	2			
8	1			
10	1	up S by E off		Middle part strong gales and very rugged ship bore to
12	1	S by E 1/4 E 1/4 S 1/4 miles per hour 3 1/2		
2	1			Latter part strong gales and very rugged ship bore to under main topsail and
4	1			spencers to 6 P.M. the day
6	1			Lat 38° 25'
8	1			Long 50° 10' W
10	1		4	
12	1			

67 days out

Ship Canton Bounta to the Pacific in 1835

At N H Course Wind Sw Remarks Thursday Jan 1st 1835

2	1		W S W 3 $\frac{1}{2}$	Commences with strong gale
4	1	up S by W		and very rugged weather ship
6	1	drifts 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ miles per hour	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	have to under moderate sail -
8	1			at 5 PM hauled the fore sail
10	1			Middle part much the same ship have to under short sail a waiting for better weather
12	1			Later part strong gale and very rugged the ship have to for before mentioned
2	1			saw nobody nor nothing as yet so off as the day desired
4	1			Lat 39° 29' S
6	1			Long 50° W
8	1			Variation 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ Easting
10	1			
12	1			68 days out

At N H Course Wind Sw Remarks Friday Jan 2nd 1835

2	1	up S by W		Blowing a severe gale the
4	1	drifts one and 3/4 miles per hour		first part of this day ship
6	1		3	have to under moderate sail in hopes for the wind to die and
8	2			let us proceed on our course to the south which seems hard to gain considering the summer
10	2	W S W		at 2 PM was ship to the N W
12	2		1 $\frac{1}{2}$	Middle part more moderate at midnight set the topsails
2	3			Later part still moderate made sail accordingly as a head wind will allow saw nothing of moment ship under
4	3			all downing sail so that the day at 9 PM stowed the
6	3	South	1	Waist Boats leaving 2 Boats on the Quater Lat 28° 56' S
8	4			Long 52° 52' W
10	4			69 days out
12	4			

Ship Canton Bouna a Whaling in Jan 1835

A R H Course Wind Remarks Saturday Jan 3rd

2	5	SW	W. N. W.	1	Fresh breeze and rigged the fish part of this day ship under all ready sail employed in various jobs saw nothing remarkable
4	5				
6	5	SW			
8	5				Middle part fresh breeze and very rigged at 8 PM double reefed the foreails &c
10	5				
12	5	SW	N. W.	1	latter part moderate and cloudy employed in various jobs seen many Right Whale and porpoises ship under all running sail & 6 PM this day as many have
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4	SW	"		
10	5	SW	W		
12	5				

Lat 40° 30' S
Long 52° 40' W

70 days out

A R H Course Wind Remarks Sunday Jan 4th

2	5	SSW	W	1	Fresh breeze and rigged the fish part employed in various jobs saw many right whale and porpoises caught 2. Ship under all ready sail
4	5				
6	5				
8	5	South	W S W	1	Middle part fresh breeze and rigged ship when short sail
10	4	1			
12	4	1			latter part moderate and pleasant ship under all ready sail with a head wind saw nothing of moment as yet
2	4	1	SE	SE W	1
4	4				6 PM as usual &c
6	5				
8	5				
10	4				
12	4				

Lat 42° 17' South
 Long 52° 20' W
 Variation 11° East
 71 day out

Lat 42° 17' South

Long 51° 20' W

Duration 11^h 40^m

71 days out

Ship Canton off the Coast of Patagonia in 1835

A	R	H	Cause	Wind	Remarks
2	3		SSW	W	1 Moderate breeze and very
4	3		SSW	N	unsteady weather the first
6	5				part of this day ship under
8	7				all necessary sail saw nothing
10	7		SSW	W	that means sperm oil
12	7				Midnight part strong gales
2	5		South	SSW	and rugged under very easy
4	4				sail gave nothing of worth
6	4				Saturday part strong gales and
8	4				rugged at 10 AM hauled
10	4				the fore and Miz topsails
12	4				caught 2 Gnomes and put
					the ships name on them
					that they might report us
					as we have been no ship to
					do it so early the day &c
					Lat 43° 08' S
					Long 53° 40'
					12 days

A	R	H	Cause	Wind	Remarks
2	5		SSW	S	1 Strong breeze and very
4	5		SSW	SE	great the first part ship
6	5				under all necessary sail saw
8	5				nothing of moment gave
10	3				sea fowl in great abundance
12	3				Midnight part moderate and
2	3				pleasant under all drawing
4	2	1			Saturday part light breeze and
6	2				cloudy ship under all necessary
8	3	1			employed in making the net
10	5				for sale and fitting other
12	5				necessary things saw four right
					whale at 10 AM this day
					No Ob of Lat
					Long 56° W
					Variation 1 1/4° E
					13 days out

Ship Canton on the Brazil Banks 1835.

Hour H Course Wind L.W. Remarks Means Jan 7th

2	7	Stly W	N	Fresh breezes and cloudy rugged weather ship under moderate sail employed in ship's duty saw nothing of moment the first part
4	7			
6	6			
8	6	Stly W	W	Middle part fresh breezes and rugged ship under moderate sail occasionally have to be -
10	4	Stly E	Stly	
12	3			Latter part moderate and cloudy ship under all need sail with a head wind from many squalls and sea lost so ending the day came down Lat 44° 09' Long 57° 41' W 74 day out
2	3	Stly N	Variable	
4	4			
6	5			
8	5			
10	4			
12	4			

H

H H Course Wind L.W. Remarks Thus Jan 8th

2	5	Stly E	Stly	Moderate breezes and clear pleasant weather with a head wind employed in var- ious jobs saw nothing of note
4	5	Stly W	W	
6	6	Stly E	Stly W	
8	7			Middle part as heretofore under double reefed topsails and courses
10	8			
12	8			Latter part moderate breeze and haze ship under all need sail saw nothing of moment employed in ship's duty &c so ending the day Lat 46° 12' S. Long 58° 19' W Variation 1 3/4 East Ob 59° 39' W 75 day out
2	8			
4	7			
6	7		Stly N	
8	7			
10	7			
12	6			

Ship Carbon off the Coast of Patagonia 1835

H K HK Courses Winds LW Remarks Friday Jan 9th 1835

2 3 SSW W

4 5 SW WNW

6 6

8 7

10 7

12 7

2 7 S.E.

4 7 Wby S S.W

6 6

8 5

10 5

12 5

Moderate breeze and hazy the first part of this day employed in various jobs saw nothing but one Right Whale -

Middle part moderate breeze and pleasant ship under all masting sail saw nothing whale

Latter part fine and pleasant employed in various jobs saw nothing remarkable as yet at 4 PM tacked ship to the N by E under all masting sail so ends the day &c

Lat 47° 04'

Long 62° 14' Variation 2 pts E

16 days out

H K HK Courses Winds LW Remarks Saturday Jan 10th 1835

2 4 WSW S

4 4

6 5 SW

8 5 SSW NW

10 3

12 3

2 3

4 3

6 3

8 4 S S

10 4

12 5

Moderate breeze and pleasant the first part of this day under all masting sail at 4 PM sounder got 70 fathoms water saw one Right Whale

Middle part light breeze and very pleasant ship under all masting sail in given course

Latter part moderate breeze and pleasant employed in various jobs saw nothing that spouts so ends the day steering S by towards Old Cape Horn

Lat 48° 04' S.

Long 63° 40' W

Variation 2 pts East 17 days out

Ship Canton Bound to the Southern Seas

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Sunday 11 th 1835
2	5	1	South	NW	0	Fresh breeze and pleasant the first part of this day saw nothing remarkable. Ship under all drawing sail
4	5	1				
6	6	1				
8	7	1				Middle part fresh breeze and rainy under all moderate sail in this high latitude
10	7	1				
12	8					Latter part moderate breeze and pleasant at 5 AM the wind changed to the SE
2	8					saw nothing of moment under all sail by the wind
4	8					So End of the day as usual
6	6		SE	SE	1/2	Lat 50° 40' S
8	6					Long 63° 40' W
10	5	1				Variation 2 Pt East
12	5					18 day out

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks	Monday Jan 12 th
2	4		SE	SE	0	Moderate breeze and pleasant the first part ship under all drawing sail her given course saw nothing at all employed in ships duty
4	5		SE			
6	6					Middle part moderate breeze and rainy under all ready sail
8	6					
10	6					Latter part moderate breeze with thick fog saw many right whales and waggons the latter as often as the times at SE End of this day
12	6					Lat 52° 17' S
2	5					Long 63° 30' W
4	3	1				Variation 2 Pt East
6	3	1				79 day out
8	3	1	SE	SE	0	
10	2					
12	2					

Ship Canton Bound to the Pacific 1835

H K H Courses Windy in Remarks Tuesday Jan 13th

2	2	1	SE	South	1	Light breeze and foggy the first part of this day saw many sea fowl. Ship under all ready sail with a head
4	3					wind and a thick weather
6	3	1	SW	Do	1 1/2	Middle part fresh breeze and
8	4					regain under moderate sail
10	4					Latter part moderate breeze and
12	4					pleasant employed making
2	3	1	SE	"	1 1/2	sail Brooms and other things saw many Right
4	3	1				whales and fin backs
6	3	1				and many sea fowl to end
8	3					
10	3					
12	3	1				

Lat 52° 13' S

Long 63° W

Variation 2 Points East

80 days out

H K H Courses Windy in Remarks Wednesday Jan 14th

2	3		SE	SW		Moderate breeze and a very
4	3					unsettled weather the first
6	2	1	SE	SW		part of this day under all
8	2	1	S	SE		ready sail saw nothing about
10	2	1				Middle part light breeze
12	4		SE	SE		and variable weather
2	2					Latter part light air and
4	1					calm employed in various
6	2					jobs saw many fin backs
8	2					and other sporting fish
10	Calm					to end this day anxiously
12						waiting for a fair wind to

Lat 53° 36' S

Long 62° 30' W

Variation 22 3/4 East

81 days out

Ship Canton Bound Round Cape Horn

H K H Course Windy W Remarks Thursday Jan 15

2	2		SE		1	Moderate breeze and cloudy
4	4		SE			the first part of this day
6	5					under moderate sail with
8	5					a head wind saw nothing
10	4					nor nobody as yet
12	4					
2	4		SE		1	Moderate part, fresh breeze and
4	4		SE			rugged under double reefed top
6	4		SE			sail and course
8	4		SE			
10	4		SE			Saturday part, fresh breeze and
12	4		SE			rugged at 4 AM same Brig
2	4		SE		1	standing to the SE, ship
4	4		SE			under full reefed sail with
6	4		SE			the wind dead in end saw
8	4		SE			many Finbacks and much
10	4		SE			helf and Rock weed to end
12	4		SE			this day as many have

Sat 54 10

Variation 23° East Long 62° 18'

82 days out

H K H Course Windy W Remarks Friday Jan 16

2	4		SE	SE	0	Fresh breeze and rugged
4	4		SE	SE		the first part of this day
6	4	1	SE	SE		the above mentioned Brig
8	4	1				in sight to the SE, ship
10	4	1				under all reefed sail saw
12	4					many Finbacks and much
2	3	1				helf and Rock weed
4	2					
6	Calin					Moderate part, light breeze and
8	1	1				pleasant with cold weather
10	2		SE	SE		Saturday part, light air and calm
12	2		SE	SE		the above mentioned Brig in sight

to the SE, employed as in various jobs the little breezes to light are very acceptable but more of the same kind would be more agreeable to end the day

Variation 25° East Long 55° 17' S

83 days

Ship Canton Bound to the Pacific Ocean

H	K	H	Courses	Wind	Remarks
2	2	1	SSE	NW	0 Light air and calm the first part of this day the ship was only drawing sail to catch the gentle breeze and forwarding very slow indeed saw nothing but fin backs
4	2				
6	3	1			
8	5				
10	5		SSE		
12	6				
2	6				
4	5	1			
6	5			NW	
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

Midale part fresh breeze and rainy at 3 AM started sail saw nothing of moment

Later part fresh breeze and ruggled at 5 AM spoke the ship Eric of New Port with 2500 bbl Oil. was boarded by his boat which afforded us an opportunity to write to our friends in the United States which was readily improved so ended the day

Lat 56° 42' S
Long 65° 29' W 84 days out

H	K	F	Courses	Wind	Remarks
2	3		SSE	W	1 Strong gales and a ruggled the first part ship was under sail saw nothing but sea fowls
4	3				
6	3				
8	2	1			
10	2	1			
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3	1			
10	3	1			
12	3	1			

Midale part strong gales and ruggled at midnight started the fore and Miz topsails

Later part moderate a little set the topsails close reefed saw nothing of moment ship under double reefed topsails and spruce so ended this day

Lat 57° 58' S
Long 67° 10' W
Variation 23° East

85 days out

I find much as usual very hard to get around Old Cape Horn much after the Old Ship

Morton

Ship Canton Bound to the Pacific Ocean

H K H Courses Windy SW Remarks Monday Jan 19th

2	3	1	South	W S W	1	Strong gales and rigged the first part at 4 PM saw ship to the NW saw nothing of moment ship under all mazy sail with a head wind.
4	3	1	S W	"		Middle part light air morning to a calm with a large swell fast
6	3					Latter part light breezes with thick fog and fine rain saw nothing that tends to animate our low spirits in this high
10	2					Latitude ship under all mazy sail with a heavy swell from the W S W so ends this day thick weather
12	2					
2	2		W S W	East	0	
4	1					
6	3					
8	3					
10	3					
12	3					

Lat 58° 05'
Long 68° 14'
Variation 24° Eas
86 days out

H K H Courses Windy SW Remarks Tuesday Jan 20

2	4		W S W	N W	0	Moderate breeze and thick the first part ship under all drawing sail saw nothing of all employed making and taking in sail as the breeze alloyed thick the first part
4	4					Middle part fresh breezes and rainy foggy weather.
6	4					Latter part much the same under all mazy sail saw nothing but sea fowl so ends this day 2nd Ob-
8	4	1				
10	4	1				
12	4	1				
2	5		S W	N W		
4	5					
6	4					
8	4					
10	3		South	W S W		
12	3					

Long 70° 14'
Variation 24° East
87 days out

Bound Westward January 1835

H	K	HC	Cause	Time	W	Remarks
2	4		NW by W	SW by S	1	Strong gales and rugged the first part of moon. Heated to the Westward at 3 PM double reefed the topsails, saw nothing remarkable the first part
4	4					
6	4					
8	4		NW	W S W		Middle part variable and light breezes with some rain
10	4					
12	3	1	SE by E	SW by W		latter part strong gales and rugged with squalls of hail and sleet at 9 AM double reefed the topsails and a more ship to the NW saw no living thing but sea fowl so ended this day
2	2	1				
4	2					
6	2					
8	3		South	Variable	2	Lat 57° 51' South
10	4		W NW			Long 71° 24' by
12	4					Variation 24 East
						88 days out

H	K	HC	Cause	Time	W	Remarks
2	4		NW by W	SW by S	1	Strong gales and very rugged the first part with squalls of hail and snow under easy sail at 6 PM saw a ship to the S steering ESE with a fair wind which he seemed much to enjoy and I should like the same for our, as he is bound to the United States
4	4					
6	4		W NW	SW	1	
8	4					Middle part fresh breezes and very rugged under reefed sail
10	4					
12	3					
2	3		NW by W			latter part moderate a little made sail accordingly at 4 am
4	3		SE by E			saw ship at 10 AM went to the Sth saw nothing at all so ended the day
6	3					
8	4					
10	4		W.	SW	1	Variation 24 East
12	4					89 days out
						Long 73° W

Ship Canton Bound Westward 1835

H K H Courses Windaz LW Remarks Friday Jan 23rd

2	2	1	S S W	W	
4	2	1			
6	4	1	S W	W S W	
8	5		S by W		
10	5				
12	3				
2	Calms				
4	3	1			
6	4		W S W	N W	
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

" Moderate breezes and very unsettled weather the first part of the day at 5 PM the breeze died away to a calm with thick and rainy weather

Middle part moderate breeze and very unsettled weather

Latter part much the same at 8 AM saw a large sperm whale going moderately to the S E, being in a very high lat and having our boats stowed for bad weather we let him pass unmolested So Ends

Lat 57° 43'

Long 74° 49' W
90 days out

H K H Courses Windaz LW Remarks Saturday Jan 24th

2	1	1	S by W	W S W	
4	1	1			
6	2				
8	2		heavy of small Calm		
10	2				
12	1				
2	2	1	by N		
4	2				
6	3	1			
8	3	1	S		
10	4	1	W S W	N W	
12	5	1			

" Moderate breezes and very unsettled weather the first part of this day at 5 PM the breeze died away to a calm with thick and rainy weather

Middle part Calm

Latter part moderate breeze and rainy saw nothing at all ship under all standing sail So Ends the day

Lat 57° 43'

Long 76° 56' W

Variation 24 East

91 days out

Ship Canton Bound North West

H K H Course Windy W Remarks Sunday Jan 25

2	6		W S W	N W	0	Strong gales and rugged
4	6					took the ship from S S W sail
6	2					to a close reefed main top
8	1	1	Up W by S			sail and spruces with the
10	1	1	off S S W with one			fore sail curled abt 7 PM
12	1	1	land a half mile	3		turned up the harbour
			per hour			
2	1	1				Middle part strong
4	1	1				gales and very rugged ship
6	1	1				hove to under short sail.
8	1	1				Later part strong gales
10	1	1				and a very high sea ship
12	1	1				under very short sail saw
						nothing of moment as
						yet S of end this day
			up S S W off S.	3		Ship hove to; Lat 38° 14' S
			W S W			Long 77° 10' W
						Variation 24 East 92 days out

H K H Course Windy W Remarks Monday Jan 26

2	1	1	Up S S W	W	2	Strong gales and rugged
4	1	1	off S. with			the ship part abt 4 PM
6	3		1 1/2 miles			made ship and made
8	3		per hour			sail with a very high
10	3		Abt W	W S W	1 1/2	sea and the labouring
12	3					very hard. saw many
2	3					sea fowls &c
4	4		Abt W			Middle part more moderate
6	4		S S W	W S W	1	made sail accordingly
8	4					Later part still more
10	4					moderate made sail to
12	4					the breeze and tacked
						ship to the S W abt 4 PM
						saw nothing of moment
						So End of this day No Ob
						Variation 24 East Long 78° 10' W
						93 days out

Bound Northward 1835

H K H Courses Wind Remarks Tues Jan 27

2	7		Wby S	ESE
4	7		NWby W	SW
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			S
2	5	1		
4	5	1		
6	3	1		
8	3	1	SW	W N W
10	3	1		
12	3	1		

Strong gale and rugga the first part as 2 PM double reefed the topsails and furled the mainsail saw many sea fowls with a severe gale from the S and continual squalls of rain

Middle part much the same under short sail

Latter part made sail to the breeze saw nothing of moment at noon passed the jib pendant and a fulla the sail ship under double reef topsails and mainsail with the wind right in end so ended the day

Lat 56° 24'
Long 78° 58'
94 days out

H K H Courses Wind

Remarks Wednes Jan 28

2	4		SWby W	NWby N
4	4	1		
6	4	1		
8	4		W S W	SW
10	3	1		
12	3		W N W	N
2	3			
4	4			
6	4	1		
8	5		NWby W	NE
10	5			SE
12	5			

Strong gale and rugga with rain the first part ship under double reefed topsails and courses with the wind dead in end as if any way can be to go ahead

Middle part strong gale and rugga ship under very short sail with a head wind

Latter part more moderate made sail accordingly set the fore topmast staysail and fore gallant sail ship gain at large with a fine rain S Easterly wind so ended

Lat 56° 5'
Variation 2. 2 1/2 E Long 81° W
95 days out

Ship Canton Bound A Whaling

H K H Course Windaz in Remarks Shurs Jan 29th

2	7	1	NW by S	Shly S	0	Strong gale and rugged the first part of the day. The ship was under all craning sail at 4 PM double reefed the fore and main topsails and furlled the Miz with a strong gale and a very high swell. Saw many sea fowl of different kinds.
4	7	1				
6	7					
8	6					
10	6					
12	6					Middle part strong gale with squalls of hail and rain.
2	6			Shly W		Ship under double reefed & sail.
4	6					Latter part strong gale and a rugged with showing of rain. Ship under short sail saw many albatross and other sea fowl but no ships yet to land &c.
6	5					
8	5					
10	5					
12	5					

Lat 53° 17' S. Long 81° W
Vari 2^{1/2} Early 96 days out

H K H Course Windaz in Remarks Friday Jan 30th

2	5		NW by W	W	1/2	Commenced with strong gale and rugged the first part under double reefed topsails and courses.
4	5					
6	4	1	N by E	NW by W	3/4	with head wind and a very large swell from the N.W. saw nothing of note.
8	3		Shly W	NW	1 1/2	
10	3					Middle part strong gale and rugged with a head wind.
12	3					
2	3		Shly S	NW by W	2	Latter part more moderate made sail accordingly at 9 AM tacked to NW by W.
4	3	1				saw nothing of moment -
6	3		N by E	Variable	1	to end of the day. Lat 52° 52'.
8	4		Shly W			Long 81 40 W.
10	4					Variation 21° Early
12	4					97 days out

Ship Canton Bound Northward 1835

H K H Courses Tides W Remarks Saturday Jan 31

2	4		Sty W	Sty W	1	Monate breezes and rugged the first part with a hazy atmosphere ship under all reefed sail with the wind dead ahead
4	4					
6	4					
8	4					
10	4					
12	4					Midale part strong gales and rugged ship under double reefed topsails and courses
2	4					Satter part blowing a gale from NW hauled the topsails and fore sail and lay under a close reefed main topsail and spinnaker to end the day
4	4					
6	3	1				
8	3	1				
10	3					
12	3					
				SW		Variation 21 East Long 82° 39'
						Lat 53° 14'
						98 days out

H K H Courses Tides W Remarks Sunday Feb 1st

2	3		Sty W	Sty W	1	Strong gales and rugged the first part under easy sail saw nothing of the
4	3					
6	3		Sty E			
8	3					
10	3	1				
12	3		Sty W	"		Midale part fresh breeze and rugged but moderating a little made sail accordingly
2	3	1				Satter part fresh breezes and rugged made and shortened sail accordingly saw many sea fow and porpoises to end this day
4	4					
6	4		Sty E	Sty W	1	
8	4					
10	4	1				
12	4	1				
						Lat 53° 01'
						Long 81° 59'
						Variation 21 East
						99 days out

Ship Canton off Western Continent 1835

H	R	HR	Cause	Wind	in
2	4	1	N by E	N by N	1
4	4	1	N by W	N by W	
6	5				
8	5				
10	5		N by W	N by W	1
12	5				
2	5				
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

This journal contains many aged specimens in duplicate
 By order of the
 Jones

Remarks Monday Feb 2nd
 Moderate breeze and rugged the first part of ship under all craning sail with the wind right ahead a head saw many Albatross and Porpoises but no sperm whales
 Middle part fresh breeze and rugged with very unstable squalls of rain ship under easy sail
 Latter part fresh breeze with squalls of rain saw nothing of moment as yet ship under reefed topsails
 At 6 o'clock the day
 Lat 51° 17' S
 Long 81° 51' W
 Variation 1 1/2 East
 100 days out

H	R	HR	Cause	Wind	in
2	6	1	N by W	N by W	
4	7				
6	7	1			
8	7	1			
10	8				
12	8				
2	8				
4	8				
6	8				
8	8				
10	8				
12	8				

SW
 SSW

Remarks Tuesday Feb 3rd
 Fresh breeze and rugged the first part of this day with falling squalls of rain ship under all reefed sail saw many sea fowl and Porpoises but no sperm whales
 Middle part fresh breeze and cloudy ship going at large under all heavy part of sail
 Latter part strong breeze and rugged ship under all sail with a fine breeze from the SW which seemed to soften the weather very much to our satisfaction. employed in various jobs at 6 o'clock
 Lat 48° 03' S
 Vari 20° East Long 82° West
 101 days out

Ship Canton Bound Toward Chili 1835

H K H Courses Times in Remarks Wednesday Feb 4th

2	6		N M S		Moderate breeze and pleasant the first part of ship under every drawing sail employed in various jobs saw many Lapdogs &c
4	6				
6	7				
8	7				
10	7				Moderate part moderate breeze and pleasant under all sail
12	6	1			
2	6	1		S M	Later part much the same employed sitting boats and getting up the ship & good saw many Lapdogs and Finbacks one man aloft
4	6				So ended the day
6	5	1			Lat 45° 16'
8	5	1			Long 82° 10'
10	5	1			Variation 1½ East
12	5	1		S	
					102 days out

H K H Courses Times in Remarks Thursday Feb 5th

2	6		N M S		Moderate breeze and cloudy the first part of this day employed sitting the boats and getting whale craft ship under every drawing sail
4	7				
6	7				
8	8				Moderate part strong breeze with squalls of rain at 8 PM reefed the Topsails
10	8				
12	8				
2	8				Later part more moderate at 1 PM made sail again with a fine breeze and good weather employed sitting craft and other necessary things saw nothing remarkable as yet
4	8				
6	8				
8	8			S	
10	8				Variation 16 East Lat 42° 14'
12	8				Long 82° 56'
					103 days out

Ship Canton Bound Down the Coast of Chili

H K H Courses Windy SW Remarks Friday Feb 6th

2	7		My E S		Moderate breeze and cloudy the first part under all drawing sail employed in various jobs saw nothing of moment
4	7				
6	7				Middle part light breeze and pleasant under all sail
8	7				
10	6	1			Latter part much the same put out the Boats and began to clear the Decks at noon
12	6	1	N	"	" saw a Sail to the Southward ship under all drawing sail so ends this day Lat 40. 4. S Long 82. 1/2
2	6				
4	6				
6	6				Variation 1 1/2 East Long 82. 1/2
8	6				
10	5	1			Ship Gutierrez de Potos Bethiah R
12	5	1			104 day out

H K H Courses Windy SW Remarks Saturday Feb 7th

2	5	1	My E S.W		Fresh breeze and cloudy the first part employed clearing the decks of Sparks under all drawing sail saw no living fish that sport
4	6				
6	6				Middle part light breeze and pleasant at 8 PM shortened sail for the night
8	6	1			
10	6	1	N		Latter part moderate and pleasant employed stowing Sparks and fitting for Whaling saw nothing of moment the latter part so ends
12	6	1			
2	6				
4	6				
6	6		My E	"	Variation 1 1/2 E Lat 37 3/4 S Long 81 10 1/2
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				105 day out

Ship Canton Bound to the Northward
As the ship is concidered on whale ground the
Log board will be suspended ^{until} she starts for home again.

Sunday Feb 8th 106 days out. Commences with light
breezes and a haze, employed getting out the S. Anchor
and getting up four light S. Sails at 8 AM overboard the
crew in J. B. Hatches and a short time sail for the night
Middle and latter parts pleasant Steer northward
saw nothing of moment with 5 men aloft Lat $33^{\circ} 26' S$
Long $79^{\circ} 12'$

Monday Feb 9th 107 days out. Commence with light
breezes and a cloudy shipboard all need sail steering
S. S. saw nothing, but one Finback the first part
Middle parts fresh breezes and rugged latter part
strong and cloudy employed in various jobs Lat 33° South
Long $77^{\circ} 12'$

Tuesday Feb 10th 108 days out. Strong gales and very
rugged the first part upon easy sail saw many
Finback backs and Finbacks, employed getting
for Whaling. Middle parts the same course S. S. E
latter parts moderate breezes and pleasant employed
in various jobs saw many Finbacks Lat $30^{\circ} 55' N$
Long $75^{\circ} 12'$

Wednesday Feb 11th 109 days out. Gentle breeze
and pleasant the first part employed in various
jobs shipboard all morning but for a S. S. S. S.
Many hump backs Middle parts light breeze
and pleasant latter parts light air and haze employed
repairing our old sail for bending saw many Blackfish
and porpoises and a sail to the South Lat $30^{\circ} 17' S$
Long $74^{\circ} 12'$

Thursday Feb 12th 110 days Moderate breeze
and pleasant the first part of this day employed
repairing and bending old sails. Long 2 sail to the
Southward and many small fish Middle part
fine and pleasant latter parts moderate breezes
hazy employed repairing sail at 9 AM made the land
bearing off distance 50 miles to land to the S. S. S. S.
Long $73^{\circ} 12'$

Friday Feb 13th 111 days out. Fresh breeze and plea-
sant the first part the land in sight employed
repairing sails and getting the ship in full boom.
Middle parts moderate breezes and cloudy latter part
much the same employed repairing sails saw a big
standing to the N. N. W. saw many Finbacks S. S. S. S.
Long $74^{\circ} 12'$

Ship Canton! Bound Northward in 1835
Remarks of the Coast of Chili

Saturday Feb 14th 112 days out Fresh breezes and cloudy the
fish part employed repairing sails saw many
black fish and tin backs ship under easy sail course
N by W middle part much the same saw nothing
latter part light breezes and pleasant employed
repairing sails saw nothing of moment Lat $25^{\circ} 03' S$
Long $72^{\circ} 4'$

Sunday Feb 15th 113 days out Moderate breezes
and squally the fish part employed repairing
and mending our old sail course N by W saw many
small fish but no large ones as yet middle part
fine and pleasant course N by W latter part much
the same course N by W saw many sunfish to end of the day
Lat $23^{\circ} 03' S$
Long $72^{\circ} 4'$

Monday Feb 16th 114 days out Fine and pleasant
the fish part course N by W under all drawing sail wind
about S E saw many sunfish and flying fish middle
and latter part much the same employed getting aloft
our bottomendants saw many small and large fish but
none of the right kind course N by W wind about S
under all heavy sail Lat $21^{\circ} 39' S$ Long $73^{\circ} 50'$

Tuesday Feb 17th 115 days out Light breezes and
very pleasant the fish part employed painting
the boats and getting ready to paint the ship in-
side saw hump backs course N by W under all sail
middle and latter part fine and pleasant employed
painting the ship inside saw nothing of all fish
under easy sail course N by W to end of day Lat $20^{\circ} 23' S$
Long $73^{\circ} 4'$

Wednesday Feb 18th 116 days out Most beautiful and
pleasant the fish part employed painting the
ship inside at 6 PM finished course N by W saw no
no great fish middle and latter part moderate and
pleasant employed painting ship and boats saw
nothing of moment to end of day Lat $18^{\circ} 46' S$
Long $73^{\circ} 50'$

Thursday Feb 19th 117 days out Light breezes
and pleasant the fish part employed painting
in the ship's boats course N by W under moderate
sail saw nothing middle part moderate and
rain latter part rain until 9 AM and after that
fine and pleasant course N by W wind about South
at noon made the land bearing at dist 70 miles
Lat $17^{\circ} 2'$
Long $73^{\circ} 4'$
broad $73^{\circ} 09'$

Coast of Peru Feb 1835
Ship Canton Bound Northward!

Friday Feb 20 118 days out Moderate breeze
and fine weather employed repairing the Main
course the land in sight high and rugged course
N.W. Middle and latter part much the same
the land and many hump backs in sight, employed
repairing the mainsail at noon caught a large
board fish course N.W. wind S.E. Lat 75 40 South
Long 75 43 W

Saturday Feb 21 119 days out Fresh breeze and
pleasant course N.W. wind S.E. employed repairing
sails saw many hump backs Middle part clear
latter part much the same course N.W. at 8 PM saw
many black fish put off and got 3 Sunday Lat 15 05 S
Long 76 10 W

Sunday Feb 22^d 120 days out Gentle breeze and
pleasant the first part employed repairing the
mainsail at 6 PM finished its course N.W. saw nothing
Middle and latter part moderate breeze and fine
fine weather course N.W. saw nothing of morning
as the coast seems to be bare of whales and very thing
else so ended the day Lat 13 30 S Long 77 W
Long 78 W

Monday Feb 23 121 days out Moderate and
pleasant the first part course N.W. wind S.E.
drawing sail course N.W. wind S.E. saw nothing of
morning Middle and latter part fine sand-
pleasant employed ditting and tarring rigging
and boiling the Black fish Lat 11 56 S Long 79 W

Tuesday Feb 24 122 days out Gentle breeze
and pleasant employed in various jobs course N.W.
saw nothing at all Middle and latter part
fine and pleasant saw a big standing to the S.W.
employed ditting and tarring rigging course S.W.
saw many porpoises &c so ended Lat 10 55 S
Long 79 30 W

Wednesday Feb 25 123 days out Light breeze
and pleasant the first part employed tarring
rigging course S.W. saw many Black fish Middle and
latter part fine and pleasant employed ditting
the ship and tarring rigging saw nothing of morning
so ended this good day course N.W. Lat 9 18 S
Long 80 W

Ship Canton Bound Northward off the Coast of Peru

Thursday Feb 26th 124 days out Gentle breeze
and very pleasant course from N to N saw many large
schools of blackfish employed in various jobs
middle part much the same latter part fine
and pleasant employed sitting reging course N by N
under easy sail saw nothing of moment Lat 7.° 39' South
Long 80.° 49'

Friday Feb 27th 125 Moderate breeze and
very pleasant the first part steering N by N saw
many finbacks, employed getting ready our
rigging middle part much the same latter
part light breeze and pleasant saw many schools
of blackfish employed painting &c Lat 6.° 25' S Long 81.° 49'

Saturday Feb 28th 126 days Light breeze and
hazy the first part course N by N saw many schools
of blackfish and tide rips middle and latter
part light air inclining to calm course by the
wind slow nothing of moment To End of the day
Lat 5.° 29' S
Long 82.° 15'

Sunday March 1st 127 days out Comes in
with light breeze and very pleasant saw
nothing of all course by the wind to make
the land employed in various jobs middle and latter
part fine breeze and pleasant at 12 midnight tacked
ship to the south at 6 AM tacked to the East Lat 5.° 28' S
Long 81.° 34'

Monday March 2nd 128 days Gentle breeze and
pleasant all these 24 hours at 1 PM made Payta
head bearing E by E distance 30 miles middle part off
and on the head latter part much the same at 10 AM
anchored in Payta harbour in company with the Maria
of Antioquia, at 6 PM squaring yards &c

Tuesday March 3rd 129 days out Moderate and
pleasant getting ready to painting ship latter part
employed painting the ship out side To End of &c

Wednesday March 4th 130 days Gentle breeze
and pleasant all these 24 hours one half on tacking
on shore came in sight one of Antioquia with 400
all 10 months out To End of this day in Payta

Ship Canton in Harbour

of Payta

Thursday March 5th 131 days out Moderate breezes and pleasant all the day 24 men employed painting ship at 8th left ship Maria of Antwerp with 1600 lbs for a cruise employed painting ship &c

Friday March 6th 132 days out Moderate breezes and pleasant all the day one half on shore employed getting ready for sea latter part getting ready for sea, no departures or arrivals of moment &c

Saturday March 7th 133 days out Fresh breezes and pleasant the first part employed taking on board potatoes and other things 2 men subsisted their blue 14 hours at 8th AM have ship and got ready for sea -

Sunday March 8th 134 days out Gentle breezes and pleasant at noon one of the above men came on board and the other 3 still remaining on shore at 3th PM got under way from Payta and stood to the ship a man in the form of the White Negro &c Enad the land in sight and a very light breeze Lat 4° 54' North Long 82° 1/2

Monday March 9th 135 days Light airs and calms the first part employed in various jobs at 2th PM Cape Blanco bore ENE distance 30 miles Course WNW Midale and latter part light airs and calm saw a ship to the N and many hundreds of fish and Porpoises &c Enad the day Lat 4° 51' South Long 82° 1/2

Tuesday March 10th 136 days Light airs and calms the first part of this day employed fitting our cutting gear and other things the afternoon ship in sight and many Blackfish Midale part much the same at 10th PM spoke the ship Omega Philon of Antwerp with 1800 lbs latter part much the same Lat 5° 01' S Long 82° 30' W

Wednesday Mar 11th 137 days Gentle breezes and pleasant all the day very busily employed fitting for a large sperm whale latter part saw many Blackfish and Porpoises light airs and calm and no sperm whales &c Enad Lat 4° 27' South Long 83° 1/2

Ship Canton Bound Westward 1835

Coast of Peru

Thursday March 12th 138 days out Very light breeze, fair, sultry the first part employed in various jobs course 5th saw many Blackfish & Middle and latter part much the same employed painting the 2 Boats that we used in Bay of Lima and Knotting young course 5th Lat 4. 08 S Long 84th W

Friday March 13th 139 days Moderate and pleasant the first part employed in various jobs saw Blackfish & Middle and latter part light air and calm saw nothing at all employed making Spun yarn! Lat 4. 10 S Long 85th W

Saturday March 14th 140 days Light air and calm the first part employed in various jobs saw nothing but small fish & Middle and latter part moderate breeze with heavy rain saw many Blackfish course 5th Lat 4. 16 S Long 86th W

Sunday March 15th 141 days Very light breeze and cloudy the first part course 5th saw all sail with very baffling wind saw nothing at all Middle and latter part much the same simply in looking for Whales only & 10th this good day & course 5th Lat 4. 13 S Long 87th W

Monday March 16th 142 days Light air and calm the first part nothing in sight course 5th Middle part much the same employed making Spun yarn saw no living sporting fish but some eggs & motion expecting to hear the sound of sperm. Whales course 5th with showers of Rain! Lat 5. 05 S Long 88th W

Tuesday March 17th 143 days Light breeze and showers the first part with showers of Rain employed in various jobs course 5th saw nothing of moment Middle part much the same latter part light air and rain employed in various jobs course 5th saw Blackfish Lat 5. 21 S Long 89th W

Wednesday March 18th 144 days Cloudy and very light breeze the first part course 5th saw many Blackfish employed in various jobs Middle and latter part moderate breeze and cloudy employed in various jobs course 5th saw many Blackfish & 10th this good day & course 5th Lat 5. 51 S Long 89th W

Ship Canton Bound Westward

General Remarks 1835

Thursday March 19th 145 days out Fresh breeze from the Northward and ship's head to the N. W. by W. and latter part fresh breeze from the North-west and rain employed various course by the wind Lat 16° 08' S Long 190° 39'

Friday March 20th Fresh breeze and rain with strong squally the first and middle part saw nothing at all at 6 P.M. the wind changed to the S.W. by W. and latter part fine and pleasant employed making Spring air and other mending things from Blackfish Lat 5° 32' S Long 91° 12'

Saturday March 21st 146 days Moderate breeze and pleasant the first part employed in various jobs course to the N. W. by W. to N. saw many Blackfish & W. by W. and latter part light breeze and pleasant employed in various jobs course to N. by E. Lat 4° 32' S Long 91° 40'

Sunday March 22nd 148 days Light breeze and pleasant the first part course to N. by W. saw nothing at all W. by W. and latter part fresh breeze with showers of rain saw one shoal of Blackfish course to N. by E. Lat 2° 40' S Long 91° 48'

Monday March 23rd 149 days Variable winds and rain the first part course to N. by W. saw nothing at all W. by W. and latter part much the same course to N. by W. all day sail latter part light breeze from S. by W. and very strong course to N. by W. saw nothing at all employed in various jobs Lat 3° 34' S Long 92° 38'

Tuesday March 24th 150 days and no sun that commenced with moderate breeze and a very rainy course to N. by W. saw nothing at all wind from S. by W. East W. by W. and latter part moderate breeze and cloudy saw nothing Lat 4° 23' S Long 93° 49'

Wednesday March 25th 151 days Fresh and pleasant the first part course to N. by W. saw nothing at all wind from S. by W. East W. by W. and latter part fine and pleasant employed copying the Bread course to N. by W. saw nothing at all to N. by E. the day Lat 4° 59' S Long 95° 10'

Ship Canton Bound Westward 1835

Off Shore

Thursday March 26th 152 days out Moderate
breeze and pleasant the first part course to mind
St. Employed Coopering Bread &c. Midale and
latter part moderate and cloudy still employed as
coopering Bread in the main Hold Lat 4° 48' S Long 100°

Friday March 27th 153 days and no sperm whale
commences with moderate breeze and cloudy
the first part at 5 PM finished the main Hold
course to mind St. saw nothing at all as yet
Midale and latter part moderate breeze and
cloudy with rain course to saw nothing at all
employed in various jobs Lat 4° 37' S Long 101° 10'

Saturday Mar 28th 154 Light falling
and raining the first part course to saw no
thing hunting fish employed in various jobs
Midale part calm latter part moderate
and pleasant course to at 6 AM spoke the ship Bath
omey Gomola of Falmouth 29 Months out with 1600 lbs
So ends the B 9 in sight to the NE Lat 4° 51' S
Long 102° 48'

Sunday Mar 29 155 days Moderate and
pleasant the first part the B 9 in Company
course to saw nothing at all the first part
Midale and latter part moderate and
pleasant saw 2 ship standing to the Sth course
to saw nothing at all So ends Lat 5° 23' S
Long 104° 45'

Monday Mar 30 156 days Fresh breeze
and very pleasant the first part course
to saw many small fish but no large ones
Midale and latter part fresh breeze and
very squally saw nothing at all course to
mind St. Employed fitting &c Lat 4° 55' S Long 107° 10'

Tuesday Mar 31 157 days Fresh breeze
and raining the first part course to at 5 PM saw
a sperm whale going to the west but am very
sorry to say a very thick squall rising and
as it being nearly night was unable to pursue
him. Midale part rainy latter part fresh
and clear cloudy with rain at 9 AM spoke
the ship Phoenix of Chayter Creek with
150 tons 9 months out course to at 11 AM ship
in sight So ends this day rugged Lat 4° 20' S
Long 109°

Ship Canton Bound a Whaling

Tuesday April 1st 158 days out of New Bedford
Fresh breeze and very squally course to sea nothing
at all employed in various jobs Middle and
latter part very rain course to wind SE with
continual showers of rain which annoys our looks
very much indeed So ends the day W. Ch. Log 110.59

Wednesday April 2nd 159 days out Comes in with
light breezes and cloudy with heavy rain course
to wind very variable Middle part light and
rain latter part much as the first course Had
seen many small fish at end of Ch. Log 113.15

Thursday April 3rd 160 days and no sperm whale
light breezes and cloudy the first part course
to wind NE saw nothing Middle and latter
part moderate and very pleasant course to
employed in various jobs and I am at present
nearly crazy with a defective tooth. I am not
seeing but small fish at end of Log 3.10.8
Log 113.5 1/2

Friday April 4th 161 days out Light and
cloudy the first part employed in various jobs
course to wind variable at 4 PM had the tooth
extracted but am in great pain yet
Middle and latter part light breezes and rain
course to wind saw nothing Lat 3.03.8 Long 115.15

Saturday April 5th 162 days Light breezes
and pleasant employed in various jobs course
to wind variable saw many small fish at
Middle and latter part light air and calm saw
many small fish but no large ones at end of the day
Lat 2.30.5 Long 116.15

Sunday April 6th 163 days Moderate breeze and
very pleasant course to wind saw no living fish that I saw
the first part Middle and latter part light air and
very warm weather saw nothing at all at end of
the day course to wind Lat 2.05.5 Long 116.15

Monday April 7th 164 days Moderate and
pleasant at 6 PM got out the steering sail and
other things to take up our progress Middle and
latter part moderate breeze and very pleasant course
to wind SE saw nothing at all at end of the day
Long 116.15 Lat 1.17

Ship Canton Bona North West

Towards the Sandwiches

Wednesday April 8th 1835 165 days out. Light breeze and very pleasant course at 10th saw many small fish but no large ones and am in hopes like a grain of seed on the sea shore. Latter part saw a ship standing to the sea many reported course at 10th Lat 00° 08' N Long 116° 15' W

Thursday April 9th 166 days out. Moderate and pleasant all the first part of this day saw many small fish but no large ones. Middle part some rain course at 10th saw nothing at all. To end much deflected Lat 1° 19' N Long 116° 05' W

Friday April 10th 167 days. Most beautiful and pleasant the first part course at 10th saw many small fish but no large ones. Middle part cloudy latter part much the same course at 10th with a fair eastern current saw many small fish at end Lat 3° 17' N Long 116° 15' W

Saturday April 11th 168 days. Light breeze and clouds the first part course at 10th saw nothing at all. Morning Middle part rain under way drawing sail with slow progress latter part fresh and cloudy saw no living sprouting fish course at 10th Lat 5° 39' N Long 116° 20' W

Sunday April 12th 169 days. Fresh breeze and very cloudy the first part saw nothing at all course at 10th Middle part much the same at 8 P.M. took the S.E. trades and a some of the light sails. Latter part light breeze am sorry to say that we have no trades yet Lat 5° 22' N Long 117° 15' W

Monday April 13th 170 days. Light air and rain course at 10th saw nothing. In a word as yet Middle and latter part light baffling air and rain course at 10th saw Blackfish at 10th Lat 5° 22' N Long 117° 15' W

Tuesday April 14th 171 days. Very unsettled weather the first part course at 10th with some rain saw many Blackfish. Middle and latter part much the same no trades yet Lat 6° 03' N Long 118° 15' W

Wednesday April 15th 172 days. Light breeze and very fresh trade weather. Wind from N.E. at 10th saw nothing at all course by the wind Middle and latter part fresh breeze and clouds from N.E. saw nothing at all at end Lat 7° 15' N Long 119° 15' W

Ship Canton Bound to the Sandwich
Islands in April 1835.

Thursday April 16th 173 days out from Home
Fresh breezes and cloudy the fishy part course at 10^h
saw some fish employed in various jobs Middle and
latter part much the same with a N.E. current at 11^h
saw 3 fin backs at 6 o'clock the day Lat. 8° 24' North
Long 122° 18' W

Friday April 17th 174 days Moderate breezes and
pleasant course at 10^h to under all sail under N.E.
Middle and latter part fresh breezes and cloudy
saw nothing at all at 6 o'clock Lat. 9° 45' N Long 124° W

Saturday April 18th 175 days Fresh trades
and rugga the fishy part course at 10^h to under
all dipping sail saw nothing at all at Middle
latter part strong trades and very rugga under all
sail course at 10^h to 12 o'clock of day Lat. 12° 20' N

Sunday April 19th 176 days Strong trades and
rugga the fishy part with squally of Rain
course at 10^h to Middle and latter part strong
breezes and very squally course at 10^h to under all
dipping sail with the wind scarce to lay our
wanted course saw nothing but flying fish and
squa at 6 o'clock the day Lat. 13° 40' North Long 131° W

Monday April 20th 177 days out Strong
trades and rugga all the 24 hours course
at 10^h to saw nothing at all under all new
sail at 6 o'clock Lat. 15° 06' North Long 132° 29' W

Tuesday April 21st 178 days Strong trades
and very rugga the fishy part course at 10^h to
nothing but some Blackfish ship under all sail
that squally will allow Middle part much
the same latter part more moderate under all
sail saw no living fish of any kind! course at 10^h emp
loyed in various jobs Lat. 16° 10' N Long 135° 10' W

Wednesday April 22nd 179 days out Fresh and
rugga the fishy part course at 10^h to under all sail
Middle and latter part moderate trades and
rugga course at 10^h to 6 o'clock Lat. 18° 00' N Long 138° 10' W

Thursday April 23rd 180 days Strong trades
and rugga all this day at 5 PM sent a good
main topsail course at 10^h to saw nothing at all
at 6 o'clock this day as many have Lat. 18° 50' N Long 141°

Friday April 24th 181 days Moderate trades
and rugga course at 10^h to saw no living sporting
fish. under all sail feeling much dejected
saw nothing at all at 6 o'clock Lat. 19° 30' N Long 144° 6'

Ship Canton Bound to Norvee 1835

Sandwich Islands

Saturday April 25th 182nd Day out
Fresh breeze from N.E. and cloudy saw nothing
of moment course by ab. under all sail employed in
various jobs &c. End of the day Lat 20° 06' Long 148° W

Sunday April 26th 183 days out Strong trade
and mugged the first part of course but saw
all day long sail saw nothing at all the first
part but saw in hopes soon to make a beginning
if small it will be very agreeable for a long time
Midnight and latter part much the same
saw nothing at all to End of the day Lat 20° 10' N Long 149° 18'

Monday April 27th 184 days Moderate trade
and pleasant the first part of course fresh breeze
all sail saw nothing at all Midnight and latter
part light and baffling with rain course by N. saw
no living fish that I thought Lat 20° 53' N Long 152° W

Tuesday April 28th 185 days Moderate breeze
from N.W. to S.E. and very rainy course by the wind to
the Westward saw nothing of moment Midnight
and latter part light breeze and pleasant saw
nothing at all to End of the day Lat 20° 59' N Long 153° 20'

Wednesday April 29th 186 days Light variable
breezes and pleasant from N.W. to N. under all sail
saw nothing at all employed in various jobs
course if possible to N. Midnight part the same
latter part light fair and calm at 6 Am saw
Coryhee bearing S by S dist 60 miles Lat 20° 42' N Long 154°

Thursday April 30th 187 days Light air and
calm the first and middle part the land
in sight bearing S by N 60 miles dist saw many
Dolphin but caught none latter part much the
same saw nothing at all Lat 20° 43' N Long 154° 30'

Friday May 1st 188 days Light air and calm
the first part employed in various jobs saw nothing
but 3 Dolphin and it is impossible to catch
one or a brace to make us toward Norvee but
as my motto is never despair my hopes are very
bright! Midnight part the same latter part light
air and pleasant Lat 21° 04' N Long 155° 30' W

Saturday May 2nd 189 days Moderate &
pleasant course by N. at 3 P.M. made Norvee
bearing S by E dist 36 miles at 6 P.M. saw
the chain & Midale and latter part light and
pleasant running for Norvee saw a ship standing
for the Island to End of the day

Ship Canton at Novae May 1835

Sanawich Islands

Sunday May 3^d 190 days out from U.S.A.
Light breeze, calm and every thing else the first
party comes in to the harbour. San I ship at anchor
and the one in Company Middle party the same
at 10 Pm came to anchor about 3 miles to the N.E. of the
harbour. Latter party much the same at 8 Pm got under
way to beat up but find the tide running against
us very strong. boarded the ship Adeline of Newbury
Bots Smith 700 lbs 17 months out to ends in anxiety

Monday May 4th 191 days Very light and baffling
the first party trying very hard to get to the anchor
rage but without success the first party
Middle party more favourable at 8 Pm anchored in
the harbour. Latter party getting off vegetables &c.

Tuesday May 5th 192 days Fresh the first and
Latter party left ship Ann Lane of Bots mouth
for Moa too employed painting ship &c. S. Ends

Wednesday May 6th 193 days Moderate breeze and
pleasant all this day one half on liberty on shore em-
ployed in various jobs at sundown the men came on board
on fine order S. Ends liberty given on shore &c.

Thursday May 7th 194 days Light and pleasant
all this day employed in getting out a new anchor
one half on liberty on shore no animals or departing
Middle party attended a meeting on board ship in
dependence of Shantuckes Latter much as the first
employed getting water from shore left ship Independence

Friday May 8th 195 days Moderate breeze and
pleasant all this day employed in various jobs
one half on liberty on shore S. Ends the day

Saturday May 9th 196 days Moderate and
pleasant all this day left ship Adeline for one
of the other islands one half on liberty on shore and
the rest with 3 natives employed getting supplies

Sunday May 10th 197 days Much as above
all this day employed getting off wood and other
things from shore Moderate and Latter party the same
the Blacksmith remaining on shore being 18 his own liberty

Monday May 11th 198 days Gentle breeze and
very pleasant all this day the Blacksmith is
still on shore 2 hours on liberty Moderate and
Latter party moderate and pleasant got off a large
raft of water employed stowing and water &c.
at 8 AM came in ship May Thomas with 200 lbs

Ship Canton in Morce Bay 1835

At Anchor

Tuesday May 12th 199 days out From Home &c
Moderate breezes and a pleasant very busy
employed taking off supplies saw nothing of the
above mentioned deserters Sater part employed taking
on board supplies To Enay very busy employed

Wednesday May 13th 200 days out Fine and
very pleasant All this day employed in getting
off supplies and getting ready for sea both

Thursday May 14th 201 days Gentle breezes and
pleasant employed getting off supplies we find
it very difficult on account of the Surf Shore
and flat part much the same employed in getting
ready for sea on that on liberty on shore To Enay

Friday May 15th 202 days Much as usual all
this day very busy employed getting off supplies
ships & matters to go to Japan &c Sater part fine
and pleasant at 9 AM got under way from Three
and shaped our course for Waahoo To Enay

Saturday May 16th 203 days Fresh trade
and rugged starting for Waahoo at 2 PM made
the Island Midale and latter part fine breezes
and pleasant off and on the Island of Waahoo the
captain and a Boats crew on shore on business

Sunday May 17th 204 days Fresh trade
and pleasant the ship and middle part this
laying off and on Waahoo ship Independence
at Jachore Midale and latter part off and on the
Boat at 9 AM sent in the boat at noon she returned

Monday May 18 205 days Strong trade
and pleasant course To Enay employed stowing
chains and anchors at 7 PM Waahoo bore N E by
dish 48 miles Midale part fine course truly for
the Japan Seas Sater part the same course 48 W
employed setting up rigging Lat 20° 34' N Long 159° W

Tuesday May 19 206 days Moderate trade
and very pleasant course To Enay under all sail
employed fitting Boats and rigging saw nothing
Sater part employed cooping provisions course
To Enay saw nothing at all Lat 20° 15' N Long 162° 10'

Wednesday May 20 207 days out Fresh and
pleasant All this day course To Enay employed
as above saw nothing at all n. have we as yet
which makes the time seem long and we much
affected but am in hopes soon Sater part emp
loyed cooping To Enay Lat 20° 05' N Long 166° W

Ship Canton Bound To Japan 1835

Remarks on Board

Thursday May 21st 208 days out and no oil yet
Fresh trades and pleasant course to S. and an all
sail at 6 PM finished cooping the Provisions saw
nothing that sprouts Midday and latter part the
same saw nothing which made the time seem very
long and a storm on many countinances here we
determined to stay at Enay lat 20° N Long 168° 17' W

Friday May 22nd 209 days Most beautiful and
pleasant all this day employed in sundry jobs
course to S. and saw no living sprouting fish but
very few Birds! O fortunate well thou once smile
at Enay much objected lat 19° 58' Long 168° 50' W

Saturday May 23rd 210 days Fine trades and
very pleasant all this day course to S. and
all sail saw nothing that sprouts employed
in various jobs at Enay the day lat 19° 45' North

Sunday May 24th 211 days Gentle trades
and very pleasant course to S. and an all
sail saw nothing the first part Midday and
latter part some showers of fine rain course to S.
saw nothing but flying fish lat 19° 40' N Long 170° 40'

Monday May 25th 212 days out Gentle breeze
and a very pleasant and the first part course to S.
saw no living sprouting fish or dead ones since our
leaving before and thus pass away our precious
time looking for what was never lost Midday part
the same latter part employed repairing sails saw nothing
at all course to S. lat 19° 45' Long 173° 46' West

Tuesday May 26th 213 days out Moanate hady
and very pleasant course to S. employed repairing
sails at 3 PM saw a shoal of sperm whales part off
and got one small one at day light cut him in and
made sail saw nothing the day lat 20° 12' Long 176°

Wednesday May 27th 214 days Fine breeze and
pleasant employed Boiling course to S. the first
part Midday part much the same latter part
fine breeze and clear at 8 AM finished boiling course
to S. saw nothing at all lat 20° 5' N Long 179° 10' W

Thursday May 28th 215 days Moanate hady
and pleasant course to S. employed setting the
oil and cast Midday and latter part much
the same course to S. saw nothing at all as yet
at Enay the day with fine weather lat 20° 45' N
Long 180° W

Canton Horn Morvee for Japan 1835

General Remarks

Friday May 29th 216 days Comes in with fine trades and very pleasant course N by S under all sail. Saw nothing at all the first part employed in various jobs. Midalle and latter part much as above. Lat 20° 53' N Long 178 East Jan 9

Saturday May 30th 217 days out Gentle trades and pleasant course N, employed in various jobs saw nothing that shows but the hogs and the only Blown Midalle and latter part much the same saw a very large tree which appeared to the ship like a mast went to it and found it to be too far gone to be worth taking on board! Lat 21° N Long 176° E

Sunday May 31st 218 days out Fresh trades and pleasant course N by S under all middy sail saw nothing at all the first part Midalle and latter part much the same course N by S saw nothing at all to end Lat 22° N Long 173° 37' E

Monday June 1st 219 days Fresh trades and very pleasant course N by S under all middy sail saw nothing the first part Midalle and latter part much as above to end Lat 23° 13' N Long 170° E

Tuesday June 2^d 220 days out Most beautiful and pleasant all this day under all middy sail course N by S employed in various jobs Saw a latter part had a shower of rain course N by S saw nothing but a few sea fowl to end Lat 24° 14' N Long 169° E

Wednesday June 3^d 221 days Fine and pleasant the first part course N by S under all middy sail saw nothing at all Midalle and latter part fine and pleasant course N by S wind very light and no whaling making the time pass dull Lat 24° 54' N Long 168° E

Thursday June 4th 222 days Moderate breeze and very pleasant course N by S under all sail saw no small fish no sign of whaling yet Midalle and latter part light and calm employed repairing the fore topsail saw nothing at all Lat 25° 38' N Long 168° E

Friday June 5th 223 days out Much as the last day light and pleasant at 5 PM sent the fore topsail with 5 men aloft looking for that. That was never lost Midalle part calm latter part much the same saw nothing of moment as yet to end Lat 25° 56' North Long 167° 50' East employed repairing the fore Sg Sail

Ship Canton A. Gardner Esq^r Commander

Cruising off Japan for Sperm Oil
Saturday June 6th 1835 224 days from New Bedford
Light breeze with flying clouds the first and
middle part course to the S. under all main sail
saw many small fish but no large ones at
latter part giving shortland sail saw nothing at
all course as above Lat 26° 50' N Long 166° 50' East

Sunday June 7th 225 days out Fresh breeze from
the S. and cloudy cover by the wind to the S.
saw many fin backs at 7 P.M. shortland sail &c
latter part fresh breeze and rigged made sail to
the breeze saw nothing at all Lat 28° 38' N Long 166°

Monday June 8th 226 days out Fresh breeze and
pleasant the first and middle part course to the S.
at sundown divided the men in 3 hatches headed
by an officer saw nothing at all the first part
middle and latter part fine saw nothing at all with
log in various jobs Lat 29° 52' N Long 165 East

Tuesday June 9th 227 days Fine and very ple-
asant the first and middle part course to the S.
saw a school of Porpoises employed in Ships Duty
latter part saw a number of Birds to the S. End
Lat 30° 11' North
Long 164 June East

Wednesday June 10th 228 days out with 30 fbls oil
commencing with the first of weather that Japan
affords and no sperm Whales the first part but
with one Motto Never Despair and a very sharp
look out we feel confident in some of Saturns
best smiles! Middle part much the same
latter part fine as a ship to the S. wind N. to
course to saw fin backs and birds Lat 30° 13' N Long 163 E.

* Thursday June 11th 229 days Most beautiful and
and pleasant the first part course to employed in
in various jobs the above mentioned sail in sight
latter part fine and pleasant at 6 A.M. saw a Body of sperm
Whales plus off but could not get fast as they were
going very quick saw a ship to the S. Lat 30° 25' N Long 162 E.

Friday June 12th 230 days Fine breeze and very
cloudy the first part at 2 P.M. spoke the Ship
Superior of New London 21 months out with 1100 bls
latter part fine and pleasant at 10 A.M. saw nothing
of the Superior. Ship under all sail saw many
Porpoises employed in various jobs to the S. End
this fine day and buy a very little oil &c
Lat 31° 13' N Long 161 East

Ship Canton on Japan Cruizing For Big Fish in 1835!

Saturday June 13th 231 days out with 30th only
Fine breeze and a very pleasant under all drawing
sail at 1st P.M. tacked to the South and wind to Sth
Midale part fine and pleasant saw nothing
of moment latter part fine and very pleasant
saw Porpoise and Birds Latth 30° 26' N Long 161° East June 14

Sunday June 14th 232 days out Moderate breezes
from Sth and very pleasant Ship's head to the South
saw many Porpoises the first part Midale part
much the same under short sail latter part fresh
breezes and pleasant saw a Ship to the Sth standing to
the North saw nothing else Latth 29° 07' N Long 160° 34' E

Monday June 15th 233 days Fine breezes from
the N and very pleasant at 11 P.M. tacked to the
North saw nothing at all the first part under easy
sail Midale and latter part the same sent down
the Main & Mast to fix a new Crook Saw nothing at
all to animate our spirits Latth 30° 40' N Long 160° E

Tuesday June 16th 234 days Gentle breezes from
E & S and very pleasant saw Porpoises the first part
course Nth until dark Midale part fine latter part
gentle breezes and pleasant all hands waiting for the
sound of the horn, Whales which seem to be about a far
off but am in hopes soon to make a commencement as
the time is rapidly flying away Latth 30° 30' N
saw many Birds and flying fish. Obth June Long 161° East

Wednesday June 17th 235 Fine breezes from the East
and very pleasant under all sail to the Sth saw
nothing of note the first part Midale and latter
part fine breezes and pleasant Latth 29° 07' N Long 160° E

Thursday June 18th 236 days Much as above the
first part under all under sail saw nothing at
all employed in various jobs at 6 P.M. light air
more Ship to the North Midale part light and
cloudy latter part light air and calm saw many small
porpoising fish but no good ones Latth 29° 09' N Long 160° 40'

Friday June 19th 237 days Light air and calm the
first part waiting very patiently for the Whales to come
the time and provisions flying swiftly away saw
nothing the first part to cheer our drooping spirits
latter part calm saw nothing Latth 29° 30' N Long 160° 10'

Saturday June 20th 238 Light air and calm
the first part Midale part saw nothing at all
latter part much the same saw some Blackfish &c
but no Whales which makes us much dejected
Latth 29° 45' N Long 160° 19' East

Ship Canton A. Gardner Esq. Commandant
Cruising off Japan For Sperm Whales

Sunday June 21st 1835 239 days out of New Bedford
Light gale and calm the first part ship head to the
NNE saw no living sporting fish the first part made
part much as above latter part moderate breeze
from land very pleasant Lat 30° 49' Long 161° East

Monday June 22nd 240 days Light baffling wind
the first part made part ship head to the South
saw no living fish that sport the first part which
seems to be the cause of silent mummings and long
sails concerning the time we have spent on Japan
latter part fine and pleasant saw a number of birds
but no sperm whales Lat 31° 30' Long 160° East

Tuesday June 23rd 241 days Most beautiful and
pleasant the first and middle part ab 6 PM saw
Humpbacks! surely sperm whales must come soon and
we anxiously waiting with 6 men aloft latter part
moderate and pleasant Lat 32° 18' Long 158° 27' East

Wednesday June 24th 242 days Fresh breeze from N
and cloudy saw nothing of moment under all sail head
to the South middle part rain latter part fine and
very pleasant saw many Porpoises Lat 32° 08' Long 159° East

Thursday June 25th 243 days Strong breeze from SE
and cloudy ship head to the Sth when moderate sail
saw many finbacks and Porpoises the first part
middle part light breeze and pleasant
latter part much the same latter part strong breeze
and rugged saw nothing at all Lat 31° 35' North Long 158° 30' East

Friday June 26th 244 days Strong breeze from SE and
rugged under very easy sail saw finbacks and porpoises
ship head to the SE middle part more moderate
latter part fresh breeze from S and rugged saw nothing at all
under easy sail ship head to the Sth Lat 31° 35' North Long 156° 46' East

Saturday June 27th 245 days Fresh breeze from S,
and cloudy with rugged weather under full sail saw many
small fish but no good ones as yet middle and latter
part fresh breeze and cloudy wind Sth saw nothing at all
ship head to the Wth Lat 31° 23' Long 158° 46' East

Sunday June 28th 246 days out Strong breeze and
a very disagreeable unpleasant air from Sth saw nothing
ab 7 PM more to the SE wind I middle part fresh
much the same latter part strong and rugged ab mid
night was ship to the Wth saw nothing nor
nobody to be seen with very cloudy and unplea-
sant weather much dejected Lat 31° 30' North
Long 159° East

Ship Canton Cruising off Japan Aug 1835

For what was never lost! Sperm Whales

Monday June 29th 247 days from the United States
Strong breeze and very huzzed the first and middle
part with some rain of light head to the ESE under
very short sail latter part strong and rainy at 8 Am -
hope the ship to under short sail head to the NSE saw
nothing at all S. Endz. Sugga Lat 31 46 N Long 158° E

Tuesday June 30th 248 days out Strong gale and rainy
squally weather Ship hove to under easy sail head
to the N the wind has and still continues blowing
from S Middle part more moderate the rain of
latter part fresh breeze from SE with rain saw nothing
but a few sea fowls S. Endz. Lat 31 39 N Long 159° E

Wednesday July 1st 249 days Fresh gale from S to SE
and heavy showers of rain with very unpleasant
first part under very short sail Middle part
the same the wind still blowing from S to SE saw
black fish latter part fresh breezes and a rainy saw
nothing at all wind S Lat 31 49 N Long 159° 10' E

Thursday July 2nd 250 days Fresh breezes from S and
rainy ship head to the West saw no living fish the
wind still continues blowing from the S and makes
the weather very unpleasant Middle part much
the same saw nothing no nobody latter part moderate
breezes and thick weather saw a shoal of fin backs but
no sign of a Sperm Whale yet wind S ship head to the
West made under easy sail Lat 31 41 N Long 158° 49' E

Friday July 3rd 251 days Moderate breezes from SE
and squally ship head to the N saw many fin backs and birds
the first part Middle part much the same under
moderate sail the wind still S latter part fine
breezes from S and pleasant saw many grampuses but
none of the beauties of the ocean Lat 31 35 N Long 158° 30' E

Saturday July 4th 252 days Light breezes from SE
and very pleasant ship head to the ESE saw nothing
but a few sea fowl and the trackless ocean bare
of fish in our sight the first part Middle part
much as above under all sail latter part much
the same saw nothing Lat 31 14 N Long 158° 19' E

Sunday July 5th 253 days Moderate breezes from
S and very pleasant head to the West saw nothing
at all the first and middle part latter part much
as above saw nothing at all ship head to the West the
well doing and our watchful hand of Providence will yet
extend and ward our anxiety on the mighty deep and we
are in hopes the time is not far off! S. Endz. this good day
Lat 31 32 N Long 158° E

Ship Canton A Gardner Esq Master
Cruising for Sperm Whales on Japan 1835

Monday July 6th 254 days from New Bedford &c.
Moderate breezes from S.W. and very pleasant. Had to
the S.W. many Sea Sturgeon and small birds the
first part of the day much the same latter
part breezes from S.W. and very pleasant ship's head to the
S.W. saw a few Porpoises & 2 Whales Lat 30° 16' N Long 159° 49' E

Tuesday July 7th 255 days out Light breezes from
S.W. and very pleasant the first and middle part
head to the S.W. saw one fin back and many birds &
latter part much the same head to the S.W. latter part
light breezes from S.W. saw nothing that will enliven our
very low spirits. So Ensign Lat 29° 10' N Long 159° 52' E

Wednesday July 8th 256 days out Light airs and
calm the first and middle part saw a few small
fish but not the least sign of a Sperm Whale and
it seems as if we never shall hear nothing else
latter part the same saw nothing like a Whale with
6 men aloft and the rest all ready to go in a moment
warning but am at present much distressed so Ensign
this fine day as many have but with our motto never
despair we will try to stem the tide of anxiety until
we hear that sweet and pleasant sound of Sperm Whales
Lat 29° 12' N Long 159° 19' E

Thursday July 9th 257 days Light and variable the
first and middle part saw a few Porpoises and other small
fish but none of the great kind latter part moderate
breezes from S.W. saw nothing at all Lat 29° 33' N Long 158° 18' E

Friday July 10th 258 days Light air and calm
the first and middle part saw nothing at all the
head to the S.W. latter part light breeze and cloudy
saw Blackfish &c. Ensign as above Lat 29° 27' N Long 157° 40' E

Saturday July 11th 259 days Light and variable with
some rain. Breeze from S.W. saw nothing at all the
first and middle part rain with S.W. latter part the
same saw many Whales breaching &c. to the S.W. Lat 29° 10' E

Sunday July 12th 260 days Moderate breezes and
rainy part 11 P.M. saw a Sperm Whale put off and got
him and commenced cutting. Middle part more pleasant
latter part much the same at 9 P.M. finished getting out
made sail saw many fin backs to the S.W. Lat 29° 19' E

Monday July 13th 261 days Fresh breezes and clouds
employed in sailing and repairing the storm boat
saw nothing of moment latter part fine breeze from
the N. and very pleasant saw nothing Lat 29° 13' N Long 156° 6' E

General Remarks off Japan in 1835

Cruising for Sperm Whales

- Tuesday July 14th 262 days from the United States Light fair and calm the fish and middle part still employed Boiling latter part light air and calm at 10 AM finished the whale saw nothing at all Lat 29° 13' N Long 155° 58' East
- Wednesday July 15th 263 days Calm the fish and middle part employed cooping the oil &c latter part employed stowing down in the main hold saw many fin backs and Bibles Lat 29° 10' N Long 155° 55' East
- Thursday July 16th 264 days Light air and calm the fish part employed stowing down oil at 2 PM saw a shoal of sperm whales part off but could not get close as it was calm and they heard the Boats Middle and latter part moderate breeze and pleasant saw nothing at all employed stowing down till 11 PM Lat 29° 10' N Long 156° 18' East
- Friday July 17th 265 days Light variable wind the fish part finished stowing down and worked off the deck saw nothing the fish and middle part latter part fine and pleasant at 1 PM saw a Boar of Large Sperm Whale part off and got one and got him to the ship at noon Lat 29° N Long 156°
- Saturday July 18th 266 days Moderate breeze and pleasant the fish and middle part at 5 PM finished cutting and began to Boil latter part fresh breeze and rain employed boiling saw nothing at all ship under very easy sail Lat 30° 05' N Long 156° 50' East
- Sunday July 19th 267 days Fresh breeze from S by S a fair wind the fish part head to the wind employed Boiling Middle part today saw nothing of moment latter part fine and pleasant at 5 AM finished Boiling Lat 30° 26' N Long 156° 5
- Monday July 20th 268 days Fine and pleasant the fish and middle part employed in various jobs saw many fin backs and Bibles the fish part head to the S latter part fine and pleasant Lat 29° 40' N Long 155° 5' East
- Tuesday July 21st 269 days Light breeze from N by E and very pleasant the fish part head to the S by E saw a sail to the S by E employed in various jobs latter part employed stowing down oil till 2 PM saw nothing of note Lat 30° N Long 155° 40'
- Wednesday July 22nd 270 days Light air and very pleasant the fish part finished stowing down saw many fin backs and small fish employed in various jobs the ship head to the S by E only Lat 29° 16' N Long 156°

Ship Canton Cruising off Japan in 1835.
General Remarks on Board

Thursday July 23^d 27th days Light airs and calm
the first part moderate part from many different
points of wind but none of the S.W. Wind
later part light breeze and pleasant from a ship
to the S.W. and many small fish Lat 29 15 N Long 156.

Friday July 24th 27th 2 days out Light breeze from
N.W. and very pleasant head to the S.W. the above
mentioned ship to the S.W. Moderate part calm
later part moderate and pleasant the above ship in sight
and many small fish Lat 29 50 N Long 155 50 East

Saturday July 25th 27th 3 days Light airs and hailing
head to the S.W. saw nothing of the above mentioned
ship saw many fin backs &c the first part
Moderate and later part moderate breeze from S.W. and
very pleasant head to the N.W. Lat 30 16 N Long 155 0

Sunday July 26th 27th 4 days Gentle breeze from
S.W. and pleasant and course N.E. at 4 P.M. saw a large
Sperm Whale 3 miles off at 5 P.M. landed the Boat but
could not get fast Moderate part fresh breeze and
pleasant later part fresh and clear at 7 P.M. saw many
Sperm Whales put off and got one large one and got him
to the ship about noon S. end N. 0. Lat 30 30 N Long 155 30 E

Monday July 27th 27th 5 days Fresh breeze from
S.W. and pleasant at 6 P.M. finished cutting
and began to Boil Moderate part much the same
employed Boiling head to the S.W. later part light
breeze with continual showers of rain the first
stuff in the the water to make people grow faint
water and oil mixed to gather Lat 30 44 N Long 155 0

Tuesday July 28th 27th 6 days Light breeze from
S.W. and hailing employed Boiling head to the S.W.
saw nothing of moment Moderate and later part
moderate breeze with continual showers of rain at
10 A.M. finished Boiling saw nothing Lat 30 20 N Long 154 18 E

Wednesday July 29th 27th 7 days out Moderate
breeze from S.W. and very rainy head to the S.
saw nothing of moment Moderate and later part
moderate and rainy head to the S. saw nothing of note
Lat 30 14 N Long 153 14 E

Thursday July 30th 27th 8 days Gentle breeze from
S.W. and pleasant head to the S. saw nothing of note
the first and Moderate part later part fresh and very
pleasant head to the N.W. saw many fin backs
and small fish S. end Lat 30 58 N Long 153 14 E

Ship Canton A Gardner Esq Master

Cruising on Japan Aug 1835

Friday July 31st 279 days from Home Light breeze from S.W. very cloudy head to the N.W. saw many Fin backs & small fish much of the same latter part rain saw nothing of moment Lat 30° 59' N Long 154° 10' E

Saturday Aug 1st 280 days out Light breeze from S.W. and clouds the first and small fish saw nothing worth of mention head to the N.W. at 8 P.M. S.E. latter part much the same at 9 A.M. saw a Body of sperm Whales put off and struck 2 at noon got one the ship still lost to one large one running back to the N.W. S. ends getting ready to start S. ends Lat 31° N Long 155° E

Sunday Aug 2nd 281 days Gentle breeze and very warm after this day at 6 P.M. in the act of lancing the line was cut and the whale made off spouting blood and nearly dead being a great distance from the ship finished putting and began to Boil S. ends this day in hopes to find the dead whale Lat 31° 14' N Long 154° 48' E

Monday Aug 3rd 282 days Light air and very hot and sultry employed Boiling head to the S.E. saw many sperm Whales latter part the same as now finished saw nothing at all S. ends Lat 30° 51' N Long 154° 29' E

Tuesday Aug 4th 283 days Light air and very sultry & rather employed in various jobs saw the husk of a cocoon and many small fish & small and latter part moderate and pleasant employed stowing down oil saw nothing of moment S. ends Lat 30° 49' N Long 154° E

Wednesday Aug 5th 284 days Moderate breeze from N.W. and pleasant employed stowing down oil saw nothing of moment S. ends as usual Lat 30° 50' N Long 154° 10' E

Thursday Aug 6th 285 days Light breeze from N.W. and very pleasant employed in various jobs saw nothing of moment the first and small fish latter part fine and pleasant saw nothing of moment S. ends Lat 30° 08' N Long 154° E

Friday Aug 7th 286 days out Fine breeze from S.W. and pleasant head to the S.E. at 8 P.M. saw nothing of moment latter part much as above so ends this day Lat 30° 12' N Long 154° E

Saturday Aug 8th 287 days Moderate breeze from S.W. and pleasant head to the N.W. saw many small fish but none of the great kind Lat 31° 09' N Long 153° 29' E

Ship Canton Cruising for Sperm Oil Off the Coast of Japan Aug 1835

Remarks Sunday Aug 9th 288 days out from Hong Kong
Fresh breeze from S and pleasant at 2 PM tacked ship
to the S.E. Midale part light breeze from N.E. and
very pleasant latter part much the same saw
nothing of moment Lat 30° 40' N Long 153° 16' E

Monday Aug 10th 289 days out Moderate breeze
from E and very pleasant dead to the S.E. saw a
few of the nobility the first and Midale part latter
part much as above ship under moderate sail &c
saw nothing at all Lat 30° 08' N Long 154° 14' East

Tuesday Aug 11th 290 days Light breeze from
E & S and very pleasant dead to the N.E. saw nothing
the first and Midale part light breeze from S.E. and
pleasant latter part much the same saw nothing
of moment as yet Lat 30° 21' N Long 153° 44' East

Wednesday Aug 12th 291 days Fine breeze from
S.E. and very pleasant all the fore 24 hours steering
N until 7 PM and then E & N.E. saw nothing the ship
and Midale part latter part light air and calm
employed repairing the old main sail and main S.D. sail
saw many grampuses &c & saw three beautiful days and
no sign of a sperm whale yet Lat 30° 34' N Long 154° 15' E

Thursday Aug 13th 292 days Light breeze from
E & S and very pleasant at 4 PM finished the sails
had to the N & saw nothing of moment latter part strong
breezes and rain saw 3 ships Lat 30° 02' N Long 154° 18' E

Friday Aug 14th 293 days Fresh breeze from
S.E. and very equally dead to the E and very easy
sail the 3 ships still in sight saw nothing the
look like a sperm whale Midale and latter part
strong breezes and heavy showers of rain saw 2 ships
steaming S by S & E was Lat 31° 58' N Long 155° 14' E

Saturday Aug 15th 294 days Strong breeze from
S and rain saw 11 ships at 6 PM spoke the ship Wen
ton of New London 33 months out with 1400 bbls sperm
oil the Capt Rice having the Partner of his
on board saw nothing of moment the latter part
ship under moderate sail Lat 31° 56' N Long 156° E

Sunday Aug 16th 295 days Moderate breeze
from S by S and very pleasant dead to the S.E. saw no
living or sporting fish the first part Midale and
latter part moderate and very pleasant saw only
fin back and many birds &c & nothing day fine
weather and no whales Lat 31° 29' N Long 156° 41' E

Ship Canton A. Gardner Esq. Master
Cruising on Japan for Sperm Whales

Monday Aug 17th 296 days From San Beada
comes in with moderate breeze from WSW and
cloudy at 3 PM picked up a piece of Hyon timber
ships head to the S saw many fin backs Middle
and latter part strong breeze with heavy shower of Rain
saw nothing of moment S. End Lat $30^{\circ}20'$ N Long $156^{\circ}13'$

Tuesday Aug 18th 297 days Light air and very
cloudy from all sides sail saw nothing at all
the first part Middle part the same latter part
fine and pleasant employed in various jobs saw 2
ships to the S. End Lat $30^{\circ}30'$ N Long $157^{\circ}10'$

Wednesday Aug 19th 298 days Moderate and
pleasant the first and middle part head to the
S. End & S. saw 2 ships but no sign of Whales
latter part moderate breeze and some squalls of Rain
saw 2 ships and small fish Lat $29^{\circ}40'$ N Long $157^{\circ}10'$

Thursday Aug 20th 299 days Gentle breeze and
cloudy fall the day 1 sail in light saw a large
breach to the S of the first part Middle and latter
part saw a ship to the W. and many small fish but
no sperm whales by the bye so ended this day ship
head to the N. End Lat $29^{\circ}20'$ N Long $157^{\circ}0'$

Friday Aug 21st 300 days From home Strong breeze
from ESE and fogged head to the N. End moderate sail
saw nothing of moment Middle and latter part the
same unless the main topsail repaired and bent it
again saw nothing at all so ended Lat $30^{\circ}10'$ N Long $157^{\circ}10'$

Saturday Aug 22nd 301 days Gentle breeze from
SE and squally of Rain head to the N. End moderate
sail saw nothing at all the first part Middle and
latter part fine and very pleasant head to the S. saw
one fin back and many small fish with 6 stands
aloft we are still in hopes! Lat $31^{\circ}26'$ N Long 158°

Sunday Aug 23^d 302 days Fine breeze from ESE
and very pleasant head to the S. at 7 PM backed to
the S. saw nothing the first and middle part
latter part fine breeze and pleasant head to the S. saw
saw nothing of moment S. End Lat $31^{\circ}36'$ N Long 158°

Monday Aug 24th 303 days Most beautiful
and pleasant from ESE head to the N. End saw nothing
the first and middle part latter part light air
and calm employed in repairing the fore sail saw
nothing of moment S. End Lat $32^{\circ}32'$ N Long $158^{\circ}29'$

Ship Canton Cruising on Japan for
What was never lost viz. Spurr Whales

Tuesday Aug 25th 1835 304 days from
Horn comes in with light air and calm at 3 PM
only the fore sail saw nothing at all. Midale and
latter part small breezes from N and a very pleasant sun
nothing at all in the whale line at 9 AM picked
up a whale containing lamp Black bearing the Japan
es marks in fine order Lat 32° 51' N Long 156° 0' E

Wednesday Aug 26th 305 days Light breezes
and very pleasant sun many fin backs and
other trawl caught 20 mink of Midale and latter
part fresh breezes and cloudy at 9 AM spoke Ship
Minimac of Newbury Port Nova Scotia to head to the
N by main moderate sail Lat 32° 19' N Long 160° 19' E

Thursday Aug 27th 306 days Fresh breezes from
W by N and rugga Ship Minimac of N B with 900
bbls 23 months out in Co Midale and latter part strong
gales from W and very rugga pulled the S & Miz Japsals
and close reefed the Main saw nothing of the above
mentioned Ship to Enay Lat 32° 09' N Long 160° 29' E

Friday Aug 28th 307 days out Blowing a gale from
the N the S & midale part head to the S the day
a ship to the S steering Sth at 8 PM took in the fore
Boat and stowed the other latter part more moderate
made sail saw 2 ships and only the least sign yet of
seeing a whale to Enay Lat 31° 15' N Long 162° East

Saturday Aug 29th 308 days Moderate breezes from
Nth and very pleasant at 5 PM spoke the Minimac
and Champion of Edgerton 20 months out with 1000 bbls
Midale and latter part light air and a large swell from
E saw one ship to the S but no sign of a Spurr whale
nor no other sporting fish Lat 30° 37' N Long 161° 40' E

Sunday Aug 30th 309 days out Light breezes from
E & N and pleasant head to the N saw a ship to the
E by under all sail saw nothing that showed
latter part strong breezes and rugga at 9 AM spoke the
Ship Leyuan of St Johns 14 months out with 1000 bbls
saw a ship got a small whale to Enay Lat 31° 10' N Long 162° E

Monday Aug 31st 310 days out Strong breezes from S and
rugga Ship Leyuan in company saw 2 other ships Midale
and latter part strong gales and very rugga employed
repairing the Miz Japsals ship had to head to the W by
wind of saw 3 ships to Enay Lat 31° 22' N Long 161° 10' E

Tuesday Aug and to Enay the month and not
a drop of oil this month

Ship Canton Bound after Spinn Oil

Remarks When Cruising on Japan

Tuesday September 1st 311 days from New Bedford
strong gales and rugged all these 24 hours ship under
moderate sail ahead to the Sth wind I saw many ships
Midale part fresh breezes and rugged latter part
more moderate more ship and moderate sail saw 3 ships
but no whale wind Sth lat 31° 24' N Long 161° East

Wednesday Sept 2nd 312 days out Moderate breeze
from the N and pleasant with a large swell saw 2 ships
at 8 Pm more ship to the Sth saw nothing of note
latter part light air inclining to calm saw 4 ships
one Boiling oil saw no whale day lat 31° 29' N Long 161°

Thursday Sept 3rd 313 days Calm the first and
midale part saw 3 ships but not the least sign
of whale our neighbours getting them around us makes
us again complain and we not seeing any for 35 days
makes us feel much dejected but still in great
hopes on the morrow Midale part calm with a large
swell from the N head to the Sth latter part light air
and calm 3 ships in sight lat 30° 46' N Long 161° 14' E

Friday Sept 4th 314 days Light air and calm
the first part head to the Sth saw one ship at 6 Pm
was boarded by the Fortune of Plymouth's Boat they
havin^g 600 lbs 26 months out Midale and latter
part light breezes at 7 Pm saw a body of large
whales part off and struck 2 got 1 to the ship
about 11 Am so ends employed cutting lat 30° 28' N Long 161°

Saturday Sept 5th 315 days Light air and calm
at 4 Pm got the other whale to the ship and cut in
the Boilers and lay by the heads ship Fortune in
sight to the Nth latter part cut in the heads saw
a sail to the Nth so ends lat 30° 19' N Long 161° 10' East

Sunday Sept 6 316 days Calm the first and Midale
part employed Boiling saw the Fortune to the
Nth chasing whales but saw nothing ourselves latter part
much the same employed Boiling lat 30° 24' N Long 160° 59'

Monday Sept 7 317 days Calm the first and
midale part employed Boiling at 9 Pm finished gun
nothing of moment latter part Moderate breezes from
Sth and pleasant saw a sail to the Nth lat 30° 29' N Long 160°

Tuesday Sept 8 318 days Light breezes from Sth
and pleasant at 4 Pm spoke the Fortune of Plymouth
saw nothing of moment latter part fine and pleasant
employed staving down oil saw a ship to the Nth
so ends the day lat 31° 18' N Long 160° 40' East

500 lbs mungly menton 600

Ship Canton A. Sarana Esq Master
Cruising on Japan for Sperm Whales

Wednesday Sept 9th 319 days from San Beada
Boatate breeze and pleasant at 5 Pm spoke the
Survivor of St Johns with 1050 lbs at 7 finished the
oil latter part fine employed clearing up the Deck
had to the I saw 2 Ships and a few Finbacks
S. C. S. Enos this fine day Lat 30° 29' N Long 160° East

Thursday Sept 10th 320 days out Light breeze
from ESE and very pleasant head to the N saw
many Fin backs and 3 Ships the first part
middle and latter part much as above latter part
calm saw 3 Ships and nothing else Lat 30° 40' N Long 160° East

Friday Sept 11th 321 days Gentle breeze from
ESE and very pleasant saw 3 Ships course by the wind
employed in looking sharp for Whales but saw none
the first and middle part latter part light air
and calm saw a few Sea Langers and nothing else
employed in various jobs Lat 30° 54' N Long 159° 30'

Saturday Sept 12th 322 days Light air and calm
the first and middle part saw nothing but
Sea Langers latter part much more pleasant
a fine breeze saw one Ship S. Enos Lat 30° 40' N Long 160° East

Sunday Sept 13th 323 days Fresh breeze from
SE and cloudy at 3 Pm saw a body of large sperm
Whales but I and got one and got him to the ship
at 6 Pm middle part fresh and raining under
short sail with the whale ago latter part cut in
the whale and began to boil saw nothing Lat 31° N Long 160° East

Monday Sept 14th 324 days Strong breeze from S
and very rugged at 1 Pm saw a body of sperm
Whales but off and struck and killed one but lost
him on account of his stoving 2 Boats on very
bad middle part much the same latter part
fresh breeze employed boiling saw nothing of the dead
Whale but am in hopes Lat 30° 51' N Long 160° 15 East

Tuesday Sept 15th 325 days Fresh breeze from
S. and rugged under easy sail employed boiling saw
many Fin backs middle part the same off mid night
finished boiling latter part moderate breeze and clear
at 9 Am saw a body of large sperm Whales but
off and killed one and I am very sorry to say that
the sun & all efforts to haul him up proved
to no avail the line parted and he sunk in
solemn silence to the elements that he belonged and
with him went many a sight from the weather beaten
sailor that thought him his lawful prize S. Enos the day

Remarks were on Japan in 1835.

Ship Canton

Wednesday Sept 16 326 days from the United States
Moderate breeze from Sth and a hazy head to the N. W. saw nothing of moment the first part Midale and latter part light breeze from Sth and a pleasant sail nothing of moment Lat 31° 12' N Long 160° East per clock

Thursday Sept 17 327 days out Gentle breeze from Sth and a very pleasant employed stowing and cooping oil on deck Midale had much the same latter part employed stowing down oil saw a body of large sperm whales to the ship at a great distance too far off to tow with a deck loaded with casks and oil S. O. O. O. this fine day Lat 30° 52' N Long 160° E

Friday Sept 18 328 days Gentle breeze from Sth and a very pleasant the above whales in sight to the ship but at a great distance at 5 P.M. sighted the oil Midale part manoeuvring for the whales latter part saw the whales put off and got one small one S. O. O. O. getting him to the ship Lat 30° 42' N Long 160° 11'

Saturday Sept 19 329 days out Light air from E and a very warm at 3 P.M. got the whale to the ship and cut him in Midale part the same latter part employed Boiling saw nothing at all Lat 30° 21' N Long 160° 31'

Sunday Sept 20 330 days Gentle breeze from ESE and a very pleasant at 6 P.M. spoke the Marcus of Fair Haven with 1300 bbls 24 months out of 11 P.M. finished Boiling Midale and latter part fine breeze and a very pleasant sail nothing but the Marcus of Fair Haven S. O. O. O. this day Lat 30° 50' N Long 160° East

Monday Sept 21 331 days from the United States Light breeze from Sth and a very pleasant sail 2 P.M. saw many fin backs the first part Midale and latter part light breeze and cloudy employed repairing the foreward Boat that was stove Sept 14. saw many ships S. O. O. O. Lat 30° 14' N Long 160° 19'

Tuesday Sept 22 332 days Moderate breeze and very cloudy with some rain employed repairing the Boat saw nothing of moment the first part latter part saw a body of sperm whales put off saw a tail S. O. O. O. in chase of whales N. O. O. Long 160° 16'

Wednesday Sept 23 333 days Fine breeze from ESE and a pleasant at 4 P.M. struck a small whale and got him to the ship about dusk saw 2 ships latter part cut in the whale and began to Boil saw one ship standing to the wind ESE saw many fin backs also Lat 30° 10' N Long 161° East

Ship Canton Cruising on Japan 1835

Remarks on Board Japan 14th Sep

Thursday Sept 24th 334 days from New Bedford
Fine breeze from NE and cloudy with some rain
the first part Midale part fine from SE employed
Boiling latter part finished saw nothing of moment
at 8 o'clock this day Lat 30° 38' N Long 161° 46' East

Friday Sept 25th 335 days Fresh breeze from
SE and very pleasant employed coopers oil
at 3 PM saw a large sperm whale at 4 a large body
put off and got 11 and lay by him during the
night at daylight commenced cutting at noon finished
and began to boil saw a ship standing to the SE saw
nothing of moment Lat 30° 49' N Long 161° 57' East

Saturday Sept 26th 336 days Strong breeze from
S and rigged employed Boiling headst. the day saw
a ship standing to the SE saw nothing else latter
part fresh and rainy struck some of the oil under
deck saw a ship to the S Lat 30° 43' N Long 162° 6'

Sunday Sept 27th 337 days Light air with a
very large swell from W and pleasant employed
boiling saw nothing of moment head to the SE
Midale part fine and pleasant at midnight fin
ished boiling latter part fine and pleasant saw a
ship wind SE saw nothing of moment Lat 30° 30' N
Long 161° 31' E.

Sperm Oil.

Monday Sept 28th 338 days Light air from
S and a very large swell the first part saw nothing
of moment head to the SE Midale part light and
nearly calm saw nothing at all latter part fine
and pleasant employed stowing down oil Lat 30° 09' N

Tuesday Sept 29th 339 days Moderate breeze from
SE and very pleasant employed stowing down
oil in the fore hold saw nothing of moment
latter part much the same Lat 30° 49' N Long 162° 17' E

Wednesday Sept 30th 340 days out Gentle breeze
from S and very pleasant at 5 PM finished stowing
down oil and cleared the deck a very hard job to
complete saw nothing of moment Midale part very rainy
latter part fine and pleasant Lat 31° 01' N Long 162° 4'

Thursday Oct 1st 341 days out Fine breeze from
SE and very pleasant saw a body sperm whale
going quick to the E too far off to contend with but
and in hopes they will moderate Midale part rainy
latter part fine and pleasant saw nothing of moment
at 8 o'clock the day Lat 31° 05' N Long 161° 57' East!

Malay

Pernambuco

Ship Canton on Japan Oct 1835

Remarks on Board Ship Canton

Friday October 2nd 342 days from Am. Deafad
Moderate breezes from SE and a very pleasant under
all drawing sail head to the E at 5th P.M. saw a large
body of sperm whales put off and struck but got
none the first part Middle part cloudy ship
hove to under easy sail latter part strong gales
and very rugged saw nothing at all Lat 31° 20' N Long 163°

Saturday Oct 3rd 343 days out Strong gales from
S and very rugged ship hove to under main topsail
and springs head to the ESE Middle part much
the same latter part more moderate made sail to
the breezy saw a ship to the WNW Lat 30° 48' N Long 163° E

Sunday Oct 4th 344 days out Fresh breezes from NW
and a few large swell from S under moderate sail
saw nothing at all head to the WNW Middle part
the same wind & S latter part fine and pleasant saw
2 ships but no whales ship head to the WNW under
all sail as usual Lat 30° 58' N Long 162° 49' E.

Monday Oct 5th 345 days out Light breeze
from NW and some pleasant saw 2 ships head
to the NW saw nothing perceiving the first part
Middle part much as above fine and pleasant latter
part moderate breezes and cloudy S. On day the day
employed in various jobs Lat 30° 55' N Long 162° E

Tuesday Oct 6th 346 days Fresh breeze from
ENE and a foggy the first part saw nothing of
morning head to the SE under moderate sail
Middle part much more moderate latter part
strong and rugged ship under easy sail saw nothing of
morning as yet Lat 30° 18' N Long 161° 50' E

Wednesday Oct 7th 347 days out Strong gales
from the north rain and a heavy shower and sharp
lightning ship hove to under main topsail & Middle
part under the same ship head to the WNW
latter part strong breezes from ESE and cloudy with a
large swell from N Lat 31° 06' N Long 162° 50' E!

Thursday Oct 8th 348 days out Fresh breezes from NW
and very rugged course E with a large swell from NW
and thick cloudy weather saw nothing at all Middle and
latter part thick and rainy Lat 30° 45' N Long 163° 1'

Friday Oct 9th 349 days out From Home light
breezes from ENE and a cloudy the first part
saw nothing at all head to the SE Middle
part fresh breezes with heavy rain latter part the
same saw a ship standing to the ESE saw nothing
of the whale kind Lat 30° 31' N Long 164° E

Ship Canton Cruising on Japan 1835

A Gardner Esq Master

Remark Saturday Oct 10th 350 days from Am Bca
Moderate breeze from NNE and rigged ship under
all need sail head to the E at 6 PM saw nothing of
the aforementioned ship Midale and latter part of
breeze from N and very pleasant employed getting
out our light for topsail saw nothing at all as for
ships head to the ENE Lat 30.43 S Long 165 East

Sunday Oct 11th 351 days out Fresh breeze from
NNE and some what rigged head to the East under
moderate sail saw nothing at all the first part
Midale part much as after mentioned latter part
fine and pleasant saw a sail standing to the S
and a few firebacks came & wind NE Lat 30.08 S Long 166 16

Monday Oct 12th 352 days out Fresh breeze from
NE and rigged head to the ESE saw nothing of note
ship under moderate sail Midale part much the
same with heavy clouds in the NW latter part more
moderate employed bending a new fore topsail and other
need things saw nothing at all Lat 29.3 S Long 167 E

Tuesday Oct 13th 353 days Fresh breeze from NE
and rigged head to the ESE at 2 PM saw a 3rd of them
Whales put off and got 1 large one that sunk bad
and took some time and a great deal of trouble to
get him to the ship Midale part laying by the
Whale latter part cut him in at 3 AM the ship
Oregon of Fairhaven. Hadding 700 lbs 12 months out S.
Cruz the C in sight Lat 29.20 S Long 166 East

Wednesday Oct 14th 354 days Gentle breeze from
NNE and a large swell going employed Boiling head
to the East the Oregon in sight to the NE Midale
and latter part fine and pleasant employed Boiling saw
nothing of moment Lat 29 09 S Long 167 East

Thursday Oct 15th 355 days Light breeze from NNE
very pleasant the first part employed Boiling saw
nothing of moment Midale part with some rain
at 3 PM finished Boiling latter part fine and clear
saw nothing at all Lat 29.13 S Long 168 13 E

Friday Oct 16th 356 days Fresh breeze from NNE
and rigged head to the E employed in various
saw nothing at all the first part Midale part
fine and clear saw nothing at all latter part
employed cooping the oil under easy sail wind N
head to the ESE by the wind Lat 28 59 S Long 170 E

Ship Carston Working to the Eastward 1835.
Remarks generally

Saturday Oct 17th 357 days out Strong breeze from N and
very rugged head to the E. & under moderate sail saw
nothing but fish and sea fowl employ coopers
the oil to stow away in the main hold Sails set
employa stowing down with a light breeze and a very
large swell saw nothing of moment Lat 29° 08' N Long 173°

Sunday Oct 18th 358 days out Fresh breeze from
SW and cloudy at 5 PM finished coopers the oil
and stowed it away and cleared the decks head
to the N & under moderate sail Moderate and rather
heavy strong gales and rugged ship have to under close sail
saw nothing at all Lat 29° 34' N Long 173° 18' E

Monday Oct 19th 359 days Blowing a gale from NE
and very rugged ship under close sail head to the N
saw many sea fowl Moderate heavy strong gales from
N & a very rugged with steam still shov to as
afore mentioned every thing being done half more
moderate at noon saw a boat of large whales put off and
struck one so end of party to the whales Lat 29° 03' N Long 173° 19'

Tuesday Oct 20th 360 days Moderate breeze from
NE and very pleasant at 3 PM got the whale
to the ship and struck another and got the Bow Boat
stone very bad Moderate half got the whale to the ship
and by the evening the right side half cut in one
whale so end of this day Lat 29° 03' N Long 174° East

Wednesday Oct 21th 361 days out Fresh breeze and
cloudy the ship half employa cutting till dark
sub all in but one case and began to bail Moderate
half light air and a large swell from NE employa
boiling Sails half fresh and some rain cut in the
case and set the fore sail so end of this day Lat 29° 03' N Long 174°

Thursday Oct 22nd 362 days Moderate breeze
and a large swell from N & a employa of
boiling Moderate half much the same Sails half
fine and pleasant still Boiling Lat 29° 11' N Long 173° E

Friday Oct 23rd 363 days out Most beautiful
and pleasant all this day under very short sail
employa boiling saw nothing of moment at noon
finished the whales Lat 29° 19' N Long 174° 48' E

Saturday Oct 24th 364 days Light breeze from
SW and very pleasant employa coopers oil and clear-
ing up Decks head to the N & saw nothing of moment
Sails half employa stowing down with a light breeze
saw nothing of moment Lat 29° 31' N Long 174° 40' E

Ship Canton Cruising on Japan

Sam Whaley & Gardner Esq. Master

Sunday Oct 25th 365 days out Light breeze from N and very pleasant employed a stowing down of dark finished until Monday morning. Ship head to the ENE under easy sail from nothing. Latter part fine at 8 PM saw a body of sperm Whales put off and got fast to one Lat 29 28 N Long 174 40 W

Monday Oct 26th 366 days out Gentle breeze from NW and pleasant at 2 PM got the Whale to the ship and cut him in Midaal part employed clearing up and boiling Satt much the same saw nothing of moment head to the N by wind W & Satt 29 43 N Long 174 32 E

Tuesday Oct 27th 367 days Moderate breeze from W & S and very pleasant head to the N & S employed a boiling saw nothing of moment Midaal and latter part much the same at daylight finished boiling saw nothing of moment Satt 30 49 N Long 172 19 E

Wednesday Oct 28th 368 Moderate breeze from N and very pleasant employed stowing down the 2 last Whales head to the ENE Midaal part moderate and clear Latter part fine rain with a fresh breeze from ENE saw nothing of moment head to the N N by Day 174 19 E

Thursday Oct 29th 369 days out Strong gales from SE and very much ruffled course ENE under easy sail saw nothing of moment Satt. Whole watches bound to the S with Sot Midaal part strong gales and rainy under moderate sail Latter part fresh gales with a large sea course ENE Satt 32 18 N Long 171 26 E

Friday Oct 30th 370 days Strong gales from S and very ruffled course ENE under moderate sail saw nothing of moment Midaal part much the same Latter part strong gales from N and a very ugly sea course ENE saw nothing at all Satt 32 39 N Long 180 11

Saturday Oct 31st 371 days out Strong gales from N and very ruffled head to the ENE under easy sail saw nothing worthy of remark Midaal part fresh and cloudy under easy sail Latter part a little more moderate made sail to the breeze Satt 32 28 N Long 177 6

Sunday November 1st 372 days out Fresh gales from N and very ruffled head to the ENE under all reefed sail saw nothing of moment the first and middle part Satt part moderate breezes from N & E and cloudy head to the S & S saw nothing at all ship under moderate sail S. & S. this day and being the month Satt 31 42 N Long 174 56 W

Ship Canton Bound to the Sandwich Islands Novem 1835

Monday Nov 2nd 373 days out from New Bedford
Fresh breezes from NE and rugga under a press of
sail head to the ESE saw nothing at all Midale and
latter part moderate breezes and pleasant saw nothing
of moment wind NE ship by the ESE and NW employed
in various jobs Lat 30° 43' N Long 172° West

Tuesday Nov 3rd 374 days out Gentle breezes
from NE and cloudy head to the ESE under all new
by sail saw nothing of moment employed in various
jobs Midale part tacked to the NW latter
part light air and calm employed cooping the
last whale wind from NE to SE Lat 30° 51' N Long 172° 40'

Wednesday Nov 4th 375 days out Calm the first
part employed in various jobs saw nothing at all
Midale part much the same latter part light
air and calm employed storing down the last whale
I was this day taken very sick with fainting fits wh
ich continued all the day S. E. Lat 31° 28' N Long 171° 40'

Thursday Nov 5th 376 days out Gentle breezes from E
to SE and very pleasant at sunrising finished the oil saw
nothing of moment the first and Midale part still sick
latter part fine and pleasant unbent the main topsail
to repair I am this morning still better saw nothing at all
employed in various jobs Lat 31° 51' N Long 169° 40' West

Friday Nov 6th 377 days out Moderate breezes from NW
and pleasant the ship part under all sail course ESE
Midale and latter part fresh gales and very rugga
course ESE saw nothing at all. I am this day not
suffering from the Rheumatism Lat 32° 16' N Long 167° 40' W

Saturday Nov 7th 378 days out Fresh gales from NW
and rugga head to the ESE under moderate sail saw
nothing of moment still confined with the Rheumatism
Midale and latter part fresh gales from NW and a very
rugga saw nothing at all Lat 32° 40' N Long 164° W

Sunday 8th 379 days out Strong gales from NW and a
very rugga course ESE saw nothing at all employed
in ship's duty I am still very sick with the Rheumatism
ship in an full ready sail Lat 31° 51' N Long 162° West

Monday Nov 9th 380 days still blowing strong
from SE and a very rugga head to the SE under full
ready sail saw nothing at all. employed sitting men
sail to land S. E. Lat 31° 20' N Long 160° 40' W

Ship Canton NW of the Sandwich Islands
Remarks on Board 1835

Tuesday Nov 10th 381 days out Strong gales from SE and rugga ship under full sail need a safe Midale part wind with an fine breeze and a cloudy sea nothing at all latter part much the same ship under full sail to the Breezes Lat 28° 50' N Long 158° West

Wednesday Nov 11th 382 days out Fresh gales from NW and rugga all this day head to the SE saw nothing of morning employed bending the Miz Top sail and fore course so on day Lat 28° 32' N Long 155° 20' W

Thursday Nov 12th 383 days Strong gales from SE and very rugga ship under short sail making for a fair trial taking ship occasionally still still very lame and am still confined to Bed. Lat 29° 41' N Long 154° 30' W

Friday Nov 13th 384 days Still blowing a gale from SE and very rugga ship under short sail head to the SE and a few employed in ship's duty the rumation still hangs on very bad and am still confined to my cot but am in hopes of better. Lat 29° N Long 154° 10' W

Saturday Nov 14th 385 days Blowing very strong from SE and rugga ship head to the SE under easy sail saw nothing no nobody employed in various jobs so on day as usual Lat 28° 35' N Long 154° 48' W

Sunday Nov 15th 386 days Fresh gales from SE and rugga ship under a press of sail the ship part employed in various jobs Midale and latter part still blowing strong from SE without much prospect of a change ship under all sail for a head wind head to the SE and a SE saw nothing Lat 27° 28' N Long 155° West

Monday Nov 16th 387 days Strong gales from SE and very rugga head to the SE under all sail we see no prospect of a change of wind this month yet and we need to get in very much for accounts I am still very lame but am about a little Midale and latter part fresh breezes from old SE and rugga employed in various jobs saw nothing all day Lat 25° 54' N Long 155° 40' West

Tuesday Nov 17th 388 days out Moderate breezes from SE and a cloudy the first and Midale part at 10 am stuck to the SE saw nothing worthy of note Midale and latter part gentle breezes from SE and a cloudy head to the South saw fine backs Lat 24° 34' N Long 156° 20' W

Wednesday Nov 18th 389 days Fresh breezes from SE and rugga under all sail head to the SE saw nothing of morning employed in various jobs Midale and latter part fresh breezes from SE and a clear Lat 22° 08' N Long 156° 11' West

Ship Canton A Garder Esqr Master

Off the Sandwich Islands in Nov 1835

Thursday Nov 19th 390 days from Nui Trafaa Fresh breeze from E and rugga head to the S.E. under all drawing sail at 2 Pm made the land one of the Sandwich Islands beating S by Eais 40 miles at 6 Pm it bore S by W air 20 miles wind Eais head to the S.E. Moderate part fresh breeze from latter part running in for the anchorage at 8 1/2 Am being Chaining to Enay the day

Friday Nov 20th 391 days out Moderate breeze and pleasant at 1 Pm came to anchor off Moore in company with 11 Ships employed in various jobs the first part Micaela and latter part fine and pleasant one half on Liberty on shore employed in various jobs Blacking Bending

Saturday Nov 21st 392 days Fine and pleasant all this day employed in various jobs one half on Liberty at sunrise they all came on board in fine order Micaela and latter part as above mentioned employed taking off Potatoes and other vegetables one half on shore to Enay very busily employed

Sunday Nov 22nd 393 days Fresh flaws and cloudy the first 3 Ships left leaving only 4 employed taking off Potatoes and fruit one half on Liberty at sunrise all came on board but Nathan Pmack and John H Hook who have deserted the Ship latter part employed taking on board our supplies &c

Monday Nov 23^d 394 days Fine and pleasant all this day employed taking off our necessary recruits at dusk all the men came on board but the 2 above mentioned which we have not heard from yet to Enay the day as usual

Tuesday Nov 24th 395 days out Fine and pleasant the first part at 6 Pm got every thing on board and anchored at Roa-hoo Micaela and latter part fine and pleasant at 2 AM got under way from Moore at 11 AM took the trade strong from N.E. under all sail course W by N

Wednesday Nov 25th 396 days out Fresh breeze from E.N.E. and rugga at 7 Pm came to anchor back of Roa-hoo bar in 23 fathoms water in company with 5 Ships latter part fine at 6 AM got under way and dropped into 16 fathoms water sent on shore 1 Bluff of bark to Enay as usual

Thursday Nov 26th 397 days out Gentle breeze and pleasant the first part employed in various jobs Micaela and latter part fresh trade too strong to go to the inner harbour employed fitting rigging 2 Ships left

Friday Nov 27th 398 days Fresh breeze from N.E. and pleasant employed in various jobs 4 Ships off the Bar 2 to go inside Micaela and latter part strong flaws employed fitting the rigging no prospect to get in shore yet one Boat crew on shore with the captain

Ship Canton off Waahoo Bar 1835!

Sandwich Islands Mr. Charles C. Stewart

Saturday Nov 28 399 days from New Bedford -
Strong breeze from N to NE and sailing ship with 80 fathoms
chain the Barb lower one boat open with the captain
Middle part much the same latter part fresh and
cloudy at 4 PM the Mariner of Nantucket left for home
employed in various jobs. waiting for a time to get inside

Sunday Nov 29 400 days out Fresh breezes from NE and
some rain the first part one boat crew on shore with the
captain Middle and latter part fresh flows from NE at 11
hove up the anchor and went into 9 fathoms of water
one crew on shore with the captain waiting in the Boat

Monday Nov 30 401 days Gentle trades and a very
pleasant the first and middle part at 2 PM went on
the Ship Marcus of Fairhaven with 1500 lbs sperm oil
Middle and latter part calm at day light fired a gun and
was towed to the inner Harbour S. Ensign moving ship

Tuesday Dec 1 402 days Moanate trades and very
pleasant one watch on liberty employed painting Sides
Middle and latter part fine rain at 11 PM employed
painting ship out side one half on shore on Liberty

Wednesday Dec 2 403 days Gentle breezes and
pleasant all this day one half on liberty on shore the
rest employed painting the ship out side no an-
vay or departure one half on liberty on shore S. Ensign

Thursday Dec 3 404 days Fine and pleasant all
these 24 hours employed painting ship out side one
half on liberty on shore S. Ensign these fine days

Friday Dec 4 405 days Gentle breezes from SE
and pleasant employed painting ship and getting on shore
some water cask one half on Liberty latter part got off
150 lbs water one half on shore as before mentioned S. Ensign

Saturday Dec 5 406 days Fine and pleasant all
these 24 hours in this day discharged all the Natives
that has been in the ship since we left and shipped
Portuguez from ship Amason to S. Half on shore -

Sunday Dec 6 407 days Gentle breezes and
pleasant all this day employed painting ship and
other necessary things all on Board but one poor devil
and he is in the gas on shore for getting drunk

Monday Dec 7 408 days Gentle breezes and pleasant
all this day employed stowing away water all hands
on board at night liberty given S. Ensign as usual

Ship Canton at Oahu Recruiting

Journal 1835

Tuesday Dec 8th 409 days from New Bedford &c. Gentle breezes from N and cloudy all these 24 hours employed stowing away water and other things latter part much as above mentioned the man confined on shore came on board this day. employed as above mentioned to Ensign the day.

Wednesday Dec 9th 410 days Fine and pleasant all these 24 hours employed in various jobs one half on liberty on shore all came on board but 2 drunken fellows latter part fresh flaws employed in various jobs to Ensign the day.

Thursday Dec 10th 411 days Fresh breezes from N & E and some rain employed in various jobs at 6 PM the men made their appearance latter part much as above mentioned employed getting water and calking the masts & ways.

Friday Dec 11th 412 days Strong breezes from N & W with fine rain employed in various jobs ship nearly ready for sea no liberty latter part strong gale with aur and rain to Ensign &c.

Saturday Dec 12th 413 days Strong gales from N & E and clear ship with both anchors down Midale and latter part moderate at 3 AM J & W Davis and Starkey attempted to desert by taking the Toy of London's Boat but were pursued and taken and put in stocks on board at 4 AM at 6 began to unmoor for sea to Ensign warping to the Berrian of St John's.

Sunday Dec 13th 414 days Moderate breezes and unged at 11 PM left the Port. employed stowing chains and anchors and other things head to the S & E Midale and latter part fresh and cloudy ship under all need sail wind ESE head to the S. P. Lat 19° 45' N Long 159° 12' W.

Monday Dec 14th 415 days Fresh breezes and cloudy the first part head to the S & E at 4 PM took the 2 men from strong and sent them to Duty again Midale and latter part fresh breezes from S & E with heavy showers of rain saw nothing at all to Ensign N. O. Lat 158° 58' W.

Tuesday Dec 15th 416 days rough Strong gales from S & W with heavy showers of rain ships head to the S & E under reefed topsails and spruce mainsail hauled down Midale part much the same latter part moderate breezes from S & W head to the S & E Lat 16° 45' N Long 158° 59' W.

Wednesday Dec 16th 417 days Moderate breezes from S and pleasant head to the S & E under all sail saw nothing at all Midale and latter part fine and pleasant employed in various jobs saw nothing at all head to the S & E under all sail Lat 16° 09' N Long 156° 50' W.

Ship Canton Bound Southward 1835

Remarks on Board

Thursday Dec 17th 418 days from our native Land
Fine and pleasant the first and middle part wind from
S head to the SE employed in various jobs Latter part
fine at 8 Am tucked to the SE wind SE saw nothing
at all. under all sail Lat 15° 55' N Long 155° 19' W

Friday Dec 18th 419 days Light breeze from SE
and very pleasant the first part head to the SE
under all sail employed in various jobs Latter part
repairing the old mainsail head to the SE saw nothing
in the shape of a sperm whale Lat 14° 16' N Long 156° 45' W

Saturday Dec 19th 420 days out Fine and pleasant
the first part wind from ENE under all sail and am
still employed making good an old mainsail Latter
part fresh and pleasant employed in various jobs of 8 AM
setting up the fore and main Royal yards saw nothing
that has an oily appearance Lat 12° 29' N Long 155° 36' W

Sunday Dec 20th 421 days Fresh breeze from E.
and a large swell from SE still under all drawing sail head
to the SE and SE saw nothing at all Midale and Latter
part fresh and some fine fair saw nothing. Lat 8° 08' N
Long 155° W

Monday Dec 21st 422 days out Strong breeze from
E and ruffled the first and middle part head to the
SE under all heavy sail saw nothing that looks
like sperm whale eyes Midale and Latter part much
the same saw nothing ship under reefed topsails employed
repairing the old mainsail Lat 7° 45' N Long 154° 50' W

Tuesday Dec 22nd 423 Moderate breeze from East
and ruffled head to the SE at 4 PM finished the main
sail saw nothing remarkable one bird only. something near
Midale and Latter part fresh breeze and ruffled head
to the SE saw nothing at all Lat 5° 22' N Long 154° 20' W

Wednesday Dec 23rd 424 days Strong gale from East
very rough with heavy showers of rain at 1 PM double
reefed the topsails head to the SE under easy sail
Midale and Latter part fresh breeze and ruffled emp-
loyed repairing sails nothing seen Lat 4° 06' N Long 154° 30' W

Thursday Dec 24th 425 days Fresh breeze from East
and ruffled employed repairing sails saw many sea fowl
at 1 PM head to the SE Midale and Latter part fine
and pleasant employed repairing sails at noon bent
the main SE sail saw many fowl of the birds but
not a single sperm yet but am in fine hopes yet
ships head to the South wind SE. Lat 2° 22' N
Long 154° 40' W

Ship Canton Bound A Whaling 1835

A Gardner Esq Master: Remarks

Friday Dec 25th 426 days from the United States
Moderate breezes from E and a very pleasant head to the
employed repairing sails at 4 PM being that old
main sail that I spoke about the 21st and being an
old main topsail that I have not spoken of before since
at and latter part much as above saw nothing of moment
employed in various jobs we this day divided the crew to 3
watches So Ends this day Lat 42 miles N Long 154 4 1/2 W

Saturday Dec 26th 427 days out Light breeze from
E and a very pleasant employed in various jobs head
to the S & E under all sail saw nothing taken to be the
rail follows yet Lat 1° 03 South Long 154 59 W

Sunday Dec 27th 428 days out Fine breeze and
very pleasant the first part head to the South
under moderate sail Middle and latter part much
the same wind as above mentioned saw nothing but sea
fowl no whales yet Lat 3° 03 South Long 155° 08 W

Monday Dec 28th 429 days out Fresh breeze
and pleasant the first part with a gentle breeze
from the E & E ship under easy sail saw nothing at
pushing to our feelings employed trying to repair an
old Main Top that we got at Waikiki but found it
too rotten to repair and broke it up put up the
Forge and other needy things Lat 4° 57 S Long 155° 20 W

Tuesday Dec 29th 430 days Fine breeze from
E and a good head to the S under easy sail saw a fine
lean porpoise employed in various jobs Middle and
latter part fine and pleasant head to the S & E employed
repairing sails and other things Lat 5° 31 S Long 155° 49 W

Wednesday Dec 30th 431 days Moderate breeze
from E and a pleasant head to the N until 6 PM and
at that time N & E employed repairing sails foresail
Middle and latter part fine and pleasant heading
different ways in hopes to find a sperm whale which
being as present very scarce still employed repairing
that old fore sail and fitting ship Lat 4° 33 S Long 156°

Thursday Dec 31th 432 days Fresh breeze from
E and a good under easy sail at 4 PM finished the
fore sail saw nothing the first part head to the
N & E latter part fresh and rigged employed
repairing the main topsail saw nothing at all ships
head to the N & E wind & under easy topsails
So Ends the year and day without much oil
Lat 2° 55 S Long 156° W

Ship Canton Cruizing Near the Equator

Remarks Jan 1836 When Cruising

Friday Jan 1st 1836 133 days from Home
Fresh breezes from E and rigged head to the NNE under
moderate sail saw nothing at 4 PM but the Miz Sparail
old one. Middale and latter part fine and pleasant
saw nothing nor nobody Lat 1° 36' S Long 156° 10' W

Saturday Jan 2nd 134 days Fresh breezes from E and
rigged employed fitting the cutting gear at 3 PM
saw a body of sperm Whales put off and got 2 small
ones Middale part the same latter part cut in
the Whales and made sail Lat 1° 06' S Long 156° 50' W

Sunday Jan 3rd 135 days Moderate breezes from E-
and pleasant the rigged at 1 PM began to boil saw
nothing marvelous the Ships head to the SSE under
easy sail employed boiling at 4 PM head to the NNE
saw nothing the latter part Lat 1° 31' S Long 156° 50' W

Monday Jan 4th 136 days Fresh breezes from E
and rigged at 4 PM finished boiling saw a fin back
took him for a sperm Whale and put off returned
at sunrise tired and vexed after a 3 hour chase latter
part rigged saw nothing at all Lat 1° 20' S Long 156° 44' W

Tuesday Jan 5th 137 days Strong gales and very
rough at 4 PM saw a body of sperm Whales
put off and got 1 and cut him in got a body
strong mine of coarse and lost a line latter part
employed boiling saw nothing Lat 1° 20' S Long 156° 59' W

Wednesday Jan 6th 138 days Fresh breezes from E
and pleasant course NNE at 10 PM finished the
Whale saw nothing of moment Middale and latter part
fine and pleasant saw nothing at all Ships head
to the SSE and NNE Lat 1° 20' S Long 157° 51' W

Thursday Jan 7th 139 days Fresh and
pleasant all this day head to the NNE &
SSE under all new sail course by the Wind
saw a fin back latter part employed fitting the
spar Boats and other things Lat 2° 29' S Long 158° 40' W

Friday Jan 8th 140 days Moderate breezes
from E & S and pleasant employed in various jobs
saw nothing at all Middale and latter part fine
and pleasant saw a ship standing to the SSE under
repairing storm Boats Lat 1° 46' S Long 159° W

Saturday Jan 9th 141 days Gentle breezes
from E & S and pleasant head to the SE saw ne-
thing of moment as yet latter part fine and
pleasant head to the SE Lat 2° 02' S Long 159° 38' W

Ship Canton A Gardner Esq Master Cruising for Sperm Whales

Remarks Sunday Jan 10th 442 days from Home
Moderate breeze from ENE and very pleasant the
first and middle part day. Nothing of moment
Midale and latter part fresh breeze and rugga saw
many small fish and birds Lat 3 56 S Long 160 W

Monday Jan 11th 443 days Fresh breeze from ENE and
rugga and moderate sail head to the SE saw many
small fish and man of the hawks Midale and latter
part much the same took in the Hair Boat to fish
saw nothing of moment Lat 5 18 S Long 158 57 W

Tuesday Jan 12th 444 days out Strong breeze from
ENE and very rugga employed fitting stoven Boats
saw many birds and small fish but not a sign
of a Sperm Whale yet Captain Gardner is this quite sick
Ship head to the SE Midale part moderate under
easy sail latter part much the same saw nothing of
moment employed repairing the fore sail Lat 6 06 S Long 158 W

Wednesday Jan 13th 445 days Fresh breeze from
E and rugga at 3 PM finished the fore sail saw
nothing but birds and porpoises Ship head to the
NNE latter part as the first Lat 5 04 S Long 157 40 W

Thursday Jan 14th 446 days Moderate breeze
from E by N and pleasant head to the NE under all
sail employed fitting boats and mending yards saw
nothing but birds but am expecting them soon
Latter part fresh and pleasant head to the NE
saw many small fish Lat 3 26 S Long 158 W

Friday Jan 15th 447 days out Fresh breeze
from ENE and rugga head to the N employed in
drawing yards and making a Laythe saw Blackbird
Midale and latter part strong gale and rugga
head to the N wind ENE Lat 2 00 S Long 159 W

Saturday Jan 16th 448 days Fresh breeze from
E and very rugga head to the NNE saw nothing
of moment as yet employed in various jobs
Latter part the same saw nothing no mody as yet
head to the N wind ENE Lat 1 00 S Long 159 W

Sunday Jan 17th 449 days A little more moderate
the first part head to the N wind ENE under reef
topsails saw nothing but Boobies flying over the
an the first part Midale and latter part fine
and pleasant saw many of the above mentioned
birds Ship head to the N until 6 AM and then stood
to the south wind E by S Lat 16 miles S Long 160 W

Ship Canton Cruising for Whales

Near the Line in Jan 1836

Monday Jan 18th 450 days from New Bedford Moderate breezes from ESE and plies and ship under all sail head to the S. saw many sea fowl and porpoises. Midale and latter part fine breezes from ENE and very pleasant head to the SE. saw all need sail saw nothing of note in being a long time since we have seen Whales makes the time long and dull but never despair of success. Lat 2° 05' N Long 160° 25' W

Tuesday Jan 19th 451 days out Moderate breezes from ESE and very pleasant head to the SE. saw many sea fowl and other need things saw nothing of moment that means nothing like a sperm whale. Latter part fine saw a ship standing to the N. by nothing else employed putting on Main topsail. Head to the SE Lat 3° 44' N Long 159° 59' W

Wednesday Jan 20th 452 days out Light breezes from ESE and pleasant head to the SE. saw all need sail saw nothing of moment as yet employed repairing the Main topsail. Latter part fine and pleasant saw nothing that spouts with 5 sharp eyed men aloft and many on Deck. employed making spruy and head SE Lat 5° 16' N Long 159° 54' W

Thursday Jan 21st 453 days Fine breezes from ESE and pleasant head to the SE. saw all need sail saw nothing of moment as yet employed repairing the Main topsail. Latter part fine and pleasant saw nothing that spouts with 5 sharp eyed men aloft and many on Deck. employed making spruy and head SE Lat 6° 14' N Long 158° 50' W

Friday Jan 22nd 454 days Moderate breezes from ENE and very pleasant employed making J. J. Gallant Rig and spruy and head to the SE saw nothing of note. Latter part fine at 10th AM saw a large body of sperm whales put off and struck R. S. Ende No. 1 Lat 158° 50' W

Saturday Jan 23rd 455 days Fresh breezes from ENE and very pleasant at 9 AM 1 whale to the ship and cut him in at 9 PM 1 more and the other 2 - chased like Diggers. Latter part sub in the whale and made sail saw nothing of moment. Lat 7° 31' N Long 157° 10' W

Sunday Jan 24th 456 days Moderate breezes from NE and pleasant employed boiling saw nothing of all the Midale and latter part much the same still employed boiling saw many small fish Lat 8° N Long 156° W

Canton Cruising for Spum Whales

Remarks on Board !!

Monday Jan 25th 157 days only Moderate breeze from N and very pleasantly employed in various jobs at 6 PM finished boiling at 7 PM tacked to the Nth under all sail latter part employed stowing down. We saw nothing but small fish Lat $7^{\circ} 15' 8''$ Long $157^{\circ} 00'$ Thick

Tuesday Jan 26th 158 days Fine breeze from NE and very pleasantly head to the NE under all sail saw nothing of moment employed stowing down in the fore hold. Chafale and latter part fine Nth pleasant head to the Nth & saw nothing of moment Lat $6^{\circ} 12'$ South Long $157^{\circ} 15'$ Fog

Wednesday Jan 27th 159 days Fresh breezes from NE and pleasantly head to the ESE at 5 PM finished stowing down at 7 PM a man fell over board but was saved by the Boat saw nothing of moment latter fine breeze from NE Lat $7^{\circ} 05'$ Long $157^{\circ} 48'$ N

Thursday Jan 28th 160 days Fresh breezes from NE and very pleasantly head to the Nth under all sail near saw nothing of moment employed in various jobs latter part employed fitting our sprinker head to the ESE & Thine Nth & saw nothing of note as yet Lat $7^{\circ} 30' 8''$ Long $156^{\circ} 30'$

Friday Jan 29th 161 days Light breeze from NE and pleasantly employed in various jobs saw nothing of moment head to the ESE latter part much the same kind Nth head Nth saw nothing of moment Lat $7^{\circ} 29' 8''$ Long $155^{\circ} 15'$ N

Saturday Jan 30th 162 days Gentle breeze from NE and pleasantly head Nth at 3 PM ESE saw nothing employed in various jobs latter part much the same head to the E under all sail saw many small fish and birds Lat $7^{\circ} 57' 8''$ Long $155^{\circ} 15'$ N

Sunday February 31st 163 days Fresh breezes from NE and very pleasantly head to the E under all sail saw nothing the first part employed in various jobs latter part fresh breezes from NE and very pleasant head to the E Lat $8^{\circ} 37' 8''$ Long $153^{\circ} 40' 45''$

Monday February 1st 164 days Strong breeze from NE and very head to the E under moderate sail saw nothing of moment as yet. Windy and latter part fine breezes and very cloudy head to the East saw nothing to cheer our parading spirits but with our motto never despair we cheerfully persevere and enter tain a hope of success Lat $8^{\circ} 35' 8''$ Long $152^{\circ} 40'$

Ship Canton A Gardner Esq^r Master
Cruising for Spurr Whales in 1836

Remarks Tuesday February 2nd 165 days out
Moderate breezes from NNE head E by S at 2 Pm
saw a body of Spurr Whales and at 3 Pm it rose a
very dark squall of rain and hid the good fish
from our view for 2 hours not having their course same
no more of them. Moderate fresh breeze from NNE head to
the East under easy sail. Latter part fresh and drove
us saw nothing head to the Nth Lat 8 45 S Long 152 39

Wednesday Feb 3rd 166 days. Fresh breeze from NE and
pleasant head NNE under moderate sail saw no
thing of moment as yet. Moderate fresh breeze from NE head to the NNE
Latter part fresh breeze from NE head to the NNE
under all moderate sail saw many sea fowl of many
kinds and porpoises Lat 7 43 S Long 152 19

Thursday Feb 4th 167 days Strong breeze from
NE and very rugged employed in various jobs
saw nothing of moment head to the NNE under
all breeze and then the wind shifted to the ENE &c
Latter part fine and pleasant saw nothing of moment
employed in various jobs Lat 6 35 S Long 152 30

Friday Feb 5th 168 days Moderate breezes
from NE and pleasant at 4 Pm spoke the ship
Arabella of Sag Harbour 29 months only with 1400
lbs oil Latter part employed fitting the Miz Rig
Lat 5 53 S Long 153 10

Saturday Feb 6th 169 days Fine breezes from
NE and pleasant employed fitting the Miz Rigging
saw nothing head to the NNE under all sail
Latter part much the same head to the ENE
under all drawing sail employed fitting Rigging &c
saw nothing but small fish Lat 4 42 S Long 153 10

Sunday Feb 7th 170 days out Moderate and
pleasant with 5 min aloft and no Whales the
first part employed in various jobs saw no
thing but birds and small fish under all sail
saw nothing head to the ENE Lat 5 15 S Long 152 40

Monday Feb 8th 171 days Fine breezes from
NE and very pleasant head to the ENE under all
easy sail saw nothing of moment Latter part
employed fitting the Miz Rigging saw nothing
all head to the ENE Lat 6 10 S Long 152 10

Tuesday Feb 9th 172 days Moderate breezes
from ENE and pleasant employed squaring the
Main Rigging at 4 Pm saw Spurr Whales put off
but returned fruitless being dark before we could
catch them Latter part strong gales and very cloudy
saw nothing of moment Lat 6 26 S Long 152 10

Ship Canton Cruising for Spinn Oil
1836 Sat and near where they were once! in
Wednesday Feb 10th 473 days from New Bedford. Strong gale
from NNE and very rugged head to the N under sail
employment fitting. The main Rigging saw nothing move
the S under very short sail. Nothing. The Whales
seem to be very scarce. Lat 6° 03' S Long 152° 40' W

Thursday Feb 11th 474 days Strong breeze from
NNE and very rugged head to the N under very
easy sail. Nothing like Whales yet. Latter part
of the same heading different ways to find a
few more Whales and am fitting the rigging for better
employment. Lat 6° 10' S Long 151° 52' W

Friday Feb 12th 475 days Fresh breeze from ENE and
rugged head to the SE saw nothing of moment
except rattling up the main Rigging. Moderate and
latter part more moderate. saw nothing of moment
head to the SE Lat 7° 13' S Long 151° 40' W

Saturday Feb 13th 476 days Moderate breeze
from ENE and a cloudy employment in various jobs saw
nothing but birds and small fish with 5 shark
eyes seen aloft. Moderate and latter part fresh
and cloudy saw nothing like a Whale and I doubt
know that we ever shall again ship head to the ENE
under moderate sail much objected. Lat 8° 22' S Long 151° 14' W

Sunday Feb 14th 477 days Fresh breeze from NE
and very cloudy head to the SE saw nothing that
spoke of but up in hopes the time is not far off
Moderate and latter part moderate breeze from NE
head to the SE saw nothing but a few small fish
but none that spoke. Lat 9° 07' S Long 151° 40' W

Monday Feb 15th 478 days Fresh breeze and
very cloudy with rain wind ENE head to the SE
saw nothing as we have all the month yet. Mod-
erate and latter part much the same head to the S
employed in putting on new J. S. Gallows rigging saw no-
thing spoke of fish. Lat 9° 35' S Long 151° 23' W

Tuesday Feb 16th 479 days Fine breeze from
E and very pleasant employment in various jobs head
to the SE until 6 PM and at that time NNE under
moderate sail. Latter part much as before mentioned
saw a few hungry sea fowl and a still hungry shark
employ in various jobs rattling rigging. Blacksmith
in other things to pass away these five days
that we regret the loose Lat 10° 7' S Long 151° 03' W

Ship Canton Cruising for Whales

In South Latitude and there they are scarce & yet

Remarks Wednesday Feb 17th 1836 480 days out
Fine breeze from E & N and a very pleasant head to the S
employed a fitting, rigging and other things saw nothing
that spoke of and I don't know when we ever shall
but we have much good to hope for yet latter part
much the same employed fitting the rigging
head to the S & E wind E & N E Lat 11 43 S Long 150 40

Thursday Feb 18th 481 days Fine breeze from
E & N and a pleasant head to the S & E under all masts
sail saw nothing of morning latter part much
as above mentioned with a few showers of rain to
lay the dust saw nothing that has the least appe-
arance of there ever being a sperm whale this way for
years past employed tarring the Rigging head to
the S & E wind E & N all sail Lat 13 12 S Long 150 40

Friday Feb 19th 482 days Gentle breeze from
E and a very pleasant head to the S & E employed
fitting and tarring the Ropes big ones latter
some rain head to the S & E Lat 14 31 S Long 150 40

Saturday Feb 20th 483 days Moderate breeze and
very pleasant head to the S employed tarring rigging
and fitting ship latter part fine and pleasant
as usual nothing head to the S under all masts sail
employed in various jobs Lat 15 43 S Long 150 40

Sunday Feb 21st 484 days Fine and pleasant all
this day head to the S wind E & N Midale and latter
part fine and pleasant at 8 AM made Tahiti
one off the Society Islands bearing S by E at 48 miles
steering the by the wind head to the S by the wind E & N
under moderate sail Lat 16 48 S Long 149 33

Monday Feb 22nd 485 days Moderate and
pleasant head to the S wind E & N the Land in
sight at 3 PM tacked off at 48 miles S by E
bearing 48 miles Midale and latter part cloudy
with some rain saw the land bearing S by E ship
under easy sail nothing for yet Lat 16 46 S Long 149

Tuesday Feb 23rd 486 days Fresh breeze from N
and a rain head to the E & N saw nothing of morning
the ship part Midale and latter part strong
gale from N and very rugged with rain at 8 AM
saw a shoal of sperm whales put off but it
was so very rugged that we soon lost sight of
them and came on board without the smallest
hope of success S & E wind Long 149 20 N 10 40

Ship Canton Cruising off the Society Islands
in Feb 1836 for Sperm Whales

Remarks Wednesday Feb 24th 1836 48 days out 8.
Fresh breezes from N. and a very rough night with rain
head to the N. E. under short sail. Midale and Lattu
part a continual gale with heavy showers of Rain saw
nothing nor nobles. Lat $17^{\circ} 03' S$ Long $149^{\circ} 30' W$

Thursday Feb 25th 488 days Blowing a gale from
the N. with heavy showers of Rain head to the N. E.
under very short sail the most disagreeable weather
the season produces. Midale and Lattu part the
same saw nothing at all Lat $16^{\circ} 53' S$ Long $149^{\circ} 30' W$

Friday Feb 26th 489 days Strong gales from N. E.
and very rough with some rain at 6 P. M. saw
the Lattu bearing N. air 10 miles head to the N. E.
Midale and Lattu part rainy some squalls of wind
saw the Islands bearing N. air 4 miles at 11 A. M. Tahiti
bar S. by N. the centre 10 miles Lat $17^{\circ} 2' S$ Long $149^{\circ} 36' W$

Saturday Feb 27th 490 days Fresh breezes from
N. and E. the first part head to the N. E. and S. E.
the land bearing S. W. air 40 miles Tahiti ship under
moderate sail Midale and Lattu part moderate
and pleasant with a squall of Rain at the regular
times saw nothing but land the high land of Tahiti
bearing S. by E. 30 miles Lat $17^{\circ} 04' S$ Long $149^{\circ} 29' W$

Sunday Feb 28th 491 days out Moderate and
pleasant the first part head to the N. E. under
moderate sail saw nothing of moment as yet
but the land and that was allways here Midale and
Lattu part cloudy but smoother the land very
plain in sight Lat $17^{\circ} 15' S$ Long $149^{\circ} 39' W$

Monday Feb 29th 492 days Gentle breezes
from N. E. and S. E. off the Isles of Tahiti at 3 P. M.
spoke the ship Bancaster of New Bedford with
1000 bbls who informed us of the loss of the ship
Indy-pendence of Nantucket on Hero Island being
in Lat $5^{\circ} 40' S$ Long $155^{\circ} 55' W$ saw a ship go into the
Harbour at the same time Midale and Lattu part
fine and pleasant off and on Tahiti N. O. Long $149^{\circ} 36' W$

Tuesday March 1st 1836 493 days Moderate and
pleasant the most of this day at 4 P. M. came to
anchor in Tahiti Harbour in 9 fathoms of water 2 ships
and a brig in company Lattu part got under way and worked
to the Weather shore employed getting ship and other things
surround by the natives of these beautiful Isles no labour
given as yet all hands busily employed in fruit and
every other luxury in the greatest abundance to end 8.

Ship Canton at Matavia Bay Tahiti

At Ancha with 3 Ships in Comp

Tuesday March 2nd 194 days out from Home -
Fine breeze and pleasant employed in various jobs
night liberty given latter part fine and pleasant
off watch on liberty on shore the crew are busily employ-
taking on board the recruits and other supplies &c.

Thursday March 3rd 195 days Moderate breeze
and raining the first 4 hours one half on liberty -
Middie and latter part much the same very busy
employed in getting off supplies fifth Brig May Dore

Friday March 4th 196 days Fine and very warm
all this day one half on liberty on shore employed fitting
back for latter and painting the Iron work to Ende

Saturday March 5th 197 days Fine and pleasant
all this day head up for five times one half on liberty
shore this is the Tahiti Sunday 2 hours on liberty on shore

Sunday March 6th 198 days Moderate and very
warm the first part Middie and latter part the
same employed getting off water nothing new yet

Monday March 7th 199 days Fine and a ple-
sant all there 24 hours employed stowing away our
water & other things the ship sails before 10 a
evening one ship in the offing the Daniel Webster

Tuesday March 8th 500 days Fine and very warm
there 24 hours employed in various jobs stowing water
came in the ship Daniel Webster of day Haddock
with 1800 lbs oil one watch on liberty on shore the
rest employed stowing water and other things
one half on liberty on shore S. Enos no arrival not depart

Wednesday March 9th 501 days Very hot and
sultry all there 24 hours employed getting off wood
and water hogs &c one half on liberty latter part the finest
of times and hottest of weather one watch on liberty on shore
latter blacksmith fitting the Lancaster the day

Thursday March 10th 502 days Fine and pleasant
all there 24 hours one half on liberty on shore the rest
taking on board supplies nothing of moment happened
the ducks loaded with corn and a run good sailing

Friday March 11th 503 days Moderate and
very pleasant employed in various jobs wood and
water one half on liberty on shore S. Enos this day

Saturday March 12th 504 days Moderate and
pleasant all there 24 hours latter part came in -
ship hatter on of San London and Illinois of New York

Ship Canton at Tahiti 1836.

Diff for a Long Cruise

Sunday March 13th 505 days Fine and moderate
and very warm all these 24 hours one half on liberty
on shore and other places latter part employed
getting off supplies 2 ships in the offing came in Ship Benz

Monday March 14th 506 days Fine and very
pleasant all these 24 hours employed in various
jobs 2 ships in the offing came in Ship Fabius of
Nantucket with 800 lbs oil. one half on liberty

Tuesday March 15th 507 days Moderate and very
warm all these 24 hours one half on liberty on shore
the rest getting off supplies came in a small schooner

Wednesday March 16th 508 days Light airs and very
warm all these 24 hours came in ship Addison of Fairport
one half on liberty on shore employed taking off supplies

Thursday March 17th 509 days Moderate and
very warm employed taking off our supplies one half
on liberty on shore no arrivals or departing boats

~~Friday~~ ^{FRIDAY} March 18th 510 days Calm and
very warm of this first and middle part one
half on shore the rest employed taking off recruits
one ship in the offing which was the Beaver of Hudson

^{I guess you was on liberty Charles a}
^{mistake up there} ^{Ship Canton}
Saturday March 19th 511 days Moderate
and very warm all these 24 hours getting off supplies
one half on liberty came in a small schooner from Bullard

Sunday March 20th 512 days Fine and very
pleasant employed in various jobs one half on
shore one of the men started that tried to leave
the ship at noon has again left the ship

Monday March 21st 513 days Moderate and
pleasant all this day heard nothing from the White
negro one half on shore on liberty latter part no liberty
given employed getting for though weather heard
nothing of the Runaway nor do I want to

Tuesday March 22nd 514 days Fine and very
pleasant employed in various jobs one half
in the offing the Beaver of Hudson spoke latter part
got under way for Speke in company with the ship
Daycaster of New Bedford left on native one shipper and
sailing off one on the Harbour lat 17° 33' 8" Long 149° 40'

Ship Canton Bound A Whaling Remarks on Board

Wednesday March 23rd 515 days out Light air and calm the first part of the Lancaster in company off and on the Harbor Capt Gardner on shore. Latter part much the same ship Lancaster in Co. saw nothing marvelous or strange Lat 17° 33' N Long 149° 40' W

Thursday March 24th 516 days Fine and very pleasant employ putting away Chain and stowing the anchors at 5 PM the Captain came on board with a Native in the room of Cook and steered till at 8 AM made the Cape Sander Island bearing N 4 E the ship Lancaster in Co Lat 17° 35' S

Friday March 25th 517 days Moderate and very pleasant heading for the S at 7 PM hauled off the Island the Point bearing S 4 E Lat 17° 40' N the Captain ship Lancaster of New Bedford. Latter part went on shore with the Boat the ships in the offing saw nothing of note Lat 17° 40' S Long 150° 10' W

Saturday March 26th 518 days Fine and very pleasant at 2 PM the Boat came on board with 2 yaks 90 lbs 5 Pigs and steered N 4 E the ship at 6 PM made the Isle and lay by the night Latter part running in S. End of I.

Sunday March 27th 519 days Moderate and pleasant at noon the Captain went in with the Boat at 2 PM came off the Officers's Boat for Latter that ship having 1900 lbs oil the Lancaster in company Latter part still off and on the Isle saw nothing of moment so Ends with a good Breeze

Monday March 28th 520 days Fine and pleasant the first part head off and on the Isle at 5 PM the Captain came and we stood to the N 4 E the ship Lancaster in company Latter part fresh and strong this day shipped a man to act as steward and in the place of a foolish Negro that knew nothing Long 151° 18' W

Tuesday March 29th 521 days Light and baffling the first part heading off in various ways the Lancaster in sight at 7 PM took a breeze from E with some rain during N 4 E Latter part fresh and cloudy and all ready to sail Lat 14° 03' N Long 151° 18' W

Wednesday March 30th 522 days Moderate and pleasant steering to the N 4 E wind at 3 PM took ship Lancaster Latter part much as above mentioned employed in various jobs saw nothing but one ship steering like us to the N Lat 12° 30' N Long 151° 38' W

Ship Canton Cruising for Spinn Whales

Remarks When on the Route N

Thursday March 31st 523 days from Home Freshona cloudy the first part at 5 PM spoke the Ship Lancaster at 7 PM the men aloft announced land bearing NNE dist 20 miles which was Ship Isabella Latter part much the same Lat 10 05 S Long 151.2° W

Friday April 1st 1836 524 days Strong breeze from E of S a rugged head to the NNE Ship Lancaster in sight saw nothing that spouts Latter part much as above mentioned the men in sight employed in various jobs Lat 8. 13 S Long 152° W

Saturday April 2nd 1836 525 days Moderate breeze from E and pleasant head to the NNE saw nothing remarkable the first part at 5 PM spoke the Lancaster & Co. Misaki and a Latter part fresh and cloudy under all sail Lat 6° 33' S Long 152° 13' W

Sunday April 3rd 526 days Moderate breeze and rugged the first part wind E by N head to the NNE at 5 PM boarded the old Lancaster of Nippon Baidra & Co. Swift Esq. Master Bonna to the East of Japan for Spinn Whales Middle and latter part fresh and cloudy heading to the N under moderate sail saw nothing Lat 5° 16' S Long 152° 52' W

Monday April 4th 527 days Fine breeze from ENE and cloudy head to the N under easy sail the Lancaster in sight Latter part fine and pleasant at 8 AM put off for Spinn Whales and got one in company with the Lancaster No 6 Long 153.7° W

Tuesday April 5th 528 days Moderate and pleasant at 1 PM got the little whale to the ship and cut him in and began to Boil the S to the N So Ends employed boiling Lat 4 16 S Long 152° 52' W

Wednesday April 6th 529 days Gentle breeze and pleasant head to the NNE Ship Lancaster in company at 8 PM finished the whale Boiling we mean from nothing now the Latter part head to the NNE under moderate sail Lat 3° 10 S Long 152° 39' W

Thursday April 7th 530 days Moderate and pleasant all the 24 hours the Lancaster in sight employed in various jobs the first part saw nothing like a whale Latter part employed repairing the off main topsail to wind the day come in and go out without our seeing any thing to catch our thoughts on Home sweet Home Ship head to the NNE at times NNE Lat 2 10 S Long 153° 0' W

Ship Canton A Gardner Esq Master
Cruising ab and Near the Equator 1836

Friday April 8th 531 days Much as afore ment
and aft there 24 hours head to the NW and N. saw and
boarded the Lancaster but no fish yet Latter part
saw down the cuttingendants to reef saw nothing
and hardly that heading N. Lat 1.3j S Long 154 11 1/2 W

Saturday April 9th 532 days The days immemorable
pass on off and that pleasant news is still a stranger
to our ears but by stering N. until 7 o'clock and then
heaving to until daylight we are in hopes to be on
the ground as our fishing gear is in fine order & we
are all in good hopes but we saw nothing the latter part
and be telling you the Lat 1.10 S Long 154 49 but you
may judge where all this happened with the Lancaster in 60

Sunday April 10 533 days Fine and very
pleasant all this good day head to the N. W. a part
of the time saw nothing at all yet the Lancaster
in sight to the NE Lat 1.01 S Long 155 19 but

Monday April 11th 534 days Moderate and
pleasant at 5 PM spoke the Lancaster stering
NW and saw nothing of moment Latter part
saw the and repairing sail Lat 1.19 S Long 157 W

Tuesday April 12th 535 days Fine and very
pleasant employed repairing at 3 PM the
Lancaster made a signal for sperm Whales at 4 PM
we saw them and put off but night coming
on by the time we got among them we came on board
and find them good night whether they got any
it is more than I can say most likely they did
get 2 Latter part first saw the Lancaster get a
large Whale at 10 AM saw sperm Whales but they were
going quick S. Enas chasing with the ship and growing
there very fast at noon Lat 1.18 Long 157 40

Wednesday April 13th 536 days Moderate
and very pleasant at 1 PM put off for the
above mentioned Whales and got 4 small ones
and cub in 2 and began to coil Latter part cub
in the reef and made sail employed boiling
saw nothing of moment Lat 1.19 Long 158 W

Thursday April 14th 537 days Fine and
very pleasant employed hauling at 6 PM spoke
the Lancaster boiling with a large junk on
deck Latter part fine and pleasant employed
boiling saw nothing of moment as yet head to the
SE and N by E saw Enas Lat 1.27 S Long 158 15 W

Ship Canton Cruising for Whales Feb

Near The Equator in 1836 &c

Remarks Friday 15th 538 days From New Bedford
Moderate and pleasant employment (boiling oil) finished the Lancaster in sight latter part fine
but rigged out doors saw nothing to make us go the
latter part sailing on the wind Lat 124° Long 158° 29'

Saturday April 16th 539 days Fresh and
rugged the first part at 1 PM saw a shoal
off shore whales put off and struck but the
iron stop parted and they all cleared out the
Lancaster in sight and in front latter part fine
and rigged ahead to the N by E saw nothing of our company
except but many porpoises Lat 54° S Long 159° W

Sunday April 17th 540 days Strong breeze
from E by N and clear saw many porpoises and other
small fish at 6 PM tacked to the SE saw
nothing of the Lancaster yet latter part fine
and pleasant saw many porpoises and other small
fish at 7 AM saw a ship Lat 128° Long 159° 15'

Monday April 18th 541 days Fine breeze
E and pleasant at 7 PM spoke the Lancaster
saw many porpoises latter part employment cooping
the oil for stowing down saw many porpoises and
other small fish stowing N by E Lat 100° S Long 159° 18'

Tuesday April 19th 542 days Fine and
pleasant all the time 2 hours stowing N by E
at 7 PM spoke the Lancaster latter part fine
and pleasant saw a ship and the Lancaster spoke
the ship employment stowing down the oil stowing to
the N by E under way safe Lat 40° S Long 159° 14'

Wednesday Breeze Transies April 20th 543 days
and very pleasant at 5 PM finished the oil
and bade adieu the Stanzas of New York. Had to
the SE mind & N saw nothing marvellous the first
part saw 2 ships until 9 AM had to the
SE mind & N Lat 125° S Long 160° but

Thursday April 21th 544 days Light and
pleasant had to the SE ship Lancaster in
sight at 6 PM more to the N saw nothing
latter had N by E Lat 125° S Long 160° 13'

Friday April 22th 545 days Moderate and
very pleasant stowing N by E at 4 PM came
on board Capt Smith from the S at 8 PM
saw a ship standing N by E latter part much as
above mentioned saw 2 ships until 10 and then only
one the Lancaster Lat 41° S Long 159° 5'

Ship Canton off Jarvis's Island

Cruising for sperm Whales April 1836

Remarks Saturday April 23^d 546 days out
Fresh breezes from N. by E. and pleasant steering N. by E.
at 3 P.M. made Jarvis's Island bearing N. by E. 13 miles
at 5 P.M. went in with the fleet to catch whales
nothing better than fine breeze and very clear
off the above Isle 10 miles N. by E. saw many porpoises
and other small fish caught a half dozen porpoises
saw 2 ships and a boat Lat 29° S Long 169° 57' W

Sunday April 24th 547 days Fine and
pleasant all the day 2 hours after P.M. spoke the
Lancaster saw one ship and many porpoises got
a net of fine fish from Capt. Swift latter
part steering N. under moderate sail saw nothing
of moment the day sight steering N. by E. saw
much in want of Whales Lat 30° S Long 160° 48' W

Monday April 25th 548 days out Fresh and
sugga the first part steering N. under easy sail
saw nothing but one ship from N. by E. latter
part fine and rather course walking saw nothing
that should be employed in various jobs and hauling
the porpoises that we caught Saturday last the
course the wind N. by E. Lat 29° S Long 161° 57' W

Tuesday April 26th 549 days Fresh and
pleasant steering N. by E. at 4 P.M. bent the chain
whence employed making gunnery saw nothing
that spoke the first part steering N. by E. at
6 P.M. spoke the Lancaster latter part much
as the first steering N. by E. Lat 29° S Long 163° 15' W

Wednesday April 27th 550 days Moderate
and pleasant the first part steering N. under
moderate sail saw nothing of moment but 2 ships
employed in various jobs repairing the best
main topsail and standing the Lat 29° S Long 164° 18' W

Thursday April 28th 551 days Fine and pleasant
all the day 2 hours steering N. by E. employed fitting
the main topsail at 5 ship Lancaster for company
still employed repairing new sails saw nothing
but the old Lancaster Lat 28° N Long 165° 25' W

Friday April 29th 552 days Moderate and
pleasant all the day employed repairing
sails wind N. by E. heave to the N. by E. ship then
sugga the first part strong breezes from N. by E. large
saw nothing and hardly
that these times Lat 29° N Long 167° 12' W

Ship Canton Bound Westward

Remarks on Board 1836

Saturday April 30th 553 days out Fresh and
rugged the first part of the day saw many fin backs
and small fish then in Co steering N by until
dark and then on a fine latter part much the
same under easy sail had to the S by wind & E saw
many small fish Lat 14° 3' Long 168° 18'

Sunday May 1st 554 days Strong breeze and
rugged steering N by under easy sail saw nothing
that day about 5 PM saw how to the
S by wind & E latter part made sail and stood
to the S by saw nothing of morning Lat 13° 1' Long 168° 30'

Monday May 2nd 555 days Fresh and
pleasant the first part of the day in Co saw a
fin back or two the latter part of the day
but rough at 10 AM saw a pod of fin backs
off but saw nothing more of them came on board
and hoisted the Boats Lat 13° 30' Long 168° 30'

Tuesday May 3rd 556 days Fresh breeze
from S by saw nothing at 6 PM saw
Ship Lancaster the latter part moderate but course
wheeling saw nothing at all as yet steering
all over the coast to find them but saw
nothing that day Lat 13° 5' Long 168° 40'

Wednesday May 4th 557 days Fresh and
rugged the first part steering N by until
darker and then home to the S by latter part
much as usual saw nothing of note steering to
the N by under easy sail all hands employed in
various jobs Lat 14° 1' Long 169° 18'

Thursday May 5th 558 days Fine and very
pleasant steering N by but cannot find them
Ship Lancaster in Co at 5 PM latter part fine
and pleasant steering N by Lat 13° 5' Long 170° 37'

Friday May 6th 559 days Moderate and
pleasant at 3 PM saw fin backs reaching
about 4 PM the old Lancaster again steering N by
latter part fine Lat 14° 1' Long 171° 18'

Saturday May 7th 560 days Fine and very
pleasant all these 24 hours course S by saw
nothing at all wind & E as usual latter
part employed cooping our bread in Biscuits
saw nothing that looked like a sperm whale this
month yet course N by wind N E Lat 13° 5' Long 172° 10'

Ship Canton Cruising Near the
Equator May 1836 for Whales

Remarks Sunday May 8th 561 days from Home
Line and very pleasant employment in various jobs
saw nothing but the old Lancaster Latter part of the
but rather rugged steering the NW saw grasshoppers
and other small fish Lat 13 S Long 173 37 W

Monday May 9th 562 days out Fresh and
rugged the latter part course NW at 7 AM
saw a whale NE and spoke the old Lancaster
Latter part and rugged steering on the wind to the
N employed saving some Bendauffs Lat 5 N Long 175 W

Tuesday May 10th 563 days Fresh breezes from NE
and rugged head to the NW at 2 AM the ship fore sail
and saw a Boar of sperm Whales past under the ship
and got frightened so that we never got near them after
nor should we had we chased them until this time
Latter part much the same at 9 AM saw a large
sperm whale put off and struck him but the ship
parted or cleared and the whale did the same the
S in company to end Boats off No Ob Long 175 10 W

Wednesday May 11th 564 days Fresh and
rugged the latter part at 3 PM the Boats got
on board at 6 PM spoke the old Lancaster the
head to the NW standing whole watches Latter
part fine saw nothing of note employed in var-
ious jobs to end the day Lat 4 N Long 175 10 W

Thursday May 12th 565 days Moderate and very
pleasant breeze NW wind & saw nothing but the
old Lancaster and who wants to see for any more the
watches employed in ships Outer Latter part fine and
pleasant head NW wind SE Lat 5 N Long 174 40

Friday May 13th 566 days Moderate and cloudy
the first part with heavy showers of Rain with
from NE head to the NW at 6 the Lancaster in Co
Latter part fine and pleasant saw nothing of
moment course NW wind SE No Ob Long 174 44 W

Saturday May 14th 567 days Moderate and
cloudy the latter part course NW ship
S in sight Latter part fine but cloudy saw
nothing of note but a few small fish but
we are in good spirits Lat 7 35 N Long 174 08

Sunday May 15th 568 days Thick and cloudy
the first part course NW wind SE at 7 PM
the wind changed to the ESE Latter part fine
and very pleasant course NW wind SE saw many
small fish and birds Lat 8 50 N Long 173 10 W

Ship Canton Bound to Japan

Remarks on Board in 1836

Monday May 16th 569 days out Moanate
breezes from S.W. and pleasant at 4 P.M. boarded ship
Lancaster saw nothing of moment course N.W.
the wind very light the middle part thick
and rainy latter part dry the same saw 2 ships but
no sight yet of note Lat 9 21 N Long 173 37 W

Tuesday May 17th 570 days Light air from
S.W. and cloudy promising rain at 4 P.M. spoke the
Enterprise. Whiston off New Bedford 18th month out
with 600 bbls sperm oil latter part moderate and
cloudy some times calm Lat 9 35 N Long 173 49 W

Wednesday May 18th 571 days Calm and a rain
until 4 P.M. when a small breeze sprung up from S.W.
the Enterprise and Lancaster boarded their boats but
got nothing near them could we see any thing ourselves
ships heads to the N.W. latter part light breeze
and pleasant variable saw the 2 ships but nothing
like what was yet Lat 9 54 N Long 174 45 W

Thursday May 19th 572 days Light and cloudy
the first part fresh all round the house the 2
ships in company at 8 P.M. raining saw a strange ship
latter part light air and cloudy the 2 ships
in sight saw nothing of note Lat 10 50 N Long 175 W

Friday May 20th 573 days Moderate breeze
from E and cloudy course N.W. saw all near still
saw the 2 ships but not a fish yet latter part
fine breezes from E and pleasant course N.W. saw
nothing but the 2 ships Lat 12 04 N Long 175 40 W

Saturday May 21st 574 days Moderate and
pleasant the first part course N.W. wind E saw
the 2 ships and saw small fish latter part
much the same saw nothing of ships and small fish
course N.W. wind N.E. Lat 13 29 N Long 176 40 15 W

Sunday May 22nd 575 days Fine breezes -
and pleasant wind N.E. course N.W. at 4 P.M.
boarded the Lancaster saw the other ship to
the N.E. we have at this time 2 seal men latter
part much the same Lat 15 24 N Long 177 50 W

Monday May 23^d 576 days Moderate and cloudy
the first part course N.W. N wind N.E. saw nothing
of moment latter part fresh breezes from N.E. and
breeze employed in various jobs making a large
cask for pork saw nothing but the 2 ships
the wind N.E. course N.W. Lat 17 04 N Long 180 W

Ship Canton N. Gardner Esq. Master

Bound Toward Old Japan in 1836.

Tuesday May 24th 577 days from New Bedford Comes in with thick and rainy weather course N. by N. wind NE saw the Enterprise and Lancaster latter part strong gales and a rugged course N. by N. wind NE saw nothing but the 2 ships &c. Lat 19° 12' N. Long 178° East of G.

Wednesday May 25th 578 days Strong trade and rugged ship under a press of sail the 2 ships in company N. by N. wind NE employed repairing the old Miz T. G. sail saw nothing fish yet latter part fresh and rugged at 10 AM saw 3 sperm whales first off and got off the 2 ships in company but got nothing course N. by N. wind NE at noon got to the ship Lat 21° 23' N. Long 176° E.

Thursday May 26th 579 days Strong breezes from N. E and a rugged barad ship Enterprise at 3 PM furnished fishing the 2 ships in company latter part strong gales and a rugged employed but saw nothing of moment as yet Lat 22° 11' N. Long 175° East of G.

Friday May 27th 580 days Strong gales and very rugged course N. by N. wind NE saw the 2 ships &c. at 10 AM finished the whale latter part fresh and rugged course N. by N. wind NE saw only one ship the old Lancaster employed in various jobs Lat 23° 44' N. Long 174° E.

Saturday May 28th 581 days Fresh breezes from N. E and a very rugged head N. by N. saw a fin back employed in various jobs latter part moderate but the Miz T. G. saw nothing of moment as yet course N. by N. wind NE Lat 24° 58' N. Long 172° 30' E.

Sunday May 29th 582 days Fresh breezes and rugged at 4 PM spoke the ship Lancaster saw nothing but small fish course N. by N. wind NE latter part fine and pleasant saw many sea fowl but no sperm whales yet steering N. by N. Lat 26° 19' N. Long 171° 18' E.

Monday May 30th 583 days Fine breezes from N. E and very pleasant course N. by N. at 4 PM boarded the Lancaster saw many birds and small fish latter part fine and pleasant but nearly calm employed repairing sails saw many small fish and birds but no flying out Lat 26° 47' N. Long 171° 50' E.

Tuesday May 31th 584 days No sea at dusk spoke the old Lancaster saw nothing but small fish but squalls latter part fresh and cloudy at 10 the wind changed sudden to the N. E saw nothing of moment Lat 27° 18' N. Long 171° 40' E.

Canton Cruising on Japan in June 1836

Remarks on Board &c

Wednesday June 1st 585 days out Strong and
very much wind NE head to the NW employed in
infrastab jobs saw many junks at 6 PM the
old Lancaster made a signal for sperm whales
but got none latter part fine and clear but rather
cold walking steering NNE lat 28 41 N Long 171° East

Thursday June 2nd 586 days out Fresh breeze from NE
and much rain NNE at 6 PM spoke the Lancaster &
took her final leave of him for the present employed
repairing the old main sail & latter part fresh and
clear employed repairing the old main top. and the
main sail at 10 AM lost sight of our companion ship
whom I wish success and a share ourselves. course NNE
wind about S & E bar 000 lat 29 24 N Long 170° 30 E

Friday June 3rd 587 days Fresh breeze from S
and clear course NNE wind S at 6 PM but the
main sail gave nothing of moment at 12 midnight
came to the NNE latter part fine and pleasant
course NNE by day saw nothing lat 30 02 N Long 169° 10 E

Saturday June 4th 588 days Moderate breeze
from S & E and pleasant employed repairing the fore sail
saw nothing but sea fowl & we shot a few the
mating in charge of the Boatmen latter part
light breeze and a haze saw many porpoises and
whale feed but not their excellencies lat 31° 03 N 168 E

Sunday June 5th 589 days Light breeze from
S & E and fog on the wind at the S & E saw nothing at
all at 6 PM but the sea fowl at the same time
saw Black fish latter part much the same steering
NNE wind S & E saw nothing of note lat 31 36 N Long 167 45

Monday June 6th 590 days Fresh breeze
from S & E and haze head NNE saw some sea fowl
and a few whales latter part light breeze from N to NE and thick
rainy weather saw nothing lat 32 26 N Long 167 0

Tuesday June 7th 591 days Light breeze
from NE of rain steering S & E at 6 PM saw a
pair of sperm whales case many birds and
whale feed small fish a little more pleasant
the same latter part a little more pleasant
saw nothing of note lat 31 51 N Long 166° 40 East
we find the weather very cold and damp and
many sea fowl but not a sperm whale as yet
buff and in hopes to get one before the other
page is written down &c

Canton Cruising in the Japan Sea

Remarks When Cruising in 1836

Wednesday June 8th 592 days Slight breeze from N.W. and pleasant steering the same nothing material. I rose so. Midade part as cold as ever altho nearly under the sun. Latter part moderate and pleasant steering the wind N.W. same nothing but Corvoisat Bath 30° 59' Long 165° 57'

Thursday June 9th 593 days Fine breeze from W. and pleasant steering the under easy sail employed in various jobs. Saw nothing but birds and small fish. Latter part employed repairing the N.E. sail. Saw nothing of moment. Bath 30° 29' Long 164° 48' 00"

Friday June 10th 594 days Moderate breeze from S. and pleasant head W. employed in various jobs corking the water ways &c. saw nothing of note. Latter part light airs and calms employed in various jobs. Saw many small fish. Bath 30° 29' N Long 164° 30'

Saturday June 11th 595 days Light airs and calm the first part employed in various jobs at H. P.M. saw many black fish put off but could not catch one. Midade part much the same. Latter part fine and pleasant light breeze saw nothing of moment as yet. Bath 30° N Long 163° 10' 00"

Sunday June 12th 596 days Gentle breeze from S.E. and pleasant steering the same nothing of moment. Latter part fine breeze and very fine weather saw nothing of moment. Not even a ship. What yet but never despair. Bath 29° 2' N Long 162° 30'

Monday June 13th 597 days Moderate breeze from S.E. and very pleasant steering to the South. Latter part moderate and fair saw nothing of moment employed in various jobs so. Ends this and many part fish day. Bath 28° 53' Long 163° 00'

Tuesday June 14th 598 days Gentle breeze from N.W. and very pleasant steering to the wind. Employed repairing the main & sail of the ship. The Bark Franklin getting of Sag Harbor with 2000 lbs of oil. Latter part fine and pleasant steering N.W. wind W.S. saw a ship to the S.E. Bath 29° 31' N Long 163° 10'

Wednesday June 15th 599 days Moderate breeze from N.W. and pleasant head N.E. saw nothing of note with 6 men aloft. Midade and Latter part much the same saw nothing nor nobody steering our given course on the wind of the N.W. wind. Bath 30° 39' N Long 162° 50'

Ship Canton Cruising on Japan

Remarks on Board in June 1836

Thursday June 16th 600 days out. Fine breeze from S by S and pleasant steering & S saw nothing of note all hands waiting for a whale latter part moderate and very pleasant saw nothing that spouts. course all the way from N to E Lat 30° 18' N Long 162° 39' E

Friday June 17th 601 days Gentle breeze from W by S and very clear and pleasant steering various courses saw nothing of moment latter part much the same as above Lat 31° 06' N Long 162° 18' East

Saturday June 18th 602 days Light breeze from W by S and half head N saw nothing. we very much need some whale to pass the time away as the weather is very fine and every thing ready! come to the marriage of fuel come gently steaming many courses & latter part much as above mentioned nothing seen Long 161 East Lat 31° 06' N

Sunday June 19th 603 days Moderate and rainy until dark ship hove to to the N by E PM had squally wind and rain saw nothing at all latter part strong breeze and heavy rain head to the E by S saw nothing of moment and I don't know when we will have a shot with our gun aloft we have hopes Lat 31° 18' N Long 160° East

Lophy Japan ¹⁸⁴² So it is and no lion can be seen Sea Drift

Monday June 20th 604 days Moderate breeze and rainy close weather head to the E by S in an easy sail like the wandering Jew without a jockey but we only want jacks and all! Moderate fresh fine sea clear with a heavy night dew latter part fine and pleasant it is of no use to say any thing more about nothing but we are in hope soon to say more things about whales head E by S wind S by S Lat 160° 18' East

Tuesday June 21th 605 days Fine breeze and clear sky many many small birds which indicate good whale ground. and I am in hopes to be an eye witness to that with 2 along side of our ship. wind S by S head S by S latter part the same Lat 30° 28' N Long 160°

Wednesday June 22nd 606 days Moderate breeze and very clear saw Blackfish head to the N by S and employed variously doing nothing saw latter part rain from shore soft Lat 30° 29' N Long 160° 10' East

Thursday June 23rd 607 days Light air and calm the first part wind from N by S to S saw a few sea fowl and no fish of any kind this day latter part light air saw 5 different kinds of fish but no sperm whales by the by Lat 30° 30' N Long 1

Ship Canton A. Gardner Esq & Master

Cruising in the Japan Sea in 1836

Friday June 24th 608 days from the United States
light breeze from S & S by and a pleasant ship on the water
saw many birds and a porpoise the first part we
are very anxious for that pleasant sound then they
blow & thalys we mean! Latter part much as the
first saw in buckets Lat 30° 52' N Long 160° East

Saturday June 25th 609 days Fresh breeze from
S & S by a fresh head of the S & S saw many jumping
or gamblers ship under moderate sail Latter part
moderate breeze with a very large swell from N by saw no
living fish worth mentioning Lat 30° 32' N Long 160° 19' East

Sunday June 26th 610 days Fine and calm with a
nice light breeze from N by saw what adds to the sense not
a spout of a sperm whale has been seen this 28 days and
I don't know when they ever will come in sight but at
present we are rolling at a great rate Middle part the
same Latter part fine and very pleasant ship under
all need sail wind S & S by head saw nothing to cheer
our very low spirits but am in hopes to see them on
Monday morning the birds and the fish in the water
saw that the thalys are not far off and we are in
hopes to be an eye witness to their coming soon for we
are much dejected Lat 30° 36' N Long 160° 18' East

Monday June 27th 611 days out Most beautiful
and pleasant the first part head to the N wind
the ship under all need sail saw many porpoises and
other strange objects Middle and Latter part moderate
and very fine weather saw nothing all this day head
the S & S much dejected Lat 30° 23' N Long 158° 46'

Tuesday June 28th 612 days Light breeze from S
and very pleasant head to the S by saw nothing at all the
first part made part rainy Latter part fine and clear
saw some thing marvelous this day! a fin back play-
round the ship 10 moments something that we have
not seen of late likewise many small birds and one
very curious fish a lucky one I hope Lat 30° 33' N Long 157° 30'

Wednesday June 29th 613 days Fine breeze from
N which lasted about 2 hours from then S the old point
we fine a S wind more than 3/4 of the time this week
sky month not having seen the spout of a sperm whale
Latter part much the same Lat 30° 24' N Long 156°

Thursday June 30th 614 days Light air and calm
all the 24 hours head to the S by saw nothing of moment or of
and this is the first part of the last day Latter
part employed repairing the main topsail saw no
thing that makes a sperm whale spout for 5 weeks
but we expect them in July Lat 29° N Long 154° 59' E

S.

Ship Canton Cruising for Sperm Whales

in Japan Remarks on Board in 1836

FRI July 1st 615 days from New Bedford Light air from Sth and very pleasant at 6 Pm bunt the main topail and did other chores saw nothing worthy of pen and ink but drew Dispair latter part which the same saw one fin back! all hands busy the cook idle but we soon must see the object of our voyage Lat 29 55 N Long 155 E

Saturday July 2nd 616 days Moderate breeze from Sth after part clear and pleasant saw nothing of moment latter part broke out a cask of oil that had leaked some fitted it and stowed it away head from Sth to S saw one fin back Lat 29 02 N Long 153 18 E

Sunday July 3rd 617 days Fine breeze and pleasant all the day from Sth many porpoises and finbacks ships head to the Sth and Sth latter part light air saw many small fish and caught some ships head to the Sth to Sth Lat 28 35 N Long 158 00 E

Monday July 4th 618 days Comes in with the finish of the paper that Japan affords saw many little fish but no big ones the first part ships head to the Sth and Sth and certainly the purest and best of weather in the world! Moderate and latter part fine and pleasant employed in various jobs saw nothing of note as yet Lat 28 12 N Long 157 53 E

Tuesday July 5th 619 days Light air from Sth and very pleasant ships head to the Sth saw many grampuses porpoises and small fish but not the least breath of a sperm whale this long time and I don't know when they ever will come latter part as usual saw one poor fin back but not a sign yet Lat 28 02 N Long 158 40 E

Wednesday July 6th 620 days Moderate breeze from Sth and pleasant head to the Sth men all sail saw nothing at all employed in various jobs saw many small fish but no big Lat 29 11 N Long 157 29 E

Thursday July 7th 621 days At 1 Pm saw a ship cutting up a whale at 4 Pm saw a body of sperm whale put off and struck 2 and saved four large ones the above ship is right boiling oil and part fine latter part saw the whale with a heavy rain latter part saw the above mentioned ship side cutting Lat 29 11 N Long 157 40 E

Friday July 8th 622 days Moderate and very pleasant employed boiling at 4 Pm spoke the ship Champion for Canton from 3 large whales on deck making in all 1900 bl this head to the Sth and Sth latter part raining put out the fire saw the Champion boiling whale to Sth and Sth raining head North Long 157 10 E

Remarks on Board Ship Canton

When Cruising on Japan in 1836

Saturday July 9th 623 days from Home Come in
sipping from 8 M with rapid beautiful stuff for trying
them but saw nothing but small fish and very
bad weather at night finished Boiling saw nothing
remarkable at yet Lat 30° 18' N Long 156° 48' East

Sunday July 10th 624 days Moderate breezes
from S by E squally and foggy head to the S by E
saw an very short sail saw many small fish latter
part moderate breezes from S by W with some rain made sail
accordingly head to the N by E Lat 30 11 N Long 156° 55' E

Monday July 11th 625 days Light breezes from S by E
with squalls of rain head to the S by E saw many small
fish birds and other signs of good whale ground latter
pleasant employed stowing down the oil in the aft hold
saw nothing at all Lat 30 9 N Long 156° 30' E

Tuesday July 12th 626 days Fresh breezes from S
and night squalls Bm finished stowing down head
to the N by E saw many small fish and latter part haze saw
many fish of many kinds Lat 30 10 N Long 156° 20' E

Wednesday July 13th 627 days Moderate breezes
and pleasant head S by E at 3 Pm saw a large body
of sperm whale put off and got one large one and
day by him during the night latter part up in
the whale and spoke the Bm & Samuald Lockburn
of London with 40 tons oil saw a ship to the S by
S. Enay employed boiling Lat 30 23 N Long 156 00

Thursday July 14th 628 days Light breezes from
S by E and pleasant employed boiling on ship in
sight saw nothing of moment latter part moderate
and pleasant still boiling Lat 30 52 N Long 157 0

Friday July 15th 629 days Fine breezes from
S by E and pleasant at 10 Pm finished boiling
latter part rainy saw nothing of note ship head
to the N by E and saw sail Lat 30 56 Long 156 50 E

Saturday July 16th 630 days Moderate breezes
from S by E saw a ship standing to the S by E
saw a large sperm whale about 8 miles off Niade
and latter part light air and calm employed cooking
the oil saw nothing of note Lat 30 36 N Long 156 40 E

Sunday July 17th 631 days Light air with
rain the ship part night and latter part much
the same saw nothing of moment heading all round
in hopes to see a whale Lat 30 24 N Long 156 41 East

365
730

Ship Canton A Gardner Capt Swaine

Remarks When on Japan in 1836 July

Monday July 18th 632 days From New Bedford
Comes the first very fine and pleasant weather had
on the trip to the S. E. and W. Moderate part much the
same latter part moderate employed showing down the oil
saw 2 Ships and very thing but Whally Lat 30 10 N Long 156 18 E

Tuesday July 19th 633 days Fine and pleasant
5 Pm finished the whale and spoke the Champion
of Sagerton and Fox Hound of London with 1550 lbs
ships heave to the W. M. Latter part fine and pleasant
Ship Champion in sight Lat 30 04 N Long 156 08 E

Wednesday July 20th 634 days Moderate and very
pleasant. Spoke to the S. E. and W. spoke the
Champion with 1950 lbs oil saw one other to the S
Latter part saw 2 ships and a body of sperm whale put off
and got one. moderate sized oil and began to cut the 2
ships in night S. E. Lat 30 21 N Long 156 18 E

Thursday July 21st 635 days Fine and pleasant
at 3 Pm finished a cutting head to the S. E. and W.
saw a body of whale too near night to go after them
2 ships in sight Latter part fine and pleasant saw the
2 ships on boiling S. E. Lat 30 02 N Long 156 18 E

Friday July 22nd 636 days Moderate breeze and
pleasant at 6 Pm finished a boiling saw nothing of note
head to the S. E. and W. wind S. E. and W. Moderate and Latter part
fine and pleasant saw one ship standing to the S. E.
but no whale yet Lat 29 36 N Long 156 40 E

Saturday July 23^d 637 days Fine breeze from
S. E. and fresh pleasant. Spoke to the S. E. and W. under all
sail saw one ship and many fin backs at 8
Pm kept off N. E. Latter part moderate and very clear
at 10 Am kept up to the line S. E. saw many fin backs
and other trash Lat 30 00 N Long 156 49 E

Sunday July 24th 638 days Fine and pleasant
could not see nothing of moment with 6 then at night
and a very clear sky but we are in hopes to soon be with
them Latter part fine and very pleasant saw many
small fish but no good ones yet Lat 30 33 N Long 156 18 E
the weather this season is very fine but the whale has not
yet been yet but we expect them by the next mail &c

Monday July 25th 639 days Moderate and clear
all this day under S. E. to S. W. about to the E. N. E. to
find a big sperm whale saw nothing the latter part
that gave us a hope for the day but I am nearly ex-
pecting their honours in Lat 30 26 N Long 156 46 E

Ship's Canton on Japan Cruising for
Sperm Whales in July and August 1836

Remarks July 26th 640 days from New Bedford
very light breeze from Sth and very hot weather except
log in various jobs saw nothing the first part
of Middale and latter part much the same employed
fitting the foremast rigging Lat 30 11 N Long 156 East

Wednesday July 27th 641 days Moderate and
pleasant the first part saw many fin backs &
porpoises employed in various jobs saw no
thing that spells sperm yet ship's head to the E and
S by S wind S & E but no wind a current setting us to the
N by S latter part much the same employed in various
jobs head to the E Lat 30 00 N Long 155 30 East 8

Thursday July 28th 642 days Breeze beautiful
and pleasant also the 2d part saw nothing the first
part employed in various jobs latter part employed
fitting rigging head to the E by S saw nothing nor nobody
with 5 miles aloft Lat 30 10 N Long 156 East

Friday July 29th 643 days Breeze all the time 2d
hour for the last fine and clear and not a whale
to be seen with 6 sharp eyed men aloft and steering
S & beside but I am in hopes this month has not done
all its whaling for us yet employed making and
destroying latter part employed storing down the log
whale that we got so long ago that I have forgot when
it was saw nothing off morning Lat 30 18 N Long 156 15

Saturday July 30th 644 days Moderate and
pleasant with some rain off 3 PM finished the
whale saw nothing of moment as yet head to the
Sth wind to latter part rain saw nothing but one
poor old fin back N. by S of Lat Long 155 50 East

Sunday July 31th 645 Light breeze from S to Sth and
rainy ahead to the NW and Nth saw many birds and
small fish but no good ones yet Middale and
latter part strong breezes with heavy rains saw a
ship standing to the E S & wind variable from N to
Sth saw nothing of moment N. by S Long 155 30 E

Monday August 1st 646 days Fresh breeze
and rainy the first part head to the Sth wind
W under reefed ship sail saw nothing of moment
Middale and latter part much the same ship
under reefed ship sail saw many fish and
birds head to the E S & Lat 30 43 N Long 155 E

Ship Lophy to Mon
Nov 24th 1840 550 bly 17 month
mounting 5 days

22

Ship Canton Cruising on Japan in 1836

Remarks on Board.

Tuesday August 2nd 64 days Fresh breeze from Sana. very rough made a little sail at 8 Pm. saw a pair of sperm whales going to the SE at 4 Pm. they moderated a little and we pulled off but returning in our favour we returned as we went latter part saw the same whales but lost them in a squall of rain which lasted until 11¹/₂ Am Sat 31 4th N Long 155 41 E

Wednesday Aug 3rd 64 8 days Moderate and cloudy this fine and middle part of noon saw the whales again at 2 Pm pulled off and got one large one upon lay by him during the night latter part cut him fine and saw another farther off to try to catch. Lat 30 42 8th N Long 156 18 E

Thursday Aug 4th 64 9 days Fresh breeze and rough breeze to the NE by E wind. SE by S at 11 Pm pulled off for the whale but could not get far to them at 5 Pm pulled off for and but we had no better success latter part saw many sperm whales pulled off twice before we got one at 11 Pm struck a large whale. Lat 30 42 8th N Long 156 14

Friday Aug 5th 650 days Moderate breeze Dana and crew at 5 Pm finished cutting the Boag and lay by the

head during the night latter part moderate and very pleasant and employed boiling at noon cut in the head and made sail saw nothing of moment all hands very busily employed Lat 31 47 N Long 156 6 1/2

Saturday Aug 6th 651 days Fine and pleasant the first part employed boiling head to the St. Michael and latter part made with a light shower of rain at times Lat 32 05 N Long 155 18 E

Sunday Aug 7th 652 days Moderate breeze and very pleasant at 3 Pm finished boiling and cleared up the Deck saw nothing of note latter part employed storing down sails of the rig to clear the decks a little saw nothing of note. Lat 32 52 N Long 154 40

Monday Aug 8th 653 days Gentle breeze and very pleasant at 6 Pm hooked off the main hold to the St. Michael saw nothing the first part Michael and latter part fine and pleasant employed in various jobs saw nothing of moment head to the St. Michael Lat 32 59 N Long 154 0

Ship Canton Cruising on Japan
Remarks in August 1836 on Board
Tuesday Aug 9th 654 days Moderate and clear
the first part employed cooping the oil to
stay away saw five backs. Head to the S by E
latter part fine and pleasant employed staying away
the oil and the after hold head to the S by E saw nothing
of moment as yet Lat 31° 59' Long 153° 43'

Wednesday Aug 10th 655 days Fine and clear
the first part Lat 6 PM fine sea staying away
saw many fin backs & small trash. Head to the S by E
and latter part fine and pleasant head to the S by E
saw nothing of moment Lat 30° 12' Long 154° 00'

Thursday Aug 11th 656 days Breeze from E by S and pleasant at 6 PM took
ship to the S by E saw many fin backs employed
in mending the storm boat that was stove the
inst. Latter part much the same saw a ship standing to
the S by E ship head to the S by E saw nothing
of moment as yet Lat 30° 05' Long 154° 28'

Friday Aug 12th 657 days Moderate breeze from
E by S and very pleasant head to the S by E at 6
PM tacked to the S by E saw nothing at 8 PM
fine sea the storm boat. Latter part fine and
pleasant employed in various jobs saw nothing
but small fish and birds. Head to the S by E
at 8 PM ship under all sail Lat 30° 16' Long 154° 30'

Saturday Aug 13th 658 days Fine and
pleasant the first part wind S by E head to
the S by E saw nothing of note. Latter part fine and
pleasant saw a ship standing to the S by E at noon he
tacked to the S by E our ship's head to the S by E saw many
fin backs and fish Lat 29° 54' Long 154° 39'

Sunday Aug 14th 659 days Moderate and
pleasant head to the S by E saw nothing of note
Moderate and latter part fresh with some rain
head to the S by E saw nothing Lat 31° 07' Long 154° 10'

Monday Aug 15 660 days Fresh breezes
and pleasant the first part with some rain at
6 PM tacked to the S by E wind S by E Moderate and
latter part fresh breeze and very rugged saw nothing
of moment as yet head S by E Lat 30° 33' Long 154° 40'

Tuesday Aug 16th 661 days Fresh breezes and
very pleasant but rugged head to the S by E wind S by E
saw nothing the first part Moderate and latter part
strong gales after very rugged head to the S by E to E. not
nothing seen this day Lat 29° 51' Long 154° 19'

Ship Canton Cruising for Whales off the Coast of Japan in Aug 1836

Tuesday Aug 17th 663 days Fresh breeze from E and a very fine day. Head to the NNE under
our easy sail. employed in various jobs saw nothing
but a few fin backs and many sea fowl. The
land latter part the same head to the SE & no thing
seen this day as usual Lat 31° 53' N Long 156° 28' E

Thursday Aug 18th 663 days Strong gales from E & N
and a very fine day. Head to the NNE under moderate sail saw no
thing. employed in various jobs saw nothing
like a sperm whale. The first part latter part
the same employed fitting the fore topsail but in
this morning nothing seen Lat 33° 15' N Long 156° 29' E

Friday Aug 19th 664 days Much the same as the
last fresh strong gales and a very fine day 2 PM
went ship to the NNE 8 SE wind & off 6 PM went the fore
topsail again latter part strong gales and a very fine day
at 1 PM saw a large shoal of sperm whales puff off but
by being very close could not catch them. Head to
the NNE 8 SE wind & 8 SE. saw many whales in sight
but going to the NNE. No thing of note Lat 35° 19' N

Saturday Aug 20th 665 days Strong gales and a very
fine day 3 PM put off against the whales and got
on after striking 2 large ones one we parted from
middle part saying by the whole latter part the
same very fine indeed employed cutting making a
bad fish of it indeed No thing of note Lat 35° 19' N

Sunday Aug 21st 666 days Very fine the first
part at 3 PM finished cutting and then to Boil
Ship Head to the NNE Moderate and latter part more
moderate at 8 AM saw a body of large whales put
off and struck and got a body of stone and then
parted and they all cleared so ends put out a
boat and saw nothing more of the whales. employed
Boiling head to the NNE 8 SE Lat 35° 35' N Long 156° 18' E

Monday Aug 22nd 667 days Fresh and a very fine
the first part head to the NNE Moderate and
latter part moderate and clear at 3 PM finished
boiling saw nothing of note Lat 35° 35' N Long 156° 18' E

Tuesday Aug 23rd 668 days Moderate and
pleasant the first part at 3 PM tacked to
the NNE 8 SE wind & saw nothing of note as yet
Moderate and latter part fine and pleasant saw
nothing of note head to the NNE under all sail
employed in various jobs Lat 32° 53' N Long 156° 30' E

Ship Canton A Gardner Esq Master
Cruising for Sperm Whales on Japan
From 10th Wednesday Aug 24th 66 days out
Fine and pleasant the first part head to the S^W
under a full sail saw nothing of moment as yet Midate
and latter part fine and pleasant head to the E
wind S^W employed stowing down and saw nothing of note
Ship under moderate sail Lat 33° 13' N Long 145° 18'

Thursday Aug 25th 67 days Fine and pleasant
the first part head to the E wind S^W at 6 PM finished
the oil saw nothing but Biscuits and small fish
latter part fine and pleasant at 8 AM saw a body of
sperm Whales put off and struck 3 and saved one small
size one S. G. may getting him to the ship Lat 33° 18' N Long 148° 6'

Friday Aug 26th 68 days Moderate and clear the
first part part of PM finished cutting and began to
Boil head to the E^{SE} wind I saw nothing of moment
Moderate and latter part fine and pleasant at 9 AM saw
a body of large Whales put off and struck 2 and saved one
the same pumped from the other bad lines and crafty makes us
rather behind hand in our business Lat 33° 13' N Long 158° 43'

Saturday Aug 27th 69 days Moderate breeze and
pleasant the first part at dark finished cutting and
began to boil saw nothing of moment Midate and latter
part some rain employed boiling latter part moderate
but rainy employed boiling saw nothing of note Ship
head to the S^W wind Lat 33° 06' N Long 159° East

Sunday Aug 28th 70 days Light breeze from W and
rainy employed boiling head to the S^W saw nothing of
moment as yet ship under moderate sail head to the S^W
employed boiling Lat 32° 36' N Long 159° S^W

Monday Aug 29th 71 days Light breeze from
S^W & a full moon at 1 PM finished boiling at 3 PM
saw a body of large sperm Whales put off and got 1
and a lar fly him during the night! Latter part
cut fish in saw nothing of note Lat 32° 16' N Long 160° E

Tuesday Aug 30th 72 days Moderate breeze
and pleasant employed boiling head to the S^W
under easy sail saw nothing of moment Midate and
latter part much the same employed boiling and stow-
ing down oil saw nothing of moment as yet head to the
E^{SE} under very easy sail Lat 32° 21' N Long 160° 19'

Wednesday Aug 31st 73 days Light breeze from S and
very pleasant the first part employed boiling saw no
thing Moderate part rainy at midnight finished the oil
Boiling latter part employed stowing down the color oil in
the after hold saw nothing of note Lat 32° 19' N Long 160° 40'

Ship Canton Cruising on Japan in September 1836

Remarks on Board When on Japan and elsewhere

Thursday September 1st 677 days from home Fine and pleasant
the first part employed stowing down the oil and latter
part much the same employed as above mentioned saw no
thing of moment as yet head to the S 8 E until 8 Am and then
to S under moderate sail Lat 32 17 N Long 161 East of Greenwich

Friday Sept 2nd 678 days Fine and pleasant the first
and middle part at 10 PM finished stowing down the oil
in the after hold head to the W under moderate sail saw no
thing of moment latter part much the same saw nothing
of moment head to the S 8 E Lat 31 18 N Long 160 50

Saturday Sept 3rd 679 days Moderate and pleasant
the first part employed mending the Boat that was
stove the 21st of August ship's head to the S 8 E and saw
nothing latter part employed stowing down 3 large pipes of
oil between decks still head S Lat 30 29 N Long 161 East

Sunday Sept 4th 680 days Moderate and clear
finished the oil saw nothing but small fish and a
large Bone Shark head to the S 8 E Lat 30 37 N Long 161 40
much the same head to the S 8 E saw nothing of moment
employed in various light jobs Lat 30 37 N Long 161 40

Monday Sept 5th 681 days Gentle breezes and
pleasant the first part head to the S 8 E middle
and latter part moderate and pleasant at 6 Am
saw a large body of sperm whales put off and struck
3 and only got one I am very sorry to say that our crews are
very much this time with respect to being able to tell the
reason of their so doing Lat 30 41 N Long 160 49 East

Tuesday Sept 6th 682 days Fresh breezes and very
rugged with rain at noon got the whole to the ship at 1 PM
this the cutting head to the S 8 E wind S 8 E middle and
latter part very rugged employed boiling saw nothing
at all wind N 8 E head to the N 8 E under very short sail and
in very rugged weather with rain Lat 30 18 N Long 160 30 E

Wednesday Sept 7th 683 days Blowing a gale from
N 8 E and very rugged head to the S 8 E at 3 PM put out
the fires with heavy showers of rain at 8 PM began to hail
again saw nothing but very bad weather middle and latter
part much the same head N Lat 31 N Long 161 East

Thursday Sept 8th 684 days Strong gales and very
rugged head N 8 E wind N 8 E at 6 PM finished the oil
middle and latter part moderate but rugged saw
many birds and small fish head to the S 8 E under easy
sail saw no sperm whales Lat 31 07 N Long 161 East

Ship Canton Cruising for Sperm

Whale. 24 Garden Esq Master 1836

Thursday Sept 9th 685 days Moderate breeze and pleasant the officer sent a party setting up Cook for oil at 5 Pm saw a body of large sperm Whales just off but before we could get to them it was dark and we left them as we found them stow and tame. Whidale and Lather party strong and rigged employed a cooping oil to stow down saw nothing Lat 30° 51' N Long 160° 39' E

Friday Sept 10th 686 days Fresh breeze and rigged employed stowing down oil at 4 Pm saw a body of sperm Whales just off and struck one at 10 Pm got him to the ship. Whidale and Lather party the same at 10 Am finished stowing down and attempted to cut but found it too rugged to hook as much as got off the head. Lat 31° N Long 161° 10' E

Saturday Sept 11th 687 days Fresh breeze and rigged at 3 Pm got all cut in to 30 fathoms Whales and began to hit her to the bottom under short sail at 4 Pm was to the N. E. wind E. N. E. saw nothing of moment. Lather party moderate and pleasant employed. Baiting head to the N. E. wind & Lat 30° 53' N Long 161° 18' E

Sunday Sept 12 688 days Light breeze and very clear the first party at 2 Pm finished boiling head to the N. E. wind & short under moderate sail. Whidale and Lather party light and very warm. Weather saw nothing of moment head to the E. S. E. employed in various jobs Lat 30° 42' N Long 162° East

Tuesday Sept 13th 689 days Light breeze from N. W. and pleasant head to the E. S. E. from all sail saw many small fish but no good ones yet. Whidale and Lather party light breeze and pleasant at 8 Pm saw a ship of 10 Am saw a large Whale that the ship had been fast to a freighted back as the was bound off to Enay Lat 30° 05' N Long 162° 18' E

Wednesday Sept 14th 690 days Moderate breeze from E. S. E. and very pleasant at 1 Pm put off for another Whale at 3 Pm the above ship 12th officer board the ship being in chase of Whales the ship proved to be the Science of Poole and the with 1200 lbs 32 months only at 3 Pm our boat struck a large sperm Whale but the Irons drew and he made off after a tedious chase of 5 hours ship head to the S. wind E. S. E. Lather party fine and pleasant saw nothing of note head to the S. E. wind & Lat 30° 23' N Long 162° 40' E

Thursday Sept 15th 691 days Light breeze from E. N. E. and pleasant head S. E. employed a cooping the large Whale to stow down saw nothing of note. Whidale and Lather party light and very pleasant employed stowing down saw a ship to the N. W. standing S. E. saw many small fish Lat 31° 33' N Long 162° 10' East

Ship Canton, Cruising on Japan in 1836

Remarks when on the whale ground

Friday Sept 16th 692 days, Light breeze and very pleasant at 3 Pm first left stowing down oil at 6 Pm up to ship to the S & E wind & the above mentioned ship in sight to the N. W. side and latter part cloudy employment fitting the Starboard Boat and other things saw 2 ships to the west standing by under all sail Lat 31° 14' N Long 162° East

Saturday Sept 17th 693 days Fine and pleasant the first part employed repairing the Miz to sail saw nothing of moment head to the S wind & ship under moderate sail without hearing the sound of whale. Middle and latter part fine and very smooth saw many dolphin and small fish. Head & S wind to Lat 30° 49' N Long 161° 45' E

Sunday Sept 18th 694 days Moderate breeze and very pleasant head & S saw many small fish caught 2 fine Dolphin but no sperm whales the first part Middle and latter part light air and calm saw 2 ships to the N. but not the least sign of sperm whales and I don't know that we ever shall again with such very fine weather make me feel much dejected but I am in hopes of soon seeing some body or something Lat 30° 23' N Long 161° 51' East

Monday Sept 19th 695 days Calm the first of this day had to the E & S with a heavy swell from N. W. the 2 ships in sight to the N. W. apparently to be having fun times in each other's society but we a stranger boat having heard from home or any other place this 2 months nor a ship or whale this ever so long say today and I am at present very down in the mouth Middle and latter part fine and pleasant at 9 Am saw a Body of whales put off but could get on at noon I called on Board the Science of Portland with 1200 lbs oil the above the Champion of Edgerton with 2000 lbs at noon came on Board Lat 30° 33' N Long 161° 48' East

Tuesday Sept 20th 696 days Fresh breeze and clear the first part at 2 Pm saw on our starboard bow a large whale at 3 put off but saw no more of him at 6 spoke the Science Middle and latter part rather pretty employed altering the jib saw nothing of moment under S & E had no under of sail Lat 31° 18' N Long 162° East

Wednesday Sept 21st 697 days Strong gales from E. N. E. and very foggy at 5 Pm hoisted the ship the and took in the Bow Boat had S & E under close sail Middle and latter part more moderate saw a ship to the S. W. standing by but not the least sign of sperm whales ship heft to the E & S Lat 31° 14' N Long 162° 22' E

Ship Canton Canton Cruising on Japan
in 1836 for Spinn Whales Sept

* *Tuesday* *Sept 22nd* 698 days from Home
first and second part heads &c saw a ship
the third the fourth a fin back or two Moderate and latter
part more moderate at 7 AM saw a body of Spinn Whales
put off and got one middle size one at a got him to the
ship at 9 AM and began to cut Lath Long 163° East

* *Friday* *Sept 23rd* 699 days Fine and pleasant at
2 PM finished cutting and began to boil saw nothing the
first part Moderate and latter part fine head &c
at 8 PM saw a large Spinn Whale put off and got him to the
ship to the Whale and boiling Noth Long 163° 48 E

Saturday *Sept 24th* 700 days Moderate and clear
at 1 PM got the Whale to the ship at 2 PM finished cutting
and made sail employed Boiling Moderate and latter
part fine and pleasant wind &c &c saw nothing of moment
still employed Boiling Lath 31° 3' Long 164° 39 East

Sunday *Sept 25th* 701 days Fine and pleasant the
first part employed Boiling at 5 PM more ship to the S
wind &c &c saw nothing of moment Moderate and latter
part light air and latter employed boiling saw nothing
at all head & Lath 31° 24' N Long 165° East &c

Monday *Sept 26th* 702 days Light air and calm
the first part at 3 PM finished Boiling saw nothing
at all Moderate and latter part calm employed sitting
up Bipes saw naught Lath 31° 25' N Long 165° 08 E

Tuesday *Sept 27th* 703 days out Calm the first of
this day employed sitting up Bipe shooks saw nothing of
note Moderate and latter part fine and pleasant employed
coopering the last part of day to stow down saw many fin backs
head all round the house Lath 31° 15' N Long 165° 11 East

Wednesday *Sept 28th* 704 days Calm the first part
employed stowing down the oil saw nothing at all
Moderate and latter part moderate breeze and very
pleasant employed stowing down Lath 31° 05' N Long 165° 29 E

Thursday *Sept 29th* 705 days Light breeze from S
and very pleasant at 5 PM finished stowing down oil
head &c &c Moderate and latter part moderate breeze and the same
employed washing the ship outside saw many
fin backs and small fish Lath 30° 55' N Long 166° East

Friday *Sept 30th* 706 days Moderate breeze
from S and very pleasant head &c &c under easy sail
saw nothing of note employed in various jobs
Lath 30° 34' N Long 167° East

Ship Canton Cruising on Japan

Oct 1836 Remarks on Board!

Saturday Oct 1st 70 days from New Bedford
Fresh breeze from SE & a pleasant head & by 8 am nothing
of moment as yet. Albatross and latter part fine and
pleasant breeze & by 10 am the best main sail saw nothing
very cheering as yet. Lat 30 16 N Long 168 07 East off

Sunday Oct 2nd 71 days out. Moderate breeze and
pleasant head & wind. 8 1/2 under all sail saw nothing at
all at 4 PM but the new main top sail Albatross and
latter part fine and very pleasant head & by 8 am saw
nothing but small fish and a few birds and am in hopes
to see them. Whales soon. Lat 30 12 N Long 170 00 East off

Monday Oct 3rd 72 days. Most beautiful and
pleasant the first part head & by 8 am wind SE & 8 1/2 ship
under all sail saw nothing of note as yet. Albatross and
latter part light and pleasant saw many gannets and
small fish but nothing that will make sperm oil as yet
but we are in hopes of playing fitting the men for sail to
Bend head & by 8 am wind SE & 8 1/2 ship Lat 30 44 N Long 171 30 E

Tuesday Oct 4th 73 days. Fine and pleasant the
first part at 4 PM but the fore sail saw many small
fish and a few sea lawyers. Head & by 8 am wind SE & 8 1/2 ship
Albatross and latter part fine and very pleasant saw nothing
that makes a spout larger than a porpoise head & by 8 am
SE employed in various jobs. Lat 31 17 N Long 172 30

Wednesday Oct 5th 74 days. Light breeze from
SE and very pleasant weather employed making rat-
ling stuff head & by 8 am all sail saw nothing to cheer our
low spirits but I am in hopes latter part fine at 10
AM spoke the ship New York of Long Beach my mate
350 lbs oil and 2 large whales cutting up making in all
560 lbs which does not help my spirits as we have seen
nothing of the King fish for a long time. Head & by 8 am wind
SE & 8 1/2 ship Lat 30 40 N Long 173 20 East

Thursday Oct 6th 75 days. Fresh breeze from NE
and regatta saw nothing of the New York by 8 am head
& by 8 am moderate sail saw nothing of moment as yet
Albatross and latter part strong and very disagree-
able SE & 8 1/2 ship Lat 30 07 N Long 174 00 East

Friday Oct 7th 76 days. Strong gale from E and
very foggy head & by 8 am under all sail saw nothing
of moment as yet. Albatross and latter part most
moderate saw nothing to cheer our very low spirits
head & by 8 am wind SE & 8 1/2 ship employed making a line rope
for the Miz top sail and spruce in the S. Under the O.
Lat 30 18 N Long 175 00

133 So many are the tedious hours and years that I have
spent away from all society Sea Drift

Ship Canton A Gardner Esq Master

Bound Eastward on Japan Oct 1836!!

Remarks Saturday Oct 8th 7th days Moderate from
Sth and cloudy with some rain head Sth saw many small
fish and caught some but no large ones the first sand-
wichee plant fine latter part much the same at 1
Am saw a body of Whales put off and got 2 midale size
one of 11 Am spoke the ship Phoenix San Francisco of New Bedford
with 1200 lbs oil to Enos getting ready to cut Lat 30 39 N
Long 177 35 E

Sunday Oct 9th 7th 15 days More nice weather the
first part of dark finisha boiling and a lean to lean
away toward the fine saw the Phoenix to the Sth and
latter part cloudy employed boiling saw nothing but
the Phoenix chasing Whales Lat 30 35 N Long 177 36 E

Monday Oct 10th 7th 16 days Moderate breeze from
E and cloudy at 1 Am found a our boat but saw
nothing but Phoenix in company both ships Boiling
head Sth under easy sail latter part fine and pleasant
at 10 Am finished Boiling latter part much the same at 8
Am saw an English Bark the Caroline of London with 800
lbs of oil to Enos Boiling yet Lat 30 37 N Long 177 45 E

Tuesday Oct 11th 7th 17 days Fine and pleasant ship in
company at 11 midnight finisha Boiling head Sth the first
plant finisha and latter part light air and calm
at 1 Am Boarded the Phoenix and got the carpenter to
mend the Bar Boat that was stove the 8th inst saw nothing
of moment as yet very busily employed coopers and
latter part Lat 30 45 N Long 178 30 E

Wednesday Oct 12th 7th 18 days Light air and calm
the first part head all round ship Phoenix in company
saw nothing of moment Midale and latter part fresh
breeze from Sth and pleasant employed coopers
the rest to stow down the Carpenter of the Phoenix
on Board repairing the Boat saw nothing of note
head Sth under easy sail Lat 31 N Long 179 10 E

Thursday Oct 13th 7th 19 days Strong breeze from
Sth and pleasant head Sth the Phoenix in company
the Carpenter on Board Midale and latter part
much the same employed stowing down the last of the
saw nothing of moment Lat 31 51 N Long 180 45 E

Friday Oct 14th 7th 20 days Fresh breeze and
reg gale head E and NNE with rain at 5 PM finisha
the first saw nothing of note as yet Midale and
latter part fine and pleasant employed in sailing
job saw nothing of moment Lat 31 45 N Long 179 19 E

Ship Canton Bound Eastward Oct 1836

Remarks on Board

Saturday Oct 15th 721 days from New Bedford Light
breezes from S and cloudy head N & E course at 5 PM got
all the provisions stowed away and the decks clear saw
nothing of moment. Midale and latter part thick
and rainy head N & E under moderate sail saw nothing of note
we lay on in 2 watches N 06 Long 180th thick

Sunday Oct 16th 722 days Light variable weather
the first part with some rain head E & E at 8 PM a
small breeze from W & W saw nothing of moment as yet
Midale and latter part strong breezes from W & W and some
rain ship under all ready sail saw nothing of moment as yet
course N & E for the latter part Lat 33° 09' N Long 179th thick
we find the current setting to the W & W quite strong 3rd

Monday Oct 17th 723 days Moderate breezes
from W & W and foggy course E & E under all ready sail
saw nothing of moment as yet. Midale and latter
part fine breezes from W & W and hazy saw nothing of note
employed in various jobs Lat 33° 33' N Long 176° 20' W

Tuesday Oct 18th 724 days Strong breezes from W & W
and thick weather employed getting some Miz & Rigging
course E & E under all sail but the main & G sail and
that one split Sunday saw nothing nor nobody as yet
Midale and latter part strong breezes from W & W and
pleasant course E under all sail at 10 PM but the
main & G sail Lat 33° 24' N Long 173th thick of Green

Wednesday Oct 19th 725 days Brisk breezes from
S & S and pleasant but rather rugged head E over come
under all drawing sail saw nothing of moment as yet
we have 3 sick from on hand Midale and latter part
some rain wind S under all sail employed repairing the
stowed boats saw nothing of moment as yet the weather
rather bad for fishing Lat 32° 30' N Long 169° 40' East

Thursday Oct 20th 726 days Moderate breezes
from S & S and cloudy course E under all sail saw nothing
of moment as yet employed in various jobs Midale
and latter part strong breezes and very rainy thick weather
under moderate sail Lat 32° N Long 166° 50' thick

Friday Oct 21st 727 days Strong gales and rugged
at 3 PM furled the fore and main topsails and close
reefed the main wind about N course E under very
short sail same kind of weather rainy and thick
Midale and latter part strong gales and rugged course
early under very short sail saw nothing nor nobody heard
by ourselves of spades Lat 31° 05' N Long 166th thick

Ship Canton Bound to the Sandwich Islands

A Gardner Esq Master Oct 1836 Bound off

Saturday Oct 22nd 728 days from New Bedford Blowing a gale from N and a very much a course E under very short sail with a very high sea saw nothing of note but many Birds and not a fish of no kind. Specially and latter part strong gales with rain ship under short sail course E by N saw nothing of moment as yet Lat 30 29 N Long 162° 50 W

Sunday Oct 23rd 729 days Moderate breezes from NW and a cloudy with rain course E by N with a very large swell coming from the N which makes us roll as a noble size saw nothing of moment as yet employed in bending the Best this foremast stay sail. Wiaale and latter part much the same with showers of rain saw nothing to cheer our low and wandering thoughts Lat 30 33 N Long 160 14 W

Monday Oct 24th 730 days Variable winds and rainy squally weather head N wind S by E under easy sail saw nothing at all as yet not a fish of any kind. Wiaale and latter part strong breezes from N to NW and very much a course E by S under moderate sail saw nothing of note employed variously Lat 30 05 N Long 158° 10 W off Green

Tuesday Oct 25th 731 days Fresh breezes from NW and a very much a course E by S under moderate sail saw nothing of moment employed fitting the fore topmast stay sail that was split Saturday last. Wiaale and latter part fresh breezes from NW and very much a course E by S saw nothing of moment Lat 28 08 N Long 156° 10 W

Wednesday Oct 26th 732 days Strong breezes from NW and a very much a course E by S under moderate sail saw nothing of moment employed fitting the fore topmast stay sail that was split Saturday last. Wiaale and latter part fresh breezes from NW and very much a course E by S saw nothing of moment Lat 26 48 N Long 155° 10 W

Thursday Oct 27th 733 days Fresh trades and much a course E by S under reefed sails saw nothing of note employed in various jobs. Wiaale and latter part strong breezes from NW and a very much a course E by S saw a boat of sperm whales put off and got one lagoon and got him to the ship at noon. He ended the day Lat 23 51 N Long 154° 50 W

Friday Oct 28th 734 days Strong trades and very much a course E by S under reefed sails saw nothing of note employed in various jobs. Wiaale and latter part strong breezes from NW and a very much a course E by S saw a boat of sperm whales put off and got one lagoon and got him to the ship at noon. He ended the day Lat 23 51 N Long 154° 50 W

Ship Canton Bona towards Moore Sandwich Islands Oct 1836.

Remarks Saturday Oct 29th 735 days from Home
Moderate trades and pleasant commencing cutting the Heave
at 3 Pm got all cut in and began to Boil heat 886 wind
& under short sail saw nothing of moment as yet
Noiaale and latter part squally and some rain which we
most always have when Boiling the coals 886 under easy sail
saw nothing of moment Lat 23 22 Long 155 West

Sunday Oct 30th 736 days Fresh breeze from NW and
cloudy the first part employed boiling coals 886 -
under moderate sail saw nothing Noiaale part strong and
rugged with a nice shower of rain for a while to Ball Head
House I under short sail Noiaale & latter part strong
gales and raining at 1 Am put out the lines its blowing
a complete gale from E to W with heavy thunder and lightning
which continued all these 24 hours Lat 22 28 N Long 155 50 W

Monday Oct 31st 737 days Strong gales and a very
rugged with showers of rain at noon made a fire to boil
the blubber about 3 Pm at 4 finished the Whale at last
and cleared up a little course I under very short
sail the weather the worst that we have had this year
any way Noiaale part the same no better Latter part
fresh Breeze and rugged at 8 Am spoke the Shebe of New
Zealand with 800 blb oil 29 months out of G Meade Moore
at 11 but the chains & back Lat 21 37 N Long 155 50 W

Tuesday November 1st 738 days Fresh trades and
very rugged running in for Moore at 6 Pm the wind died
away just 1/2 was hoisted by Capt Griffin of the Franklin
of the Harbor with 2500 blb and 10 ships in the Bay
Noiaale part light air rather to the at midnight came
to anchor in 25 fathoms water Latter part pleasant
employed in various jobs I under the sig & 12 ships

Wednesday Nov 2nd 739 days Moderate breeze
and pleasant employed in various jobs taking off
our supplies at 8 Am got under way and ran it to the
Bay among the shipping came in the Captain of New Zealand
with 800 blb oil for the day &c

Thursday Nov 3rd 740 days Moderate breeze from NW
and pleasant employed in various jobs taking off the
stowing its down and stowing away other things that are
sent off from there I under the sig & 12 ships off Moore Bay

Friday Nov 4th 741 days Fine and pleasant all this
day employed in various jobs fitting back for water &c
Latter part fine and pleasant 12 ships Ship Franklin
in water one half on liberty on shore I under the sig

Ship Canton at Noorwee Bay

Saturday Nov 5th 742 days From Home Woodrats
breezes from a small swell on Half on shore on being
the best fitting, bath and paying. Brought on Ship in the
offing Bouna Pin which proved to be the Daniel Webster
with 2500 lbs sperm oil on half on shore the rest emp-
loyed painting ship and getting off supplies

Sunday Nov 6th 743 days Calm the first and
middle part employed painting the ship and
taking off supplies. Ship Susan rather much
the same the Howard Columbus allanois S. George Geo Champ-
lin left the port this day S. Conner 5 Ships in the Bay.

Monday Nov 7th 744 days Light airs the first
part came in Ship Lancaster B. D. Smith, Esq. Master from
a cruise with 1600 lbs sperm oil having struck on a reef off
Towrong which caused her to leak 300 strokes per hour. Latter-
part fine and pleasant I had the worst of job to do this day
to punish a man J. Davis for his insolence at that the Court
came forward headed by the Boatsteers a negro and Adam S Davis
family merchant of New Bedford and said that not a man was
to be struck by any officer on any occasion. since the Boatsteers are
men from the Land in their hands we must stand and be cursed
by a Jack with trembling frame until he is pleased to do his duty
or go below but as that is rather hard yet we must submit to all
J. Davis ask their Duty or have asked and will have it if they are well
at all events for the law or not

Tuesday Nov 8th 745 days Fine and pleasant all hands at
work off ship duty getting off supplies and other things came
in Ship Milton. Came of New Bedford with 1200 lbs oil. Latter part
got a large raft of water and other things from shore S. Conner

Wednesday Nov 9th 746 days Much as usual the
first and middle part employed stowing away the
water and other things the ship nearly ready for what
latter part much the same as 6. Am got from our way from
Noorwee Bouna to Noorwee in company with the Lancaster
S. Conner clearing up the Deck and Chains

Thursday Nov 10th 747 days Light trades and
very pleasant course with the land in sight from 15
to 20 miles off the Lancaster in company. Middle
part fine off the Isle of Noorwee. Latter part light trades
at 10 Am came to anchor off the Bar and at the same time
3 English Barks came out the Lancaster in company

Friday Nov 11th 748 days Woodrats and other
employment in various jobs waiting for a smooth
time to go inside. Latter part got from our way and then
to the inner Harbour many ships in company. S. Conner the
day employed a mooring ship

Ship Canton at Toahoo Harbour

Nov 1836 Remarks on Board!

Saturday Nov 12th 749 days from Home Light breeze from S to NE and fair pleasant one half on liberty on shore Latter part much the same variously employed S. Ends the day the Daniel Webster came to the bar to come in noon 8 - 5

Sunday Nov 13th 750 days Moderate and very pleasant fell three 24 hours one half on liberty on shore on half on shore on liberty S. Ends the day as usual

Monday Nov 14th 751 days Fine rain and cloudy the first of a midale part one half on shore the rest on board idle came to the Bar Ship Roman of N Bedford and an English Bark Latter part strong trades employed at cooping the oil in the Main Hold S. Ends the day 8 - -

Tuesday Nov 15th 752 days Moderate and cloudy then 24 hours employed cooping the oil and repairing the copper in the Main of Latter part employed putting on the copper and cooping the oil came in Brig Diana S. Ends 5 Ships outside the Bar!

Wednesday Nov 16th 753 days Strong trades and rugged outside employed cooping and coppering put on 11 sheets and some pieces and payed off 4 Nations with goods and 242 gallons of sperm oil Latter part employed cooping the oil S. Ends the day 8 rugged -

Thursday Nov 17th 754 days Fresh trades employed cooping the oil and making a new main top at 12 midnight one of our men Henry B Profits fell from the Lancaster plank sheer and was drowned the ship being at the Bear discharging at daylight sent men down to find the body but saw nothing more of him S. Ends the day employed cooping the oil 5 Ships outside

Friday Nov 18th 755 days Strong trades the first part employed cooping the oil saw nothing of Henry B Profits body after many hours search Latter part finished cooping the oil and efford up the decks S. Ends the day very gloomy

Saturday Nov 19th 756 days from Home Light trades with rain employed in various jobs at 10 AM the Majesty Ship Station left the Harbour bound to Sahib on Litcham's side came to the inner Harbour Ship Daniel Webster S. Ends the day and an English bark came in this morning and 5 more outside

Sunday Nov 20th 757 days Fresh trades and pleasant employed in various jobs one half on shore on liberty S. Ends -

Monday Nov 21st 758 days Strong trades sailed Ship Enter from O Whiston Capt Master bound on a Cruise Latter part employed taking off water and getting off small things from Shore 2 sick men on shore and one drunk one on board S. Ends the day came in Ship Rapius Carter from Canton

Ship Canton in Oahu Harbor in 1836

John Byrd Jr. Remarks on Board East Barnstable Nov 22

Tuesday Nov 22nd 759 days from New Bedford Woodmen and pleasers one half on shore and the rest very busy on board with loga painting and cleaning the Sather park employed getting the old main top off and getting ready for the new one the watch on shore on liberty S. Ends the day very busy employed.

Wednesday Nov 23rd 760 days Very light trades and a warm weather employed in various jobs one half on shore on liberty S. Ends the day as usual

Thursday Nov 24th 761 days Woodmen trades and a very warm weather at 5 PM the new main top came off Sather park employed loga fitting the cross trees and Digging very busy employed.

Friday Nov 25th 762 days Fine and pleasant at 4 PM put on the new main top with 2 carpenters employed in fastening it to the trustle trees Sather park sent up the main topmast S. Ends the day very busy employed &.

Saturday Nov 26th 763 days Woodmen all this day employed rigging the main mast and other needy jobs one half on shore came in Brig Avon with oil from the Truck off Ship of Falcon of London look on the Adventure jobs the Capt and 4 men killed

Sunday Nov 27th 764 days Fine and pleasant all the 24 hours one half on shore on liberty both ~~the~~ ~~the~~ of New Bedford

Monday Nov 28th 765 days Fine and pleasant as usual employed fitting the main flying and other needy things

Tuesday Nov 29th 766 days Light trades and pleasant all the 24 hours payed off Refuma How and with 105 gallons of sperm oil belong to Frank Munnell for which the ship is indebted. employed taking off supplies and other things

Wednesday Nov 30th 767 days Woodmen and pleasant all the 24 hours had at midnight 1/4 Person and 1/4 Davis made their escape from the ship S. Ends &

Thursday Dec 1st 768 days Woodmen and very pleasant ship all ready for sea shipped 2 White men and 2 natives for the Carrier S. Ends the day as usual

Friday Dec 2nd 769 days Woodmen and pleasant all this day at 9 AM began to unmoor at 11 the wind came out to the South and we came to anchor again

Saturday Dec 3rd 770 days Light breezes from S and very warm after hands on board waiting for a wind to get out at 10 PM 1/4 Davis made his appearance on board in a very shame full manner and begged admittance. one man now all ready and waiting for a breeze

Ship Canton Bound to the Southward

B. B. Morton On a Cruise for Sperm Whales Dec 1836

Remarks Sunday Dec 4th 7th days Moderate breezes from S and rain all day and waiting for a wind to get out. Noiaale and latter part of the same all hands on board.

Monday Dec 5th 7th 2 days Light and baffling the first and middle part all ready for a start. Latter part had a fine trade got under way and stood to sea lastly with a good crew. Employed stowing chains and anchors.

Tuesday Dec 6th 7th 3 days Fresh trades and a rugged steering. S. under moderate sail at dark got all things in motion. I neglected to mention that Antone Vincent was left off at Noahoo in very poor health and requested to be discharged. Noiaale and latter part strong trades and very rugged course. S. under short sail. Lat 15° 25' N Long 157° 15' W.

Wednesday Dec 7th 7th 4 days Moderate breezes from N. and very large swell the first and middle part course S. E. ship rolling very hard. Noiaale and latter part strong gales and very rugged head to the S. E. S. under short sail saw nothing of moment. Lat 17° 33' N Long 156° 59' W.

Thursday Dec 8th 7th 5 days Strong trades and very rugged with a large swell from the S. E. under reefed sails. S. saw nothing of moment as yet. We find the copper coming off the bottom very fast. Noiaale and latter part fine and rugged at 10 A.M. saw a pod of sperm whales but off but could not catch them. Head S. E. under moderate sail very rugged. Lat 16° 10' N Long 156° 30' W.

Friday Dec 9th 7th 6 days Fresh trades and very rugged head. S. E. under reefed topsails. Employed in various jobs. Saw nothing of moment as yet. Noiaale and latter part strong gales and very rugged ship all under water and a crowd of sail on head. S. E. under all reefed sail. S. was the day very course. Lat 14° 12' N Long 155° 53' W.

Saturday Dec 10th 7th 7 days Strong gales and very rugged at the first and middle part head S. E. under reefed topsails saw nothing of moment as yet. Latter part much the same very rugged indeed ship labouring very hard saw nothing of note. Ship under easy sail. Lat 12° 30' N Long 156° 10' W.

Sunday Dec 11th 7th 8 days Strong trades and very rugged at the first part head S. E. under moderate sail. Saw nothing of moment. Noiaale and latter part very rugged ship under reefed topsails and courses saw nothing of moment. Head S. E. S. Lat 11° 00' N Long 155° 35' W.

Ship Lephy 775 days from N. Beaford 1400 lbs of sperm oil on Japan Feb 3 40th 1841
Star Charles C. Matamoras Aug 13 1841 Long 166° 6'

Ship Lephy Jan 3rd 1841

Ship Canton of Gardnere's Master Cruising
For Sperm Whales on Southern Ground

Remarks Monday Dec 12th 779 days Fresh breeze and muggy the first part head S by S under 8 1/2 S under reefed topsails and courses saw nothing of note latter part employed repairing the Bar Boat that got stove yesterday S. under muggy S by S 9 1/2 S by S 155° 40'

Tuesday Dec 13th 780 days Strong gales and very muggy weather head S by S under reefed topsails saw nothing that sprang and with this weather we never shall but am in hope that it will moderate in about 90 days more or less latter part much the same employed in various jobs S. under S by S 7 36 S by S 155° 17'

Wednesday Dec 14th 781 days Moderate breeze and raining the first and middle part head S by S under reefed topsails water from above and below this 10 days employed in various jobs saw nothing of moment at 9 PM saw a body of sperm whales put off and struck and misa and got nothing at 10 1/2 came on board at 11 it began to rain S. under the day very rainy N by N S by S 155° 17'

Thursday Dec 15th 782 days Moderate breeze from S by S for a raining the first part head S. under moderate sail saw nothing of moment Moderate and latter part much the same head S by S under all drawing sail wind E by E saw nothing at all employed in various jobs S. under the day S by S 5 19 S by S 155° 28'

Friday Dec 16th 783 days Gentle breeze and pleasant but cloudy head S by S under moderate sail saw nothing of moment employed setting the rigging and other things Moderate and latter part fresh and cloudy from E by E head S. under moderate sail employed in various jobs S by S 3 40 S by S 155° 15'

Saturday Dec 17th 784 days Fresh breeze from E by S under muggy head S by S under moderate sail saw nothing of moment employed in various jobs latter part much the same wind E by E head S by S saw nothing at all S by S 1 34 S by S 155° 36'

Sunday Dec 18th 785 days Moderate breeze and pleasant employed in various jobs head S. under E by E under moderate sail latter part much the same saw fine backs S by S 54 miles S by S 156° 19'

Monday Dec 19th 786 days Fine breeze from E and pleasant head S by S under moderate sail at dusk set 3 masts saw nothing at all Moderate and latter part fine and pleasant employed in various jobs saw nothing at all and a hardy that head S by S wind E by N under easy sail S by S 2 36 S by S 155° 14'

For Sperm Whales near the Line 1836

Remarks on Board

Tuesday December 20th 1887 days From the United States
Fine breezes from E by S and pleasant head S by S under easy
sail saw nothing of moment employed in various jobs
 Latter part fine and pleasant head S by S saw many fish
 thought they were sperm whales employed in various jobs
 getting ready our old sails to brace Lat 4 16.8 Long 156.0

Wednesday Dec 21st 188 days Moderate breezes from
E by S and pleasant head N by S saw nothing at all and I am
much dejected at present for the want of a sperm whale
 Obstacle and latter part very fine breezes from E by S and
 clear weather saw nothing as yet employed in various jobs very
 much dejected and whales very scarce Lat 3.8 Long 158.0

Thursday Dec 22nd 189 days Fine and pleasant
breezes from E by S and pleasant head N by S under moderate
sail saw nothing the first part to cheer my very low spirits
 employed patching the ship and painting boats making
 spinnage and other needy things Latter part fine and ple-
 asant course & employed repairing the old main topsail saw
 nothing of moment as yet Lat 2.1 Long 157.0

Friday Dec 23rd 190 days Moderate breezes from
E by S and very pleasant employed repairing the old sail
 at 4 PM mist for some good luck saw many birds
 and one poor fin back Latter part much the same
 employed repairing the old main topsail saw a few
 porpoises head N by S Lat 1.14.8 Long 157.21

Saturday Dec 24th 191 days Fresh breezes from
E by S and pleasant head N by S under moderate sail
 saw as much as usual nothing and I don't know what
 we ever shall at present my spirits are very low
 employed repairing the old main topsail Obstacle and
 latter part fine and pleasant steering S by S under
 moderate sail saw nothing Lat 1.20.8 Long 157.37

Sunday Dec 25th 192 days From Home Fresh breezes
 from E by S and pleasant at 3 PM saw a pod of sperm
 whales going very quick to the windward tack for
 them but I feared they were away from us this is the 3rd
 time of our seeing whales that night as well note
 saw at all but am in hope of better luck the next
 time Latter part much the same saw a ship to the
 Eastward standing to the S Lat 5.8 S Long 157.49

Monday Dec 26th 193 days Fine breezes and
 pleasant the first part head N by S under moder-
 ate sail saw nothing of moment as yet Obstacle
 and latter part strong breezes and regatta I saw
 a shoal of sperm whales put off until 2 small ones
 and cut them in to end the day Lat 12.8 Long 158.10

Ship Canton A Gardner Esq Master Cruising
for Whales at and About the Line 1836 and 1837

Tuesday Dec 27th 194 days From New Bedford
fresh trade and moderate wind ENE. 8 to 10 miles until 4
PM and then unemployed chasing away the Whales at
dark shortened Sail latter part of day and pleasant
commenced boiling at 6 AM Sails 19' Long 158 67 1/2

Wednesday Dec 28th 195 days Moderate breezes
from E and pleasant head NNE and SSE saw nothing of
moment unemployed boiling. Whales part finished boiling
head SSE wind & latter part fine and pleasant saw
nothing that speaks. unemployed repairing the rig & the
sail and other articles Sails 20's Long 159 1/2

Thursday Dec 29th 196 days Fine breezes and
very pleasant head SSE and all needed sail saw no
thing of moment the first part unemployed repairing
the old rig & sail much dejected and poor spirits
on account of not seeing sperm Whales latter part
much the same unemployed repairing the old rig
& sail saw nothing head SSE Sails 1 of 8 Long 159 1/2

Friday Dec 30th 197 days Fine breezes from
ENE and pleasant unemployed repairing sails at 8 PM
but the rig & sail saw nothing like of sperm whale
the first part moderate and latter part fine and
pleasant unemployed repairing old sails saw nothing of
moment as yet head NNE wind SE Sails 1, 158 Long 159 1/2

Saturday Dec 31st 198 days Moderate breezes from SE
and very pleasant head NNE unemployed repairing sails
and making rattling stuff and sperm saw nothing of
all latter part moderate breezes and pleasant emp-
loyed in various jobs saw many birds and small fish
about no large ones Sails 37 miles S Long 159 1/2

Sunday January 1st 199 days Fine breezes and
pleasant from NNE wind E at 11 PM made Jarvis
Isle bearing NNE dist 10 miles at 4 PM saw many
within 2 1/2 miles and more to the SSE saw many
porpoises and small fish latter part fine breezes
and pleasant at 9 AM saw Jarvis Isle bearing WNW dist
10 miles and sperm Whales breaching off the weather
beam head NNE & wind ESE Sails 2 of 8 Long 159 1/2

Monday Jan 2nd 200 days out 1837 Moderate
breezes from ESE and pleasant head S and SSW
or all sail saw the breeches too far off to go after
and many birds at 6 PM Jarvis Isle bore WNW dist
18 miles saw many birds moderate breezes from ESE and
pleasant saw nothing unemployed in various jobs making
sperm saw repairing the old job S. ends of
head SE Sails 14 1/2 S Long 159 33 1/2

Ship Canton Cruising for Sperm Whales

Where they once. have found thick aint now! 1837

Tuesday Jan 3^d 802 days from Home Moderate breeze from ENE and pleasant at noon saw a whale beach but saw nothing more of him. employed repairing sails and making rigging &c. head until 5 PM and then SE Wind and latter part fine breezes from ENE and very pleasant. Had SE saw nothing at all employed making rigging and repairing sails Lat 2° 15' S Long 159° 15' West of G

Wednesday Jan 4th 802 days from Home Fine breezes from ENE and pleasant head SE under all sail saw many fin backs and Blackish. employed in various jobs. Sperm Whales not far off we hope at present my spirit more much lower. but am in some small hope of soon seeing something to cheer us up at 3 PM finished the day's job and went to bed. Latter part fine breezes from NE & and very pleasant employed repairing the old main & G sail saw nothing but fin backs and birds. We are waiting with Baitings Lat 3. 30 S Long 158° 10' W.

Thursday Jan 5th 803 days Work beautiful and pleasant. The first part had SE & wind NE employed in various jobs repairing sails and making spinning saw nothing of mammals! nothing at all! Latter part much the same employed repairing sails had SE saw nothing Lat 4 22 S Long 157° 10' W.

Friday Jan 6th 804 days Fine and pleasant the first part foggy SE under all sail at 4 PM but the old main & G sail saw nothing at all. Moderate and latter part fine and pleasant employed making Rattling stuff head SE & wind NE & N. Fine weather and not a spray of a whale to be seen Lat 5. 04 S Long 156° 15' W.

Saturday Jan 7th 805 days Moderate breeze from NE by N foggy cloudy with some rain head SE & under moderate sail saw nothing to cheer the first part employed in various jobs. Moderate and latter part light breezes from ENE and heavy rains saw nothing at all head SE under easy sail Lat 5. 35 S Long 155° 30' W.

Sunday Jan 8th 806 days Light breeze and cloudy the first part head SE & under all drawing sail saw nothing. That sprouts are anxious waiting. Latter part fresh breezes and pleasant saw nothing at all with 5 men aloft in Lat 6. 20 S Long 155° 15' W.

Monday Jan 9th 807 days Fresh breezes from NE and moderate breeze ENE under moderate sail saw nothing at all. Latter part fresh breezes from NE & and clear employed in various jobs saw nothing to cheer our very low spirits and we now think that the Whales are very scarce indeed. head E. Lat 6 39 South Long 154° 10' W.

Ship Canton Abraham Gardner Esq. Master

Cruising for Sperm Oil at Sea Jan 1837

Tuesday Jan 10th 808 days from New Bedford
Come in with strong breeze from N. wind pleasant head
E. & under all ready sail saw nothing at all not in the
least that looked like a Whale for any kind the
part employed in various jobs stoppage and latter
part fine breeze from N. & under all ready sail employed
in various jobs saw nothing at all I am tired of saying
that nothing has been seen from the North head with
6 men at 10th So ends Sat 7th 128 Long 152nd 10th

Wednesday Jan 11th 809 days at 10th breeze
from N. & under all ready sail employed in various jobs
saw nothing but a few
herring & a few and I am in a great hurry for the Whales
to come along latter part fresh breeze from N. & under
cloudy day E. under reefed topsails saw nothing at
all as yet Sat 10th 150th 150th 10th

Thursday Jan 12th 810 days Strong breeze from N. &
and cloudy with rain saw nothing at all. Head
E. under reefed topsails saw in hope this breeze will
stir up the water and bring the Whales up as we
are very hungry latter part strong gales from N. & under
rainy & hope to under that but saw nothing nor
nobody as yet No 10th Sat 152nd 10th

Friday Jan 13th 811 days Blowing a gale from
N. & under very rainy disagreeable weather head N. & under
under that sail saw nothing at all and I don't
know when we ever shall. perhaps the weather worse
here than we ever had it in the high latitudes of Japan
latter part a little more moderate saw nothing that swims
in the ocean head N. & under N. & Sat 154th 21st

Saturday Jan 14th 812 days Strong gales from N. &
and very fresh head N. & under moderate sail saw
nothing to cheer our drooping spirits and for a comfort
we are pumping some oil for the little we have.
latter part much the same saw nothing nor no
body head N. & under say sail. at 10th we saw
that the main star was stranded put on a stopper
and set it up at that Sat 5th 35th 8 Long 151st 30th

Sunday Jan 15th 813 days Fresh breeze
from N. & under pleasant head N. & under moderate
sail saw nothing nor as I expect to until the full
of the moon latter part moderate breeze from E. and
very pleasant head N. & under saw nothing but a few
herring & a few and it would take as many of them to make
a sperm whale as it would from Baffin to beat an oven
for all I know So ends Sat 3rd 39th 8 Long 151st 18th
Long at Sea 151st 18th

Ship Canton Cruising Near the Line 1837

Remarks Generally

Monday Jan 16th 814 days From New Bedford Fine breeze from E by S very pleasant head NNE under moderate sail choical part the same employed getting ready to cooper some of the oil that we suppose left in the main hold. Latter part employed cooping the oil as above mentioned Lat 3° 11' S Long 150° 55' W

Tuesday Jan 17th 815 days Moderate and pleasant head NNE employed cooping at 2 PM saw sperm whales 2 of them got 2 and cut in and lay by the other the deck full of oil and a whale before latter part cut in the whale and began boiling saw nothing of moment Lat 2° 40' S Long 152° W

Wednesday Jan 18th 816 days Fine breeze from NNE and pleasant head SSE under moderate sail employed boiling saw nothing the first part latter part strong breeze and very rugged still Boiling head NNE wind E Lat 2° 15' S Long 152° W

Thursday Jan 19th 817 days Strong trade and very rugged head NNE at 7 PM SSE finished boiling at 4 PM employed in cooping the oil in the main hold 3 PM Lat 3° 07' S Long 152° 55' W

Friday Jan 20th 818 days Fresh trade saw nothing employed cooping the oil head SSE wind E under very short sail saw nothing latter part head NNE Lat 2° 45' S Long 152° 49' W

Saturday Jan 21st 819 days Moderate breeze from ENE and pleasant head N employed clearing the decks at 8 PM finished cooping the oil saw nothing till a heavy whale choical found latter part fresh breeze saw a ship standing to the SSE wind E under moderate sail saw nothing that sprouts Lat 1° 50' S Long 153° W

Sunday Jan 22nd 820 days Strong breeze from E and rugged head NNE under ruffa topsails saw nothing at all the first and middle part latter part much the same saw nothing at all head NNE Lat 3° 50' S Long 153° 20' W

Monday Jan 23rd 821 days Fresh breeze from E and very pleasant head NNE under ruffa topsails and running saw nothing but porpoising and birds latter part strong breeze and rugged employed storing down the last whale saw nothing at all as yet Lat 4° 30' S Long 153° 40' W

Tuesday Jan 24th 822 days Strong breeze from E and very rugged head SSE at 3 PM finished storing the oil left off the fore hold saw nothing at all the first part middle and latter part fresh breeze from ENE and very rugged head SE saw nothing at all ship under 2nd topsails and sprouts Lat 3° 04' S Long 153° 30' W

Remarks on Board Ship Canton A Gardner Esq Master
When Cruising for Sperm Whales South of the Line

Wednesday Jan 25th 1837 823 days from Home. Strong
gales from S.W. and pleasant but rugged head S.E. under
Rigpa topsails saw nothing like Sperm Whales. Latter
part more moderate breeze from E. head S.E. with a current
setting us to the N.W. employed a ratting the main Rigging
saw many sea fowl Lat 3° 21' S Long 154° 13' W

Thursday Jan 26th 824 days Fresh breezes from E. and
rugged fore-layers getting rigging saw many birds at 4.
At 11 made Maldivian Is. bearing S.E. by S 18 miles saw
nothing that speaks Whales yet. Moderate and calm
part moderate breezes from S.W. and very pleasant and
employed ratting the main Rigging saw nothing that speaks
the ocean for in Lat 4° 07' S Long 155° 44' W by the barometer

Friday Jan 27th 825 days Moderate breezes
from E. and very pleasant head S.E. at 2 P.M. Maldivian
Is. bore N.W. by S 20 miles employed getting and ratting
the main Rigging. Moderate and calm part moderate and
very pleasant employed ratting the rigging saw nothing
but sea fowl not in fish offery. Sailed at 10 A.M. and don't
know when we ever shall again Lat 5° 28' S Long 155° 19' W

Saturday Jan 28th 826 days only fine breezes from
E.N.E. and very pleasant head S.E. until 7 P.M. and
then more to the N. saw as much to day as we did the
day before and that is nothing that speaks. Latter part
moderate breezes from E. at 8 A.M. made Hero Is. bearing
N.W. by S 9 miles at 11 landed and saw the wreck of the
Independence of Nantucket consisting of timber oil cask
shooks many shaws and other things beside the houses
erected by the crew the fragments of the ship strown all over
the Is. we got some blocks and other small things our object
in going in was for food to end off and on the Is. it is 3.44

Sunday Jan 29th 827 days Moderate breezes and
pleasant off and on the Is. in hopes to get some food.
on Monday from the afore mentioned wreck of which there is
abundance on shore at 5 P.M. the Is. bore N.W. by S 10 miles
Moderate and calm part moderate and some rain at 8
A.M. saw the Is. again about 5 miles to the N.W. head
S.E. so ends the day Lat 5° 49' S Long 156° 13' W

Monday Jan 30th 828 days Strong breezes from N.W.
and squally off at 1 P.M. passed Hero's Is. again head N.
about 6 miles with a large Is. about 1.5 miles from
S.E. to. Wh. and barren but we saw 3 goats and 2 dogs
left there by the crew of the Independence of Nantucket.
Latter part moderate at 9 A.M. left the ship in 2
Boats for Hero Is. to get some of the truck for food
at noon came on board with one load consisting of plant
and timber and shooks of cask. So ends off and on the
Is. 145

Ship Canton Bound after Sperm Oil

Remarks on Board 1837

Tuesday Jan 31st 829 days Strong breeze from E by S and a rugga puff and on Terra Velle at 4 PM got 2 more loads of wood and a New Tolsail Jarra and some plank and 1 pair goat the track of the Independence J. Brayton. Master of Nantucket 14 months ago with 1900 lbs of Sperm oil on board. How much the store is covered with bark Rigging and spars of all sizes at 5 stored to the N to clear the land latter part much the same kind N by E head N by W employed Rattling the fore Rigging saw nothing at all Lat 15° 2' S Long 156° 2' W

Wednesday Feb 1st 830 days Fresh breeze from N by E and rugga head N by W under easy sail saw no living sporting fish employed in fitting the Rigging. Moderate breeze from E by N and pleasant head N under all ready sail Lat 13° 8' S Long 157° 15' W

Thursday Feb 2nd 831 days Moderate breeze from E by N and pleasant head N under moderate sail saw nothing of note employed in various jobs. Moderate and latter part fresh breeze from pleasant head N by E Lat 1° 50' S Long 157° 40' W

Friday Feb 3rd 832 days Fresh breeze from E by N and pleasant head N by E under all ready sail saw nothing that sports employed in various jobs. Latter part as the first saw nothing at all at 8 AM the fore J. G. Backstays parted. sent them down to repair ship's head to the N under moderate sail Lat 19 miles S Lat 158° 10' W

Saturday Feb 4th 833 days Fine breeze from the E by N and cloudy head N by E at 3 PM put the old Backstay on again and put them up again saw nothing that sports and I don't know when we will shall again my spirits were very much down than at the present time some fish come. Latter part much as the first employed in various jobs course S by wind E Lat 25 miles N Long 158° 49' West of Green

Sunday Feb 5th 834 days Strong breeze from E and rugga puff clear head S by S at 1 PM hauled to to the S by S nothing that has the appearance that there has ever been a Whale for this way for the last 100 years or more and I don't know when they are coming. Latter part fine at 8 AM saw sperm Whales put and got 2 and the S. Boat cut in halves at noon got them to the ship North Long 159° 49' West

Monday Feb 6th 835 days Moderate breeze from E by N and pleasant at 2 PM finished cutting head N by E 8 PM began to bail saw nothing at all. Whiffle and latter part fine and pleasant employed Boiling saw nothing at all employed repairing damages and coaling a run list that I took yesterday. S. E. the day Lat 12 miles N Long 161° West

Ship Canton of Gardner Esqr Master

Cruising for Sperm Whales Feb 1837

Tuesday Feb 7th 836 days Woodcut breezes from ESE and pleasant head S employed a Boiling saw nothing at all the first and Middle part Sat 10 Bp finished Boiling saw nothing of moment head SE 6. we find the current setting strong to the N.W. ward about 2 miles per hour. employed in various jobs Sat 1st 25 S Long 162° 18' this

Wednesday Feb 8th 837 days out Woodcut breezes from ESE and pleasant head S 6 under all sail saw nothing of moment that means nothing at all. employed in various jobs Middle and latter part fine and pleasant head E 6 under all drawing sail saw nothing of moment Sat 3rd 20 S Long 162° 10' this

Thursday Feb 9th 838 days Fresh breezes from ENE and very pleasant head SE under all sail saw nothing at all the first and Middle part employed a Rattling and other work fitting the fore Rigging latter part employed in repairing the Larboard Boat that was stove Sunday last saw nothing of note Sat 4th 38 S Long 160 49' this

Friday Feb 10th 839 days Fine breezes from ESE and very pleasant head SE under all sail saw nothing employed repairing the Boat and other things latter part much the same still employed repairing the Boat saw nothing that sprouts and with this exception of a few birds not a living thing but am in hopes of soon hearing from them Sat 5th 58 S Long 160 1/2

Saturday Feb 11th 840 days Gentle breezes from ESE and cloudy head SE under all sail saw nothing at all employed in various jobs the Boat and other things Middle and latter part the same employed repairing the Boat and other things head N by E saw nothing Sat 6th 58 S Long 158 1/2

Sunday Feb 12th 841 days Woodcut breezes from ESE and cloudy head N by E under all sail saw many fin backs fin back for a while good you know Middle and latter part fresh breezes from NE and ragged head N by E until 6 AM and then we tacked to the E by N and saw sail to the S Long 158° 39' this

Monday Feb 13th 842 days Strong breezes from ENE and cloudy head SE under all sail saw nothing but a sperm whale the first part Middle and latter part fresh breezes from ENE and very ragged employed repairing the Boat saw nothing of moment at 10 AM started down the Miz by sail to repair Sat 6th 48 South Long 157° 40' this

Ship Supply 843 days out 1700 lbs of sperm oil

Ship Canton Cruising for Sperm "Whales"

Feb 1837! Remarks on Board generally

Tuesday Feb 14th 843 days from New Bedford. Under
from ESE and pleasant but cloudy head SE under moderate sail
saw nothing at 5 PM finished the Larbana boat that was stove
by the South Whaler 10 days ago. Moderate and latter part
moderate breeze from ESE and pleasant at 6 PM kept off
I saw many birds and a few flying fish. employed cooping
the Larb oil that we got. Lat 18° 18' S Long 157° 15' W

Wednesday Feb 15th 844 days ^{maintaining the Larbana boat as it was in Canton} Fine breeze from ESE and
very pleasant at 4 PM finished the oil for stowing again saw
nothing at all. Latter part moderate breeze from ESE
and very pleasant employed stowing down the last oil
that we got. course SE. Lat 9° 05' S Long 156° 30' W

Thursday Feb 16th 845 days Fresh breeze from ESE and pleasant
head SE at 5 PM finished stowing down the oil saw no
thing at all at dark the first part. Moderate and
latter part fresh breeze from NE and pleasant head SE. em-
ployed fitting the main topsail to be a size nothing of
moment as yet. Lat 10° 37' South Long 156° 50' W

Friday Feb 17th 846 days Fresh breeze from N and a very
squally head ESE under moderate sail saw nothing
at 2 PM bent the new main topsail. Latter part
squally rain at 8 AM unbent the fore topsail to
repair course SE wind from N to NE saw nothing of note
ship under moderate sail Lat 11° 18' S Long 157° 40' W

Saturday Feb 18th 847 days Strong breeze from NE and
very rugged course ESE at 4 PM bent the fore topsail
only half repaired on account of the bad weather saw
nothing but a few sea fowl. Moderate and latter part
fresh breeze from NE and rainy course ESE under moderate sail
saw nothing at all Lat 12° 45' S Long 154° 10' W

Sunday Feb 19th 848 days Strong breeze from NE with
heavy showers of rain course ESE under short sail saw no
thing of moment as yet. Moderate and latter part very
squally head ESE saw nothing to cheer our crew and
lonesome spirits ship under moderate sail with thick
and rainy weather Lat 13° 50' S Long 153° 10' W

Monday Feb 20th 849 days Fresh breeze from NE
and rugged squally weather head ESE under double reefed
topsails with a heavy head sea saw nothing to cheer our
spirits the first part. Latter part more moderate at
7 AM unbent the fore sail to repair saw nothing at all.
head ESE under moderate sail Lat 14° 37' S Long 152° 10' W

Tuesday Feb 21st 850 days Strong breeze from NE and
cloudy at 2 PM bent the topsail saw nothing at
all. Moderate and latter part more moderate but
thick and some rain saw nothing of moment as yet
head ESE wind N by E Lat 15° 14' S Long 150° 40' W

Ship Canton St Gardner Esq Spaster

Bound Toward The Society Islands Feb 1837

Remarks TUESDAY Feb 22nd 851 days from N Bora Bora
Moderate breezes from NE to NNE and cloudy head by the
wind to the E under moderate sail employed in
various jobs saw 2 fin back Whales the first part
and a few small birds latter part squally with
heavy rains saw nothing at all course E by S under moderate
sail employed in previous jobs North Long 149 27 1/2

THURSDAY Feb 23^d 852 days out Moderate breezes from
NNE and cloudy rainy weather head E under moderate sail
we don't understand the reason of all this rainy weather
this time of the year which is considered the former time
and it seems like most any thing but summer latter
part much the same course SSE saw nothing of moment
employed in various jobs Lat 16° 19' S Long 150° 15' E

FRIDAY Feb 24th 853 days Gentle breezes from NNE and
cloudy rainy weather course SSE until 7 PM and then NNE
saw nothing that makes a spot this 3 days latter part
strong squalls and rugga at 8 PM made it too of the
Society Isles bearing SSE by air 15 miles at 10 sailed to the
wind NNE at 11 saw 1 whale bearing SSE North Long 149° 30'

SATURDAY Feb 25th 854 days Slight breezes from NNE and
cloudy rainy weather course SSE until 7 PM and then NNE
saw nothing that makes a spot this 3 days latter part
strong squalls and rugga at 8 PM made it too of the
Society Isles bearing SSE by air 15 miles at 10 sailed to the
wind NNE at 11 saw 1 whale bearing SSE North Long 149° 30'

SUNDAY Feb 26th 855 days Moderate breezes
from NNE rugga cloudy weather at 6 PM passed the
Islands bearing NNE by air 3 miles saw nothing at all the
ship under short sail. Windy after latter part
much as the first rainy and cloudy at 8 PM saw
1 whale and 1 bird bearing Sth and Sth by N about 19 miles
air saw nothing manifest Lat 17° 12' S Long 149° 49'

MONDAY Feb 27th 856 days Slight breezes from
NNE and cloudy with some rain 1 whale in sight to
the S by N under sail in with the land but nothing
that looks like a sperm whale yet. Weather pretty
calm latter part light breezes from NNE with rain
head NNE saw nothing like a whale of 1 whale 20' NNE

TUESDAY Feb 28th 857 days Fresh breezes from NNE
and rainy head NNE under reefed topsails with the
greater plenty of rain saw nothing at all and I don't
know when we ever shall get the traders or a whale
latter light on baffling with much rain saw 1 whale and
1 bird bearing SSE by air 40 miles Long 149° 49' this NNE

Ship Canton off the Society Islands after!
!Sperm Whales! in March 1837. 28 months and 3 days
Remarks Wednesday March 1st 858 days out Light
breezes from SWS and fairing employed in various jobs at 6 PM
Tahiti bore SSE air 30 miles we have not had the trade
wind this 10 days as it will be seen by examining the
Log Book and I don't know where they are coming as any
other than the regular trade makes the weather rainy and
squally rather than much the same wind from SWS to
W with continual showers of rain saw nothing to cheer our
minds and drooping spirits head from NWS to SSE under
moderate sail in Lat 16° 52' South Long 149° 49' W

Thursday March 2nd 859 days out Moderate breeze
with heavy rain wind from NWS to E head from NWS
to SSE I don't know as this is not the time of a 2nd deluge
as we have had continual rain this 14 days. Wind and
rather part rainy and squally ship has to head to the W of
11 AM close reefed the main sheet it blowing a strong gale from
NW saw nothing at all S. S. N. S. Long 149° 27' W

Friday March 3rd 860 days out Strong gale from NW
with continual showers of rain ship has to the W of
2 PM saw Tahiti bearing SSE air 16 miles saw many
small fish but it rained so hard that we could not
catch any rather part no rain but very cloudy saw the
S. S. part of Tahiti bearing SE employed drying sails and
clothes saw many large blackbirds Lat 17° 28' S Long 149° 49' W

Saturday March 4th 861 days out Moderate breeze
from NW and cloudy at 2 PM bent the new Miz Mast
the land in sight bearing SSE air 30 miles at 3 PM at
7 PM had more rain head NWS under moderate sail
rather part fresh breeze with cloudy weather wind WWS and
no prospect of a change at 10 AM backed to the N. S. S.
bearing SSE air 25 miles the deep part NWS Long 149° 40' W

Sunday March 5th 862 days out Fresh breeze from WWS
and some what pleasant head N the first part at 3 PM
lost sight of Tahiti again saw nothing like a sperm whale
this not any other day off these Isles. Wind and rather part fresh
breeze from WWS with heavy rain rather part more moderate
wind NWS head N under after sail saw nothing at all the
wind still continues from WWS where we ought to have the
SE trade without hopes of change Lat 17° 02' S Long 149° 10' W

Monday March 6th 863 days out Light breeze from
the old point WWS and pleasant the first part
head N under all sail with this wind we never shall get
to Tahiti as it is out of sight to the windward and we are
beating all the time at 7 PM the crew in 2 batches
to getting all possible sail at 9 squally of rain as usual
rather part some rain at 9 Pleasant employed in
various jobs saw a ship standing WWS wind same variable
nearly calm saw nothing fishy Lat 17° 15' S Long 149° 10' W

Ship Canton A Gardner Esq Master
Cruising for Sperm Whales off Sable 1857
Born on Tuesday March 7th 864 days from Bedford
Comes in with light air and pleasant until sunset and
then as usual blowing from a ship to the SE standing to the
wind from S to N by E with much rain seen nothing like a
sperm whale this good whale I guess rather half light
air from S and very warm head with saw one ship and many
floating trees Sable bearing S by E dist 25 miles Bay 149 1/2

Wednesday March 8th 865 days Light breeze from SE
to S by E and flying Sable. Point Venus bearing S by E dist 19
miles the above mentioned ship in sight at 5 PM nearly calm
bent the chain cable and got ready to anchor but I don't see
as we are ever going to have the regular trade and it will be
rather uncertain when we shall get near the Isle. at 8 PM it
became S by E & S dist 18 miles and nearly calm No wind past
light breeze rather half calm at 8 PM the Pilot came on
board to take the ship in but the breeze was too light at 9
PM the boat and Capt went on shore for Potatoes and some 2
ship in the harbour and 3 in the offing. So ends a tedious day

Thursday March 9th 866 days Light air and calm the
first half off the Isle of Sable dist 6 miles the 2 ships
on the Addison Capt Parker of Fairham with 2000 bbls
oil and the Barclay of Chantrel with 700 bbls sperm
oil not the least prospect to get in day after day it is
now 10 day since we made there I have and will have no prospect of a
regular trade yet rather half light air and calm the 2 ships in
in the offing without any prospect to get in. So ends much expected

Friday March 10th 867 days Calm and light baffling
breeze off the Harbour & miles off ship in company no chance yet
to get in and I don't know when we shall as there is at present
no chance to get in yet No wind past baffling rather half light
a fresh breeze from SE and anchored in the inner harbour at 1 PM
and got all ready for cooping & ships in the offing Bay

Saturday March 11th 868 days Light air and pleasant the
24 hours of the Sable Sunday off half on liberty on shore the Sable
meeting was fully attended again in big Mermaid of Salem & Co

Sunday March 12th 869 days Light breeze and close of the
first half on half on shore rather half employed cooping the
oil in the main hold no arrival or departing to Co

Monday March 13th 870 days Cloudy and rainy we then hear
employed cooping one ship in the offing rather half clear
employed cooping the oil one ship in the offing &

Tuesday March 14th 871 days Employed cooping the
oil rather half finished the main hold and commenced cooping
in the fore hold one man from shore employed cooping the ship
only sight to Co with the manner of the water

Ship Canton at White Coopering Sperm Oil

In March 1837 Bona So Japan

Wednesday March 15th 872 days From Storm Calm and very warm weather employed a coopering oil and corking ship nothing new happened the day 2 ships in the office got 10 Am can in ship Shanton & Coffin Coys Master from a cruise with 800 bbls still employed coopering

Thursday March 16th 873 days Calm and very warm weather employed coopering the oil Calm in Ship Saraph of Portland 26 months out with 2300 bbls sperm oil Sather part left Ship Fabius of Vancouver for Home & Enos had at it coopering

Friday March 17th 874 days Breeze at a very warm day & PM finished coopering the oil Sather part employed a filling hatch and corking one half on liberty on shore & Enos

Saturday March 18th 875 days Much as usual all this day employed painting spars and other things one half on liberty on shore Sather part came in ship Shanton with 150 bbls 8 months out & Enos the day one half on liberty on shore

Sunday March 19th 876 days Light breeze from SE and very pleasant and hot one half on liberty on shore Sather part very hot employed painting & Enos

Monday March 20th 877 days Much as usual the first part with some rain employed a painting ship out on Sather part much the same still employed painting and corking the ship out on one half on liberty & Enos

Tuesday March 21st 878 days Light variable weather with some rain employed painting on Watch on liberty on shore the Baker still employed on board Sather part employed taking off hatch and wood on Watch on liberty on shore & Enos the day

Wednesday March 22nd 879 days Breeze from SE to SE and cloudy employed painting corking and taking on board wood and other sundry things. shipped a Negro to act as Cook in the place of the Boahop native & Enos taking off masts and wood

Thursday March 23rd 880 days Light wind and a very warm employed a painting the ship and corking Sather part the gate was taken back and aid part came on board a match on liberty on shore Sather part came in ship Soan of Edgarton with 1000 bbls 2 months out as to got off a raft of water & Enos this good day

Friday March 24th 881 days Much as usual all these 24 hours employed painting and fitting for a long cruise on watch on liberty on shore on four Boahop natives had cleared out from the ship Sather part very hot 2 men left the ship natives

Saturday March 25th 882 days Hot and sultry the first part as PM finished painting the ship & natives Sather part much the same one half on liberty natives left the ship Sather part much the same one half on liberty

Ship Canton at Tahiti March 1837 Bound

Towards Japan. Remarks on Board

Sunday March 26th 883 days Calm and very hot all this day came in Ship *Amie* of New Bedford 8 months out with 300 of 8. *Amie* towed the *Midas* to sea latter partly employed taking on board provisions and stowing water. *S. Enay* no liberty given

Monday March 27th 884 days Breeze as usual this day calm and very hot employed taking off wood and other things the carpenter employed fitting the gunwale *S. Enay* on half on liberty

Tuesday March 28th 885 days Gentle breeze and pleasant all this day employed taking off food water and clothing one match on liberty on shore at 8^{1/2} PM the *Sarah J. Holly* Esq. came up the Bay for a cruise *S. Enay* the day

Wednesday March 29th 886 days Moderate breeze and very hot weather employed taking off wood water and potatoes one half on liberty latter partly employed as the first of noon the carpenter finished the gunwale *S. Enay* taking off supplies

Thursday March 30th 887 days Gentle breeze and very pleasant came in Ship *Geddy* of New Bedford with 350 lbs of *Amie* employed fitting the foremast head which is some rotten ship nearly ready for sea latter partly employed binding sails and getting ready *S. Enay* the day no liberty given

Friday March 31st 888 days Moderate breeze from north in particular employed in repairing and fitting sails at dark the latter left us employed fitting up rigging came in a boat from the Bark *Shammy* of London at the *Shammy* employed in our jobs one half on shore at liberty *S. Enay* the day

Saturday April 1st 889 days Gentle breeze and hot weather employed taking off the recruits latter partly the same came in Ship *Battle* of Nantucket 19 months out with 1000 lbs *S. Enay* the day on half on liberty on shore as usual

Sunday April 2nd 890 days Moderate breeze and very pleasant at 2 PM the *Barclay* of Nantucket left for a cruise employed taking off supplies and other things

Monday April 3rd 891 days Gentle breeze and pleasant at 2 PM the *Potatoes* and other things one half on shore on liberty latter partly employed taking off supplies the ship now all ready for sea. Shipped 3 natives in the place of the runaways *S. Enay* this day very busy employed &c.

Tuesday April 4th 892 days Moderate and pleasant employed in getting off recruits latter partly employed getting ready for sea *S. Enay* the day the *Oregon* of New Bedford with 2200 lbs oil 29^{1/2} months out at noon got under way from Tahiti and stood to sea *S. Enay* the day as usual with 29 men on board bound for Japan

Ship Canton from Tahiti for Japan 1837
Remarks on Board when Bona N^o

872 approx 1700

Lowan & Ship Zepher

Tuesday April 5th 893 days Moderate trades and very
pleasant off and on Tahiti some logs showing the anchors after
chains down 3 ships at 6 PM spoke the Barclay Boiling 2 small
whales and the Dartmouth. Latter part of day off and very
pleasant saw 2 ships but nothing like a sperm whale

Wednesday April 6th 894 days Gentle breezes and
fair weather at 2 PM spoke the Osprey Hoyer bound to
Tahiti with 800 bbls sperm oil at 4 PM spoke the Barclay
still boiling and stood to the N. W. Tahiti bearing S. by E
12 miles saw nothing at all Latter part fine and clear
saw 2 ships standing to the N. W. Lat 15° 55' S Long 150° 13' W

Thursday April 7th 895 days Fine breezes from N. E. and
very pleasant Head N. W. at 4 PM spoke the Barclay
Nagathick at 5 1/2 PM spoke the Spartan & E. Coffin
bound on a cruise saw nothing remarkable as yet
Latter part moderate and pleasant saw 2 ships. course
N. W. N. under moderate sail Lat 14° 40' S Long 150° 24' W

Friday April 8th 896 days Fresh breezes from N. E.
and cloudy at 4 PM spoke the Spartan and Barclay at
5 1/2 PM had a severe squall of wind and rain off the
fine weather again Latter part cloudy and rugged course N.
under moderate sail saw 2 ships Lat 13° 11' S Long 150° 49' W

Saturday April 9th 897 days Strong breezes from N. E. and
rainy at 3 PM had a severe squall of wind and rain parted
the N. E. G. Backstay split the jib and tore off the main &
this topsail yard pack stays double reefed and let her slide
saw one ship to the South course N. under easy sail Latter
part moderate and pleasant saw a ship standing to the North
ship under moderate sail saw nothing fishy Lat 12° 01' S Long 151° 7' W

Sunday April 10th 898 days Gentle breezes from N. E.
and pleasant but cloudy with distant thunder Head N. under
moderate sail saw a ship standing to the N. Latter part
rainy heavy weather Head N. W. under moderate sail saw
2 ships standing to the N. but not the least sign
of a sperm whale yet. No obs of lat Long 152° 10' W

Monday April 11th 899 days Bright air and very
disagreeable weather Head N. under easy sail saw 2 ships
on a head and the other astern no whale fish yet by the by
Moderate part much the same Latter part moderate and
pleasant Head N. under easy sail Lat 9° 46' S Long 151° 46' W

Tuesday April 12th 900 days Moderate breezes from
E. N. E. and pleasant Head N. at 4 PM spoke the Spartan of
Spartanuck Latter part squally at 8 PM saw a shoal of
sperm whales part off and got 1 small one the Spartan
got 1. also S. Ennis getting him to the ship North Long 152° W

Ship Canton Cruising for Sperm Whales At and about the Line in April 1837

Remarks Thursday April 13th 901 days out
Came in with squally rainy weather at 2 P.M. the
whale to the ship and cut him in ship's part
in sight to the E. Boiling head N to N.W. wind from E to N
Satter part squally and rainy head N under very easy sail saw
the Spouton to the East off daylight began to boil the
weather continues very rainy Lat 8° 14' S Long 151° 10' W

Friday April 14th 902 days Strong gale and rainy
head N wind ENE at 8 finished Boiling Ship Spouton
in sight Satter part a little more pleasant head
N employed in various jobs saw 2 ships standing to the N
under moderate sail saw nothing Whal. Lat 7° 14' S Long 152° 19' W

Saturday April 15th 903 days Gentle breeze from ENE
and fair weather head N under moderate sail saw 2 ships
to the E head to the N under moderate sail Satter part fine
and sunny head NNE saw 2 ships and many gannets
employed in various jobs Lat 5° 40' S Long 152° 19' W

Sunday April 16th 904 days Moderate breeze from E
and sunny head N at 4 P.M. spoke the Spouton and the
barrel of Nantux. Wind variable and Satter part moderate
and very pleasant course NNE wind ENE saw 2 ships standing
to the S but not the least sign of sperm whales but did
saw a few sea porpoise that appeared to be early. Lat 4° 40' S Long 152° 29' W

Monday April 17th 905 days Moderate breeze
from ENE and cloudy but very smooth saw the 2 ships standing
to the N. Wind variable and Satter part fine and pleasant
employed repairing their old main topsail that was
fitted last year saw nothing to cheer our drooping spirits
but am in hopes never to disappear. Lat 3° 42' S Long 153° 19' W

Tuesday April 18th 906 days Fine breeze from NE and
very pleasant head NNE at 5 P.M. saw that old sail
that I spoke about yesterday in hopes to get some birds
saw a ship to the East Satter part moderate and pleasant
employed in various jobs saw many birds and small
fish. Saw a ship to the E at 2 P.M. Lat 2° 54' S Long 154° 19' W

Wednesday April 19th 907 days Light breeze
from E and very pleasant course NNE. employed making
Wheel Ropes and for tacks saw many birds and small
fish. Satter part moderate and pleasant course NNE
wind E employed fitting cutting gear Lat 1° 58' S Long 154° 29' W

Thursday April 20th 908 days Moderate breeze and
pleasant course NNE wind E saw many birds and small
fish. employed fitting lower blocks to the cutting gear
Satter part employed in various jobs course NNE minor E
saw nothing at all this day Lat 1° 14' S Long 155° 19' W

Remarks When Cruising for Sperm Whales at and

About the Line in April 1837. 30 months out

Friday April 21st 909 days from Home. Moderate breezes from E and a very pleasant sea. Mr. Under moderate sail. Saw nothing in shape of a sperm whale but I am in hopes to soon. Latter part saw many blackfish part off and got one. came with the wind & under easy sail Lat 50° S Long 156° 29' W

Saturday April 22nd 910 days. Moderate trade wind and a very pleasant sea. Mr. Under moderate sail. Saw many blackfish and other small fish employed in various jobs. Mr. Under moderate sail. Saw nothing to cheer up drooping spirits. Lat 40° S Long 158° W

Sunday April 23rd 911 days. Breeze from E and a very pleasant sea. Saw nothing all this good day. Mr. Under moderate sail. Lat 30° S Long 159° W. The sea is black & desolate. The perfectly white with drift sand saw nothing on it. What was it? Lat 30° S Long 159° W

Monday April 24th 912 days. Gentle breeze from E and a very pleasant sea. Lat 30° S Long 159° W. The sea is black & desolate. The perfectly white with drift sand saw nothing on it. What was it? Lat 30° S Long 159° W

Tuesday April 25th 913 days. Moderate breezes from E and a cloudy sea. Saw many porpoises and other small fish. Mr. Under moderate sail. Lat 20° S Long 160° W. The sea is black & desolate. The perfectly white with drift sand saw nothing on it. What was it? Lat 20° S Long 160° W

Wednesday April 26th 914 days. Fine breeze from E and a very pleasant sea. Mr. Under moderate sail. Lat 20° S Long 162° W. The sea is black & desolate. The perfectly white with drift sand saw nothing on it. What was it? Lat 20° S Long 162° W

Thursday April 27th 915 days. Breeze from E and a very pleasant sea. Mr. Under moderate sail. Lat 35° S Long 163° 19' W. The sea is black & desolate. The perfectly white with drift sand saw nothing on it. What was it? Lat 35° S Long 163° 19' W

Ship Canton J Gardner Esq Master Cruising
for Spum Whales at and about the Line April 1837

Remarks Friday April 28th 916 days from Home New Bedford.
Fresh breeze from ENE and light employed in various jobs
could I see nothing at all still under all my sail
where there are no Whales to our knowledge I guess I should
and latter part could I see wind ENE employed repairing the 3rd best
main top sail saw nothing that has the appearance of a Spum
Whales in passing this lovely ground Lat 1.15.8 Long 163.47 Thos 0.2

Saturday April 29th 917 days Fresh breeze from ENE
and pleasant course with under moderate sail about 4 PM we
finished the main top sail having thorough repaired it saw a few
porpoises. the time is slowly creeping for us to start for home
and I anxiously want to see some Whales as it is now a great
while since we have got any thing 150 bbls in 6 months and a day
special part much the same course with latter part
fine and pleasant course to NW under moderate sail saw
as usual nothing at all Lat 1.14.8 Long 165.18

Sunday April 30th 918 days Gentle breeze from E
and pleasant course NW about 4 PM took down the old top
saw nothing at all. Wiaale and latter part fine breeze
from ENE and very pleasant course to saw many Harbours
and other sea food but nothing in the shape of a Spum
whale in our passing over a great deal of ground and by not
seeing any Whales I think that they have all gone to the bottom
but I am in some hopes yet Lat 1.14.8 Long 166.47

New Bethiak to Norton East Run

Monday May 1st 919 days from Home Fine and pleasant
then 24 fathoms. Light to the ship's part saw nothing at all.
Ship under moderate sail Wiaale and latter part much
the same employed leaving new Land and to the main showing
saw Breaching of Whales off some kind to the 15th a great way
off to ENE in great many of Whales Lat 5.1 Long 168.2

Tuesday May 2^d 920 days Fresh breeze with some rain
at 2 PM sent the new ship to E and it was to long in the
road at 2 PM course to E and I saw nothing at all latter part
fine and pleasant at 8 PM saw a shoal of Spum Whales part
off but alas they saw the boats by rushing on to them
and they all closed to come in chase of Lat 5.1 Long 169.2

Wednesday May 3^d 921 days At anchor breeze from
ENE and very pleasant course at 2 PM the black can
on board moved against after so long a chase at 1 PM heard
latter part early at 6 PM saw Spum Whales part off and at 8
saw only one of South Store Lat 5.1 Long 169.2

Thursday May 4th 922 days Gentle breeze from E and
pleasant part at 5 PM got all up in anchor made sail saw many
Spum Whales to the SE at 7 PM began to boil had 3 bbls under
moderate sail latter part fine and pleasant saw no
thing at all employed boiling Lat 1.15.8 Long 169.29

Shaf

1000

Saturday May 6th 92nd days Time breezes from S.W. and
very pleasant. Had to unfurl moderate sail saw nothing
of all employed fitting the upper block strops to the
cutting gear. Weather fine and very pleasant. Had
windy day work on the cutting gear saw nothing of manner
ship under all ready sail in Lat 5° S Long 170° 43'

Sunday May 7 925th days Woodrats tracks and
very fine weather employed in making spruce can at 5th
Spokane this place was a new fall pond fitted the
new ring of seal and built its own many small fish
gathered light air and calm saw many blackfish but no
Sperm Whales yet. S. Ends very hot weather Lat 31° S Long 171° 10' W

Monday May 8th 426 days Calm and very hot weather
the first shark saw nothing at all Middle and latter
part light breeze from N^W Thru a NE employed repairing
the main Boats that was stove, Monday saw nothing at all
and all night sail S^W 20° S S^W 171° Thru P

Sunday May 9th 92 Light air and calm the first
and most difficult part of a week finished the Boats seen
nothing but Laproises the weather being very hot indeed
Latter part employed cooping the poultry. storm down
saw nothing had I seen kind of weather Sat 1.00 P Long 171° 30'

Wednesday May 10th 1928 days Moderate breeze from
NNE and a very hot sun played stowing down the oil saw
nothing but a few Sea Howl Slaty dark light air at 9^h
In finisher stowing down the oil saw nothing employed
stowing away provisions saw nothing Slaty 40'S Long 40th

Thursday May 11th 929 day Light air and hailing
at 3 P.M. by the ducke chaf heard by wind N.E. & at 7 P.M.
saw a Bay of sperm Whales about 1 mile off after the
sun had set too cruel to relate found very easy to the
W.S.W. latter part heavy rains saw nothing of the afore
mentioned Whales to E. endy comm N. East 30° S Day 172 19th

Friday May 12th 930 days Light and Baiting this
day before N. N. W. wind NE spin nothing the first part
employed making a nozzle for the hose fine weather
for the first time. What a gentle breeze from 6 AM
and very hot at 6 PM unbeat the fore topsail to repair
saw nothing miraculous come to the fine weather
for our business So 6 may much expected very much
indeed &c. S. End of the day and paper. This is a dip

Ship Canton at and about the Line
Looking for what was never lost in 1837
Remains Saturday May 13th 931 days out
Boamate breezes from ESE and pleasant employed
repairing the fore topmast saw a few black fish came
the men made to sail at 6 PM have to leave &
batter part head N by saw nothing S. Once the day
employed repairing the fore topmast Sath 30 N Long 174th

Sunday May 14th 932 days Light air from ENE
and very pleasant with a large swell from E at 1.
S.M. found the fore topmast saw nothing that makes
a sport as this is the 3rd anniversary of my arrival from my
last voyage the day now and the present are quite different
then it was happy but have not been since to my knowledge
and don't think I ever shall be quite so again yet batter
part light air and baffling head N by wind NE saw nothing
to check a drooping spirit Sath 59 N Long 174th 00 h

Monday May 15th 933 days Light and baffling all
this day head N by N man in drawing sail saw nothing
that has the appearance of whales the fine the current
to run to the east at about 1 1/2 miles per hour on crossing
current brings no fish batter part rainy employed fitting
the main top gallant buntlines & courses N by N in air full
sail saw nothing but a few sea fowl and but very few
fish on or under the water Sath 2nd 31 N Long 174th 31 h

Tuesday May 16th 934 days Boamate and
rainy course N by N man in various jobs
saw nothing and nothing as yet and I don't know where
the ship is again batter part rainy and very rough
course N by N saw many black fish off 8 AM split the
fore & g. sail and unfasten it ship under reefed topmasts
employed in various jobs Sath 4th 16 N Long 175th 30 h

Wednesday May 17th 935 days Strong gale from
N and N by N at 4 PM but the 3rd best strain of
sail complete at 6 PM N by N under a press of sail
up the crew in whole watches bound for Japan batter
part gale and rainy squally weather course N by N wind from
E to N saw nothing Sath 5th 46 N Long 176th 10 h

Thursday May 18th 936 days A fresh trade and
very rainy squally weather course N by N under a press
of sail saw a few sea fowl but no fish yet my mind
is present is like a sailor travelling through every thing up
primarily and nothing at hand. No fish part from the
same batter part strong gale from N and cloudy course
N by N under a press of sail bound to Japan employed
in repairing the fore Mizzen saw nothing and sail
the whales very scarce indeed in this region country
and I don't expect any at it Sath 7th 55 N Long 177th 43 h

Ship Canton A Gardner Esq Master Bound

For Japan the 3^d Season in May 1837!

Monday May 19th 937 days from New Bedford Strong
trade from a very much with rain embury the 1st Jth
Gallant sail to half again saw nothing at all employed
in other the 2^d Jth Latter part with breeze and strong
course N by E under moderate sail embury the 3^d Jth
Spencer to repair. N. E. Wind Lat 9.35 N Long 177.56 W

Tuesday May 20th 938 days Fresh trade and
very good course N by E at 4 P^m but the 1st Jth in
after N by E saw many Japanese and a few Sea Serp
Latter part strong trade and very good course N by E under a fresh
of sail saw nothing of course Lat 11.38 N Long 179.10

Wednesday May 21st 939 days Strong trade and very much
course N by E under a breeze of sail saw nothing employed
repairing the 1st Jth & sail saw nothing but a few Sea Serp
the 2^d Jth killed the only remaining Hog that we had
Latter part much the same course N by E under all night
sail saw nothing marvelous Lat 13.59 N Long 180.10

Thursday May 22nd 940 days Fresh trade
and a very good course N by E under all drawing sail saw
nothing that looked like a sperm whale as yet
Latter part fresh trade and a very good course N by E
employed repairing the 1st Jth in saw nothing to
cheer our drooping spirits Lat 16.09 N Long 177.56 E

Friday May 23rd 941 days Brisk trade and
and pleasant calm N by E employed repairing the
above sail saw nothing to cheer & believe in the
exception of a few Sympatric Birds no living thing whatever
but I am in hopes to see them soon Latter part
moderate and pleasant course N by E saw nothing at all employ
loyal repairing sails Lat 18.09 N Long 175.56 E

Saturday May 24th 942 days Moderate breeze
with some rain course N by E under all night sail saw
nothing at all but the 1st Jth in saw nothing
trade and pleasant course N by E employed repairing
the 1st Jth in sail Lat 19.56 N Long 174.56 E

Sunday May 25th 943 days Gentle breeze and
very pleasant employed repairing sails saw nothing but
the appearance of Whales of any kind Latter part fine
and very pleasant but the 1st Jth in saw nothing
saw nothing to cheer Lat 21.50 N Long 174.56 E

Monday May 26th 944 days Moderate trade and a very
hot weather course N by E employed repairing the 1st Jth in
saw nothing Latter part fine and very pleasant saw
many small fish but no big ones yet employed in
fixing the rigging and other things Lat 23.19 N
Long 173.19 E

Ship Canton Cruising for Spurr Whales Near and about the Japan Waters 1837

Saturday May 27 945 days out
Very breezy and very pleasant weather. Mr. Wilson & Co. employed
fitting the rigging of the ship. The boat stays 3 days.
Hundred of small fish. Whales and latter part fine
and the pleasantest weather in the world I ever believe
saw nothing that has the appearance of a whale being this
may for the last 1000 years or of ones being here for the 1000 to
come. employed in various jobs. Lat 24 38 N Long 172 30 E

Sunday May 28 946 days out. Light breeze from E. N. E. and
very pleasant. Mr. Wilson & Co. employed in various jobs. The
sun shone very hot during its continuance 15 minutes and then
a calm about that time. I saw no whales this good weather to
write about so we will tell all the changes and among
and am very low spirited indeed. Whales part fine and
very pleasant. Latter part light breeze from S. and a very
pleasant and calm as above. Lat 24 57 S Long 171 55 East

Monday May 29 947 days out. Light breeze from
S. and a very pleasant calm. Mr. Wilson & Co. employed in various jobs. The
sun shone very hot during its continuance 15 minutes and then
a calm about that time. I saw no whales this good weather to
write about so we will tell all the changes and among
and am very low spirited indeed. Whales part fine and
very pleasant. Latter part light breeze from S. and a very
pleasant and calm as above. Lat 25 55 N Long 171 20 E

Tuesday May 30 948 days out. Strong breeze from N.
and a very pleasant calm. Mr. Wilson & Co. employed in various jobs. The
sun shone very hot during its continuance 15 minutes and then
a calm about that time. I saw no whales this good weather to
write about so we will tell all the changes and among
and am very low spirited indeed. Whales part fine and
very pleasant. Latter part light breeze from S. and a very
pleasant and calm as above. Lat 27 32 N Long 170 30 East

Wednesday May 31 949 days out. Fresh
gale from N. and a very pleasant calm. Mr. Wilson & Co. employed in various jobs. The
sun shone very hot during its continuance 15 minutes and then
a calm about that time. I saw no whales this good weather to
write about so we will tell all the changes and among
and am very low spirited indeed. Whales part fine and
very pleasant. Latter part light breeze from S. and a very
pleasant and calm as above. Lat 28 27 N Long 169 10 E

Thursday June 1 950 days out. Strong gale from N. and
very pleasant. Mr. Wilson & Co. employed in various jobs. The
sun shone very hot during its continuance 15 minutes and then
a calm about that time. I saw no whales this good weather to
write about so we will tell all the changes and among
and am very low spirited indeed. Whales part fine and
very pleasant. Latter part light breeze from S. and a very
pleasant and calm as above. Lat 29 09 N Long 168 00 East

Friday June 2 951 days out. Moderate breeze from E. and
pleasant but cold. Mr. Wilson & Co. employed in various jobs. The
sun shone very hot during its continuance 15 minutes and then
a calm about that time. I saw no whales this good weather to
write about so we will tell all the changes and among
and am very low spirited indeed. Whales part fine and
very pleasant. Latter part light breeze from S. and a very
pleasant and calm as above. Lat 29 33 N Long 167 20 East

Ship Canton on Japan Cruising for Spinn Oil

These they were once say 20 years ago! June 1837 etc!

Remarks Saturday June 3rd 452 days from New Bedford
in with strong gale from the N and very irregular in direction
to the North from a ship to the East from the N like our
sides under main top sail and other many said saw no fish but
a few. Baiting better part rather than moderate saw the above
ship to the ESE our ship under reefed topsails had N saw nothing
like sperm oil yet in the day 30 31 to Long 167° 29 East etc

Sunday June 4th 453 days Little more moderate the first
part of day. In mind to have seen a large piece of whale skin but we
saw nothing of the above ship after 1 Pm and I am in hope to
soon see. Sights of whole whale saw no fish of any kind as yet
Satter part moderate breeze and fair weather had S by N wind about 12
S under all away sail saw nothing. Lat 30 19 N Long 168° 43 East

Monday June 5th 454 days Slight breeze from N to E and
pleasant. There I saw 88 to 3 B. a ship passed about 3/4 of a
mile to the windward with a varnished masts and a very
short spanker the Bon Boat looked as if she was hoisted up to
the Larkoon Cab head she must have been a Nantucket new town
or he would have come down and given us the news from nothing
like a whale. and I don't want to see another ship until we
have 3100 bbl oil. and then I am sure I don't. The Long we passed
that night was in was 168° 13 East of Greenwich Satter part light
air and calm saw a sail to the N. and many albacore
employed repairing that the main sail that of spoke about
Lat 30 19 N. Long 168° 13 East of Greenwich. Satter part light
very poor spread. Lat 29° 57' N Long 168° 13 East. 6!

Tuesday June 6th 455 days Slight air and calm at
the ship finished the old main sail, and sent it to
a ship to the N at 6 Pm a small breeze from NE had N
saw many small albacore and other fish Satter part the
sun was 6 Pm saw a body of large sperm whale part off
stuck 2 and saw a one large one at 10 got him to the ship
and began to cut. Lat 30° 40' N Long 167° 30 E

Wednesday June 7th 456 days Fresh breeze and
pleasant. At 4 Pm got all put in mind 6 SE had N
under very hot sail boiling Satter part much the
same saw nothing still boiling. Lat 30° 30' N Long 167° 30 E

Thursday June 8th 457 days Fresh breeze and pleasant
had SE at 12 Pm saw a body of sperm whale part off
at 3 got nothing as they were going quick to the NE at
6 Pm saw an other without any better success of mine
was to the at daylight saw many whale part off and got
my mind enlarged on and got him to the ship at 8 Pm
Saw a very large one which made very little oil
Lat 30 19 N Long 167° 30

Ship Canton cruising on Japan June 1837
Remarks on Board when cruising.

Friday June 9th 958 days Fresh breeze from N. by N. night began at 2 P.M. got up in day 6 P.M. began to sail latter part day with rain at mid night made ship to the N. saw nothing at all ship under easy sail saw that the whale is gone Lat 38 11 N. Long 167 23 E

Saturday June 10th 959 days Light breeze from ENE and hazy light at 7 P.M. made ship to the S.E. at 7 P.M. finished copying and had a pipe of pipe to fall from the Deck and between decks and there but lost little of his pipe about 12 got on a very thick circumstance indeed. Nothing seen Lat 38 22 N. Long 167 40 E

Sunday June 11th 960 days Moderate breeze from ESE and hazy rain had 8 P.M. saw many fin back animals and a sea hawk in galore the coffee is coming off the bottom which denotes a long time from home latter moderate breeze from ESE and hazy course. Nothing under all sail saw nothing at all as yet Lat 30 03 N. Long 166 30 East

Monday June 12th 961 days Gentle breeze from ENE and hazy course. Nothing under all sail saw nothing at all at 8 P.M. got a Sun at 10 made the Long 164 39 East latter part employed copying the vessel stowed down saw very many small fish but no large ones of a good kind yet the water continues from the ENE with a heavy weather ship under moderate sail N. by N. Long 164 East of Greenwich Long 164 39 00

Tuesday June 13th 962 days Light breeze from ENE and very damp fair agreeable weather. At 6 P.M. finished the oil course. Nothing under moderate sail saw many small fish. Offshore and latter part wind from SE gave damp weather had 8 P.M. under all sail saw many birds and thousands of small fish. employed variously Lat 30 25 N. Long 164 East

Wednesday June 14th 963 days Moderate breeze from SE and hazy rain had 8 P.M. saw a piece of drift wood and a Tortoise employed making plating stuff saw one fin back which was landed from the Box Board. saw Whales next I expect. Moderate part wind S.E. with a heavy dew latter part the same saw nothing at all. employed in various jobs Lat 30 01 N. Long 163 19 E

Thursday June 15th 964 days Gentle breeze from S.E. and hazy rain had 8 P.M. employed making Lancia Whales saw nothing of moment saw small fish and sea hawk latter part light breeze from S.E. with rain at 9 P.M. saw a body of sperm Whales put off in chase of them but could not catch them as they were very shy indeed. So even in chase of the Whales without much prospect. Nothing Long 162 29

Ship Canton on Japan in June 1837 !!

Remarks on Board Generally

Friday June 16th 465 days Light breeze from SSW and cloudy squally weather at 4 PM came on board after a 6. humpback after 11.40. Whales and got nothing they were large Whales and one would be very acceptably kept under very easy sail. Moderate and latter part rainy misty weather head S. Wind S. under moderate sail saw nothing of moment as yet. Lat 30° 29' N Long 162° East

Saturday June 17th 466 days Moderate breeze from N and rainy squally weather head N. Wind under moderate sail saw many small fish and sea fowl but not the least sign of the Whales that we saw yesterday going so quick to the East but hope they will soon stop. Moderate and latter part rainy. Head S. Wind S. under moderate sail saw nothing of moment as yet. Lat 30° 56' N Long 161° 45' E

Sunday June 18th 467 days Moderate breeze from S and rainy squally weather head S. Wind under moderate sail saw nothing but small fish and sea fowl at 7 PM. Hope to under close sail with fresh squalls of wind and rain. Moderate part rainy latter part thick and hazy saw nothing but small fish wind S. Head to under very easy sail. Lat 30° 54' N Long 161° East

Monday June 19th 468 days Gentle breeze from S and hazy squally weather at 3 PM more ships to the S. Wind S. under moderate sail saw finbacks and many small fish. Moderate and latter part the fog was very thick off Cape Sables head S. Wind S. saw nothing hardly the Sun ship under very short sail in some hopes the weather will clear soon. Lat 30° 54' N Long 161° East

Tuesday June 20th 469 days Light breeze from S and a very thick fog induced after a ten days drive head S. Wind S. at times S. Wind saw nothing hardly the sun and no other ship. Latter part a little more clear saw a SHIP standing to the East he passed about 2 miles to the windward without moving a limb in solemn silence with his main tack down appearing to be very much in want of oil leaving us out of the question if the oil line head to wind SSW under all sail. Lat 30° 44' N Long 160° E

Wednesday June 21st 470 days of them. This comes this day damp and foggy head S. Wind S. employed in various jobs at 7 PM. Head to the E. S. saw nothing and hardly any other weather. Parted the jib gies. Left no Whales. Moderate and latter part light breeze and misty head E. saw the same ship pass off again about 7 PM and tack to the East at noon. He had 3 miles wind S. S. weather of us feeling neighbourly he passed under moderate sail. He was by a Nantucket or a down Carter in group. saw fish and fin backs besides in this good lat. Lat 30° 35' N Long 161° E

Remarks on Board Ship Canton!

When Cruising for Whales on Japan. 1837

Thursday June 22nd 971 days from New Bedford Light
breeze from S by E and a Hazy sky the of the mentioned ship
from weather. Bom at 10 AM and one of the Sea Beam
head to the S by E saw nothing but that ship that may
come near a poor neighbour because he is a long time out
with but little oil. it is no sin to be poor but an
eye catching Plague we guess. Latter part moderate breeze
from the same Hazy head with under easy sail saw nothing
of moment as yet. Lat 30° 48' N Long 160° 30' East P

Friday June 23rd 972 days out Gentle breeze from
the same Hazy head with under moderate sail saw
nothing of moment small fish and birds exactly
latter part rainy drizzly weather at 7 AM we to the
S by E saw nothing but fog. Lat 31° 58' N Long 161° 6' P

Saturday June 24th 973 days Fresh breeze from the
and this weather head S by E at 2 PM saw a large
body of sperm Whales going. Did wait till they to the
right in great haste they put to some great party at
3 they went out of sight which did not improve
my feelings that I know of on account of their exist
latter part fine and pleasant head S by E saw nothing
at all employed fitting the keel of the Fore Topmast
which has a large Sun crack in it. Lat 30° 31' N Long 160° 50' P

Sunday June 25th 974 days Light breeze from
the same fine pleasant head S by E saw nothing at
all employed in various jobs. Weather and latter
part fine and very pleasant head N by E from to the S by E
saw many finbacks and thousands of small fish ship under
easy sail without Whales. Lat 29° 37' N Long 160° East. Lat 26° 15' N Long 160° 26' 15' P

Monday June 26th 975 days out Fine breeze from the
and fine weather head S by E saw nothing but small
fish. Ship under all sail very much in want of Whales
latter part fine and the fine weather saw nothing employ
reaving and repairing the fore. Sails and at 7 AM went to
the S by E saw nothing but ship under all sail as usual with
4 men aloft and wide awake. Lat 29° 22' N Long 160° 49' P

Tuesday June 27th 976 days Moderate breeze from the
to the same fine pleasant head S by E and N by E under easy
driving sail saw nothing employed in various jobs
especially and latter part moderate breeze and very fine
weather head N by E saw nothing at all employed
making 2 inch Rope for carrying out of an old cutting
Barn and other ways. Breeze employed. Lat 30° 11' N
Long 160° East!

Remarks on Japan!

! In June and July and in all other times in 1837!
Wednesday June 28th 97 days Gentle breeze from Sth and very clear
employing making the place mentioned Rigging 89 fathoms. Saw no
thing from our long ship under modern at 11 AM. Head Nth N. E. of
and latter part some what damp wind from N. head N. E. of
8 PM won ship to the Nth saw nothing but small fish
and thousands of Birds and I am in hope to soon see
Sperm Whales to cheer on spirits Lat 30° 30' N Long 160° 30' E

Thursday June 29th 98 days Moderate breeze from
Nth with a heavy swell from Nth head N. E. and
moderate sail off 8 PM won ship to the E N E wind
as above mentioned NORTH wind fresh and a
high swell from WSW with a prospect of a gale from N
Wind a latter part fresh breeze from N. E. and a pleasant head
Nth under all way sail Lat 31° 09' N Long 159° East of Greenwich 159° 03'

Friday June 30th 99 days Fine breeze from N. E. and
very pleasant head Nth under all sail saw many fish and
Whales Birds besides hundreds of Birds and I am in hope
soon to hear from the Whales again employed in various jobs
latter part fine and pleasant calm Nth wind N. E. saw no
thing at all employed in various Lat 32° 11' N Long 157° 20' E

Saturday July 1st 980 days Light breeze from E and
pleasant breeze N. E. at 7 PM the wind changed to the
SE saw nothing to cheer and at present I have got a
bad toothache and some cold latter part moderate breeze
from S. and a very pleasant at 6 PM more to the SE under all
sail saw nothing at all Lat 32° 43' N Long 157° East of Greenwich

Sunday July 2nd 981 days Begins with moderate breeze
from SE and a very pleasant head SE under all sail
employed in various jobs saw nothing worthy of course
yet. I am much distressed with the King of diseases
the toothache latter part moderate breeze and very pleasant at
10 AM saw sperm Whales far off but could not get far
at noon they went out of sight to the E N E and I think they
have seen something we guess Lat 31° 29' N Long 156° 41' E

Monday July 3rd 982 days Light breeze from E N E and
very pleasant at 2 PM the boats came on board after
a long chase to get nothing but we hope better by the next they
are off as this is 3 times spicing and not getting makes me
just rather homesick at 1 PM won ship to the N wind E N E
latter part fine head SE Lat 31° 09' N Long 156° 49' E

Tuesday July 4th 983 days the birth day of the United States
Gentle breeze from E N E to SE and fine weather head S. and
SE saw nothing of moment the first part employed in
various jobs latter part fine and very pleasant head
SE under all sail saw nothing of moment this is the
time for us in good weather Lat 30° 18' N Long 155° 57' E

Ship Canton A Gardner Esq Master Cruising
for Horse Pieces on Japan where they once was
Tonnage Treasures July 5th 1837 984 days out 8th
Fine and the finest off the head 8th wind S E under
sail at 7 P M now to the N E wind E under all sail
saw nothing the last evening for the 3rd day on we believe
Wiaalee part much as the first latter part light
breezes from E N E and very pleasant head N saw nothing of
moment caught a large shark Lat 30° 30' N Long 155° 49' E

Thursday July 6th 985 days Wiaalee breeze from
E N E and very pleasant head N at 4 P M went to
the S E saw a few fin backs and many small fish
* But nothing like a sperm whale this good day the water has
the appearance of having much whale feed in it and I soon
expect to see the whales latter part fine and pleasant
head S E at 11 A M saw a pod of large sperm whales
a good distance to the S E Lat 30° 30' N Long 156° 40' E

* Friday July 7th 986 days Fresh breezes from E N E
and pleasant at 1 P M put off for the above ship
and got fast with the Harbour Boat and took the
line and got her stove some. there some things can be
done as well as others you see just so nearly last
year 4 times and none yet latter part employed repairing
the Boat and coiling lines saw nothing of all head S
under moderate sail in Lat 28° 40' N Long 155° 57' E

* Saturday July 8th 987 days Wiaalee breezes and
cloudy at 12 P M now ship to the N E wind
E at 1 P M the Boat saw nothing remarkable
but some Broken Boat planks latter part fine &
very pleasant at 8 A M saw a body of large sperm whales
put off but we could not get near them with the
Boats in any shape at noon came on board after a 5
hour chase much expected Lat 29° 34' N Long 155° 40' E

* Sunday July 9th 988 days Gentle breezes and
very pleasant head N and S E wind at 1 P M saw
a pod of sperm whales put off but they were
as wild as the others and after a 5 hour chase they
came on board this is the time of seeing
without getting any and I don't know as we ever shall
as they are as wild as March Hares latter part
fine and pleasant head S E Lat 29° 44' N Long 155° 39' E

Monday July 10th 989 days Light breezes from E N E
and very pleasant sultry weather head S E under all
sail saw nothing but small fish and sea fowl the whales
are off I expect at 2 P M the Long 156° 52' 15" East
Wiaalee and latter part light air and calm with the
hotter of weather head all round saw many porpoises and
other small fish Lat 29° 40' N Long 156° 50' East no
have pieces on this page the we saw what would make them

Remarks on Board Ship Canton then
Cruising on Japan in July 1837 3rd Season &c
Tuesday July 11th 990 days From the United States. Come
in with light air and calm sea. Many fish of many kinds
the men caught 2 large sharks. But we want some
large sperm whales as it presents a great much interest
and very home sick. but never a pair of a proper whale
and latter part fine breeze from ESE under all sail saw many
fin backs and birds head NE lat 29 41 N Long 156. East

Wednesday July 12th 991 days Fine and pleasant then
first puff breeze I saw many fin backs birds and other
small fish all hands anxious wanting to see and get a
sperm whale as it appears they have entirely forgot that we
came much about them. Official part. Dried from 8 to
head SSE light and very warm latter fine and very pleasant
head SSE saw nothing of moment Lat 28 52 N Long 155. 47

Thursday July 13th 992 days Moderate breeze
from 8 to 10 P.M. Hazy and head NE to 3 P.M. saw
sperm whales put off and got one small one and
saw all the day first very blue latter part in the
whale and made sail saw nothing to cheer our low very
low spirits with rainy and unpleasant weather at noon
began to be a squall and at Lat 29 North Long 156 East

Friday July 14th 993 days Strong gale from N and very
rough head N to under very stiff sail blowing saw nothing at
all I am at present nearly crazy with the tooth and for
ache. Official part strong gale with rain put out the
fire twice. latter part blowing a gale from N to N with
heavy and continual rains to the Long 156 18 East 8

Saturday July 15th 994 days Fresh gale from
N to N and very rough head N with rain at 6 P.M.
we made a fire off 10 P.M. finished the whale after
much trouble and a plenty of whiskey. that means rain
and much pain in the head and teeth and a thousand
other things saw nothing at all latter part fine and
pleasant head SSE wind S to made sail to the pleasant
gale saw nothing of moment Lat 29 24 N Long 156 E

Sunday July 16th 995 days Strong gale from N and
a considerable squall of rough weather from 8 to 6 under easy
sail saw nothing of moment employed in various
Official and latter part light breeze from 8 to 10 and at times rain
saw nothing at all head N to Lat 29 16 N Long 155 40 E

Monday July 17th 996 days Moderate breeze from
8 to 10 with some rain head N to under all sail saw no
thing but a sperm whale you see the season rapidly going
and no whales as yet coming how cruel at 3 P.M. the wind
shifted to the N to head N to under moderate sail latter part
fine and pleasant head N to saw nothing but one poor fin
back. hard times enough Lat 29 42 N Long 155 30 E

Ship Canton on Japan Cruising for Whales In July 1837

Remarks on Board &c !!

Tuesday July 18th 997 days from the United States of America -
Came off with light and baffling breezes from N to NNE and some
rain. Head N to NNE and NNE by E. Under all drawing sail
saw nothing in the shape of a Sperm Whale. The first
and middle part latter part light air, and calm emp-
loyed in various jobs saw nothing to cheer my very low
spirits many days past! Lat 30° 02' N Long 153° 18' E

Wednesday July 19th 998 days Very light breezes from N to
and very pleasant head N to NNE with very sail set to
saw five ship among whales saw nothing to cheer
as yet. Middle part the breeze latter part light breeze
from S by E and very pleasant head N to NNE saw many small
fish birds &c. employed repairing the best of main sail
and other necessary things Lat 30° 21' N Long 154° 10' E

Thursday July 20th 999 days Gentle breeze from S by E
and very pleasant going N to NNE under all sail saw nothing
to cheer employed fitting the best mainsail the weather
now is as pure as the purest and as good as the best
and not a Sperm Whale to be seen with 6 men aloft
but we soon expect to hear from some the sooner the
faster. Latter part fresh breeze from S with heavy rain
ship under short sail head N to NNE saw nothing
at all. and when shall we. Lat 30° 51' N Long 154° 18' E

Friday July 21st 1000 days Moderate breezes from
S by E pleasant head N to NNE under moderate sail
at 4 PM picked up a long Bamboo saw many
Porpoises and small fish. whales next we gruff
latter part light air and calm with a hazy atmosphere saw
many fish and birds of many kinds but probably of all that
we got from our ship to the S by E Lat 31° 36' N Long 154° 10' E

Saturday July 22nd 1001 days Light air and calm the
first part head S by E employed cooping the last oil
that we got saw many small fish and sea
fowl oh for a Sperm Whale this good weather. Middle part
much the same as. Latter part light breeze at 10 AM saw a body
of Sperm Whales put off and struck it and saw a small one
and a lancea old Teek & Enay &c Lat 31° 49' N Long 154° 48' E

Sunday July 23rd 1002 days Moderate breezes and fine
weather at 6 PM got the Whales cut in and began to
clear away the heads at midnight began to boil
middle part fine head N to NNE latter part fine but with
some passing showers of rain Lat 30° 49' N Long 154° East

Monday July 24th 1003 days Came in with fine
breezes from S by E and at times a passing shower head
N to NNE under all necessary sail employed boiling
latter part fresh breeze from S and very rainy head S by E
under easy sail still boiling Lat 32° 01' N Long 154° 30' E

Remarks When Cruising on Japan

in July 1837 the 3rd Season

Sunday July 25th 1004 days from New Bedford Fresh breeze from S. and a cloudy rainy weather head ESE under easy sail at 3 PM ship hove Boiling saw nothing to fear on my low spirits which are very low indeed and have been so ever since ~~and~~ and I don't know when they will get to the ~~the~~ ~~the~~ but we have some small hope. Latter part fine and pleasant head by S at 5 AM head at 10 AM a Dead Whale on the beach we killed Saturday went to him and cut him in No. 154° 49' E

Tuesday July 26th 1005 days Fine breeze from NW and very pleasant head SW at 6 PM finished the little whale saw nothing but many sea fowl of many kinds. Latter part fine and pleasant head by S saw nothing employed a fitting shot for oil ship under easy sail S. End of the day Lat 31° 56' N Long 155° 34' E

Wednesday July 27th 1006 days Moderate breeze and cloudy light at 8 AM saw nothing employed a fitting shot for oil ship under easy sail Latter part strong gale and rainy Latter part fresh and muggy but clear by 6 PM under short sail employed stowing down the last oil saw nothing but sea fowl in abundance S. End Lat 32° 06' N Long 155° 29' E

Thursday July 28th 1007 days Fresh gale from S. and a muggy head at 8 AM ship hove stowing down the oil ship under very easy sail Latter part strong gale from S. and at 8 PM with muggy rainy weather at 6 PM under the fore sail the fore sail up saw many birds of many kinds. S. End very much defective indeed no Whales nor any thing else Lat 31° 59' N Long 155° 10' E

Friday July 29th 1008 days Strong gale from S. and a very muggy weather head SSE saw 2 English Barks standing off the NW apparently like four selves in want of sperm oil and a great deal of it at 4 PM finished the fore sail and bent it again saw many birds of many kinds all the time went for the sperm oil you know. we guess Latter part strong gale and very muggy head SSE employed making a new main star the old one parted 6 months ago Lat 31° 25' N Long 154° 49' E

Saturday July 30th 1009 days Blowing a gale from S. and a very muggy weather that I was off on Japan. finished the main stay and set it up with much trouble saw a sail off the bow ship hove to under very easy sail Latter part much the same at 9 AM set the fore sail head S. and saw a B. to the NW S. End the neglect to mention that in the new main star the baroque side of the foremast put in a new head S. End Lat 31° 01' N Long 154° 20' E

Ship Canton Gardner Esquire Master cruising
for Spum Whales in August 1837 about Japan!
Remarks Monday July 31st 1010 days from New Bedford
Fresh gales from ESE and a cloudy weather. Had a sail
to the North standing to the NE under that sail. Saw
many birds of many kinds. Latter part a little more clear
and sail to the North standing. No ship under easy sail saw
many birds and small fish. Lat 31° 48' N Long 154° East

Tuesday August 1st 1011 days Fresh gales from ESE and
muggy from NE at 2 PM up the fore and main topsails saw
a bark to the North standing to the NE apparently in-
many of spum oil. Saw nothing of moment to yet
Widals and latter part fresh gales and very muggy at 10 PM
saw a body of Spum Whales going quick to the SE. Spent off but
could not get near them. No birds. Lat 32° 11' N Long 154° 15'

Wednesday Aug 2nd 1012 days Strong gales from ESE and
muggy ship under a heavy croup of sail in chase of the above
Whales they going SE at 5 PM gave them up saw a
Bark to the North. That saw the Whales first but
got nothing more than his neighbour at 3 PM
spoke the Bark Annals Cockburn of London
Capt Lawrence with 620 bbls 23 months out the ship
that we spoke nearly 13 months ago. At 10 PM saw a
body of Spum Whales at noon they
off but missed and got nothing. Lat 31° 37' N Long 154° 18'

Thursday Aug 3rd 1013 days Moderate breeze
from ESE for a pleasant Bark Annals Cockburn
in sight at 2 PM put off again for the Whales but
did much as before. No luck in the forenoon at dark
came on board much sickness and heavy sick as we
have seen Whales enough to fill the ship and not to
get one. Widals and latter part light air and calm
with a large swell head SE saw nothing like whales
we are in hopes of seeing some soon that we can get as
I begin to want to go home soon! Lat 31° 23' N Long 154° 54'

Friday Aug 4th 1014 days Calm the first part
with a heavy swell from SE. Saw many birds small fish
and many other things but whales and we cannot expect
to see them every day but I do hope that the next
they will be more in our favour if we all do our duty!
Latter part fresh breeze from ESE and cloudy but
very smooth saw nothing new. Lat 31° 58' N Long 155° 49'

Saturday Aug 5th 1015 days Fresh breeze from ESE and
very pleasant for times rainy saw mostly very thin but
spum Whales had a moderate sail employed
circumstances and for Rattling stuff. Widals and latter
part fine of the first saw a ship to the SE and a larger stowing
away some bbls of spum oil that we got so long ago that I have
almost forgot when it was. Latter part light air from the S
and very hot weather. Lat 31° 48' N Long 155° 41' 8"!! the
oil was put in the run with the other in this. Lat 156° 19'

Ship Canton Cruising on Japan in Aug 1837. 3rd Season!

Remarks on Board

Sunday Aug 6th 1016 days From New Bedford Light breeze from S and very pleasant head S E under every driving sail saw a sail to the S W standing to the ESE in suppose like whales very much in want of Whales and where they are he no we cannot tell as the weather is very fine we are in hopes to soon get among them and with a little success soon to be on our march to the United States as presently I would almost buy a Whale at most any price but I expect to see them on Monday or some other day Latter part fine and very pleasant head S E wind S E and I saw a ship to the W Wth standing to the S. our ship under full sail without Whales Lat 31. 31' N Long 157. 18 E

Monday Aug 7th 1017 days out Gentle breeze from S E and very pleasant head S E under all craning sail the above mentioned sail in sight standing S E sign nothing that makes a show of any kind but am in hopes to see a whale and latter part fresh gale from S E with rain - saw 2 ships one to the W Sth and another bearing N. at 4 AM hauled the foresail and close Reefed the main top sail ship - drove to under my sail head S S W Lat 30. 34' N Long 157. 49 E

Tuesday Aug 8th 1018 days Blowing a gale from S E and very rugged head S S W under short sail saw one ship to the W Sth saw nothing like a sperm whale yet a small strong gale and very rugged S. Latter part moderate at 5 AM darts made sail head S E employed making small and large ratting stuff saw nothing but a few Laproises very much respected Lat 30. 34' N Long 157. 60 E

Wednesday Aug 9th 1019 Moderate breeze from S E and very pleasant head S E under all sail employed making ratting stuff and other things saw nothing that looks like a sperm whale and I don't know when we ever shall see a whale and latter part strong gale from S E and very rugged head S E under easy sail saw nothing of moment Lat 29 41 N Long 157. 10 E

Thursday Aug 10th 1020 days Strong gale from E by N and very rugged head S E under short sail saw nothing of moment as yet that is nothing that makes a show larger than a black fish a whale and latter part strong gale and very rugged at 10 AM it blew a complete hurricane ship hoisted under very close sail and laboring hard to mount the high sea N W Long 157. 60 E

Friday Aug 11th 1021 days Blowing a strong gale from E by N and a phenomenon sea head S E and S E making a dead drift the ship making some water but under heavy weights good weather under main top sail and when at 6 PM the wind change E by S still blowing very hard a whale past the same. a whale and latter part strong gale and very rugged at 10 AM set the foresail saw one ship to the S E with S E Lat 29 18 N Long 157. 19 E

! Ship Canton Cruising for Sperm Whales on Japan
Remarks in Aug. 1837 3rd Season &c.

Fresh Saturday Aug 12th 10 52 day, from New Bedford Strong
 gale from S.E. and very much higher 8 N. at 2 P.M. made
 a little sail but it is very soon traveling not seen
 nothing of moment. at 3 P.M. we saw a school of sperm
 Whales from the Deck and put off and off one large
 on and the 11 Boats went some got the Whale to the ship
 at 7 1/2 P.M. and lay by him. Later part began to cut it being
 very much of night got the body in after much trouble
 lay the jaw in the bargain Lat 30° 41' N Long 156° 39' 6"

Sunday Aug 13th 1023 days Fresh breezes from S.W. with a large swell at 2 P.M. got all cut in and began to foil head E. N. E. Official part fine and rainy. Sigs and employees boiling. Saw nothing. The first part latter part fine and pleasant head E. S. E. since S. E. employees boiling. Saw nothing but birds and small fish. Lat 30° 44' N Long 151° East of Greenwich

On Monday Aug 14th 1824 day Gentle breeze
from S E ~~and~~ ^{very} pleasant sea & NB under short sail
employed a boiling down nothing at all. Wrecked part
fire at midnight finished boiling sea & NB under short sail
Latterday fire employed repairing the stowen boat saw
nothing at all small fish and birds excepted ship
under full sail as usual Lat $50^{\circ} 18' N$ Long $157^{\circ} 50' E$

Sunday 15th 1025 days Light air and very hot the
first part of this day employed in fitting the W.B.
that was stove Friday at 2 P.M. Tugged in the fly
jib Boom that has been out 31 months. Rather unpleasant
breeze from S and very hot weather here 88° in air all-
night in many of Whaler Lat. 30° 15' N Long 157° 19' W

The same day Aug. 16th 1826 eggs. Denth. Buzz. from
S to SE and strong pleasant breeze. E to E and ENE employed
coopering the oil. No stay down saw nothing like a
Whale as yet. Rather fair light fair and calm.
had SE & E winds. Employed stowing down the oil under
the try works. Between Decks saw many juncos and
small fish in galore Lat. 30° 10' N. Long 157° 59' E

Thursday Aug 17th 100 days Light breezes from S and
very hot we after heard S & C at 6 PM. When the
air was nothing but summer. we find the current
nothing strong for the 100 days yet. Latter part light
breezes from Sth and pleasant. heard S & C same ship to the 73
employed getting a stop to the San Diego Head Sails 29th 1884 Long 158th 18

Friday Aug 18th 1828 days Gentle gale from S by and
fine weather from S E. at 7 PM SE squally. Back the
H. Smith we was in Lat 33° N Long 154° 00' when
the Whales are thick. employed getting after the sun thing
and spinner Yang. Latter part of evening from N by E for
E S E saw nothing Lat 29 35 N Long 158° 29' 00' 176

Ship Canton Cruising on Japan in Aug 1837!!

Remarks on Board Generally =

Saturday Aug 19th 1029 days From New Bedford 3rd season
comes in with the finest weather Japan affords wind
from E by N head N by E employed sitting the try Works and
putting out the Mast Boats that was done last week
saw nothing to stare one this but by the water and
other signs we expect them soon. Latter part light air
from NW and very hot weather head N by E employed up and
the new Sails saw nothing at all. Lat 29° 58' N Long 158° 12' W

Sunday Aug 20th 1030 days Light breezes from NW and
the new Sails saw many small fish and Birds
and I hope soon to see some. Thum Whales as at present
my spirits are at their lowest ebb more much lower than
at the present time. Weather head N by E employed up and
the new Sails saw nothing at all as yet. Lat 30° 30' N Long 159° 20' East

Monday Aug 21st 1031 days Moderate breezes from NW
and very pleasant head N by E all sail saw nothing of
moment and I believe nothing that makes a show of any
kind. Weather head N by E employed sitting the
new Preventer main stay and making sprays saw
many strange fish but strange to say nothing as yet
that makes a show of any kind. Lat 30° 43' N Long 159° East

Tuesday Aug 22nd 1032 days Light breezes from SE
and very fine weather head NW at 4 PM saw the above
mentioned stay aloft employed making sprays and other
things saw many jammers and thousands of small fish
Latter part employed sitting the fore stay and making
sprays. wind from NW head NW by E and all sail saw
nothing to show a promising spirit. Lat 31° 22' N Long 158° 39'

Wednesday Aug 23rd 1033 days Gentle breezes from
NW and pleasant at 3 PM finished the fore stay head
NW by E and all sail employed making sprays and
other stuff to pass the precious time. That evening
so heavy between our getting a Whale. Latter part just
breezes from NW and a chance promising a breeze with rain saw
many fine birds and small fish employed making sprays
and other necessary stuff head E by E Lat 31° 21' N Long 159° 10'

Thursday Aug 24th 1034 days Fresh breezes from NW
and much higher at 6 PM and E by E right wind for human
Whales. Wind NW by E will soon raise them up as we used
to last month. Latter part fresh breezes from NW
at 6 PM the ship to the NW employed making
sprays and other stuff saw nothing at all as yet. Lat 31° 18' N Long 158° 49'

Ship Canton Cruising on Japan the 3^d Season

Remarks on Board in Aug 1837.

Friday Aug 25th 1035 days from Home. Strong gales from NNE off a squally head. Men employed in mending another main stay as we found the old one that was made in 1796 so far gone as not to be handling notwithstanding what the riggers did to it at home I doubt whether the stay was taken off since it was made or not it is like some of the rest of Whittow's work dropping down about our ears as that parted 7 months ago. Latter part calm got the main stay on and set up it is of no use to say what we saw nothing as I hardly expect to see another. What this season is appears as if every thing has gone from 31° 15' N and we cannot get any whet else this year as presently we are rolling nicely in Lat 32° 41' N Long 159° E

Saturday Aug 26th 1036 days Calm all this day with a very heavy squall from ESE. Men employed repairing the boat jib & a fitting. As bad weather ran a punch to day we have this 2nd by 12 nothing at all and hardly that. Latter part but the jib. saw nothing to offer my very low spirits. Lat 32° 18' N Long 159° 40' East

Sunday Aug 27th 1037 days Light breeze from S and the pleasant weather in the world head 886 under every rag of sail saw a few straggling Blackfin sperm Whales but of the question all aboard we guess. Whales and latter part fine and pleasant head 886 under all sail saw many fin backs and other useful fish to us all hands expecting them from Lat 31° 39' N Long 161° East

Monday Aug 28th 1038 days Bree as the punch in the world breezes from Sth and exceedingly pleasant head 886 under all sail saw nothing to revive my drooping spirits by my motto is yet never despair. Whales and latter part the open head 886 under all sail employed making small rigging saw nothing to cheer. Lat 31° 20' N Long 160° 50' East

Tuesday Aug 29th 1039 days Breeze as usual all this day head 886 until 1 and then S. wind Sth as 2 P.M. went down the Sth sail employed making ratting stuff saw a fin back. Lat 31° 02' N Long 161° 10' East

Wednesday Aug 30th 1040 days Gentle breeze from Sth and extremely pleasant saw nothing of moment head 886 employed in various jobs. Whales and latter part fine and pleasant head 886 under Sth. Lat 30° 50' N Long 160° 20' East

Thursday Aug 31th 1041 days Fine breeze from Sth and pleasant 4 P.M. hauled to the Sth from Nth employed in various jobs. Whales and latter part fine at 7 A.M. saw sperm Whales put off and got one made. Tized one at 10 got him to the ship and began to cut saw nothing. Lat 30° 46' N Long 160° 30' East

Cruising in Sept 1837

On Japan in the Bayton of Bedford

Friday September 1st 1042 days out Light breeze from SSW and very pleasant at 3 PM got all cut in land sail made again head SE employed Boiling Woodale and Latta both fish and very pleasant than N by E with S by E employed both saw nothing at all Lat 30° 30' N Long 160° 49' East

Saturday Sept 2nd 1043 days Woodale breeze from S and pleasant than N by E at 3 PM finished Boiling saw nothing at all ship under all ready sail Woodale and Latta both saw the same Latta saw many things from N and N by E saw a ship steering to the SE employed in various jobs saw nothing of note as yet and I don't know when we shall Lat 30° 13' N Long 160° 31' E

Sunday Sept 3rd 1044 days Gentle breeze from N by N and very pleasant at 3 PM flew sight of the above mentioned ship at 5 PM saw a ship to the N by E cutting in Whales Oh if we could get on to cut but the time goes slipping off without our seeing them often than once in 20 days Latta saw a cutter at 8 PM was boarded by Capt. Fisher of ship St George of Am Bedford 22 months off with 1350 lbs saw nothing at all ship St George in Com Lat 29° 52' N Long 160° 40' E

Monday Sept 4th 1045 days Woodale breeze from N by N and very pleasant ship St George in company who gives us much bad news about the loss of ship Brig on off Fair Haven at Tahiti and the Mooridian of Bayton of earth having large cargo of oil. who would believe the loss of the ship and sea would do so much damage. Latta saw strong breeze from N by N and N by E saw nothing Lat 30° 23' N Long 161° 8'

Tuesday Sept 5th 1046 days Fresh breeze from N by N and N by E saw many things including the large whale the star down saw many small fish but no big ones Woodale and Latta saw fresh breeze from N by N and N by E saw nothing at all Lat 30° 20' N Long 161° 40' East

Wednesday Sept 6th 1047 days Strong gale from N by N and N by E saw many things including the large whale the star down saw many small fish but no big ones Woodale and Latta saw fresh breeze from N by N and N by E saw nothing at all Lat 29° 24' N Long 162° 30' E

Thursday Sept 7th 1048 days Fresh breeze from N by N and N by E saw many things including the large whale the star down saw many small fish but no big ones Woodale and Latta saw fresh breeze from N by N and N by E saw nothing at all Lat 29° 18' N Long 162° 52' E

Ship Canton Gardner Esq Master Cruising
on Japan Sept 1837 for Sperm. Whales
Bermarks Friday Sept 8th 1049 days out coming in
with moderate breeze from N by E and pleasant sea
until 6th and then went to the N by E and saw nothing
at all at present much dejected in case of whales
and latter part fine breeze from N and very pleasant sea & E
saw nothing in the shape of a spouting fish as yet but they
cannot be far off in all reason. Lat 28° 58' Long 163° 57' East

Saturday Sept 9th 1050 days Light breeze from N and very
pleasant sea & E employed making rigging of different
kinds some for sea topail masts but no other getting like a
large sperm whale as yet. Weather and latter part fine
breeze from N by E and muggy sea. No employed in raising
jibs same as much to do as 3 days past. They means no
thing that makes a ship. Lat 29° 20' N Long 162° 40'

Sunday Sept 10th 1051 days Strong gales from S by E
and muggy sea. No under a press of sail in hopes to
see another sperm whale. Weather and latter part light
air with a very large swell at 10 AM saw something
that looked like a large sperm whale. put off but saw
nothing more after at noon came on board but am in
hopes to see them on Monday. Lat Long 162° East

Monday Sept 11th 1052 days Calm with a very
large swell from N and the ship rolling almost
saw many small fish and a few sea topail. Oh if so could
only get for little oil. saw many and shed one. was
top of masts America. Weather and latter part fine breeze
from S by E and very pleasant sea. Under easy sail saw no
thing that speaks and it being my birthday in the bargain
employed in unloading the 8 Boats. Lat 30° 21' N Long 164° 50' E

Tuesday Sept 12th 1053 days Fresh breeze from S by E and
pleasant sea. No employed unloading the 8 Boats. saw
nothing like the whale yet. Weather and latter part strong
gale from N by E and muggy sea. S by E and E from
a sail to the NE head. No at 11 AM saw ship to
the N by E saw nothing else. Lat 30° 46' N Long 162° East

Wednesday Sept 13th 1054 days Strong gale from
NE and muggy sea much to hear for under sail saw
a ship to the N standing. S by E. I suppose
like our tales much in want of a sperm whale
and they at present very scarce indeed. I know
latter part more moderate. saw 2 ships at 6 AM spoke the
ship Harriet of London 12 months out with 500 at 10 AM
spoke the ship Brighton Smith of New Bedford and I went
on board at 11 AM saw a few large sperm whales put
off in the 3 Boats and the Captains Boat struck
the whale and took him to the Brighton at dark
only in the Boats to the hump and took the rest of
it only the head. Lat 31° 40' N Long 162° 18' E

Japan

Thursday Sept 14th 1055 days. Lightly and a very pleasant day. This day saw 2 ships at 10 AM the first Brighton finished cutting in the Heav and made sail. Latter part saw nothing of moment. Employed mending my Boat. They Capt. Smith got some whale make only 6 times this voyage. Lat 30° 18' N Long 162° 18' E

Friday Sept 15th 1056 days. Moderate breeze from N. E. and a pleasant employment fitting my old Boat at 4 PM spoke ship Brighton and they sailing saw nothing that might make oil yet. No whale and a rather high strong breeze from N. and a very good head. The ship in sight saw nothing else employed repairing the Boat and also anxiously盼望 to get home. Lat 30° 18' N Long 161° 00' E

Saturday Sept 16th 1057 days. Moderate breeze from N. E. and a very good head. At 3 PM saw ship to the S. E. of 5 PM took 300 lbs oil from the Brighton, our share of the catch. Whales that we got at 3 finished the Boat. No whale and a rather fresh breeze from N. E. and a something cooler head. The ship in sight. Lat 30° 48' N Long 160° 40' E

Sunday Sept 17th 1058 days. Fine breeze from N. E. and a very good head. At 4 PM saw the empty oil cask on Board the Brighton. Small ones. No whale and a rather fresh breeze from N. E. and a very good head. The ship in sight. Lat 31° 19' N Long 160° 21' E

Monday Sept 18th 1059 days. Gentle breeze from N. E. and a very pleasant head. At 4 AM the Brighton bar N. E. to the far away and we again all alone without the sight of a ship. Whales to cheer my very low spirits none much lower than at the present time. Can fish also come. Latter part light breeze from S. E. and very fine weather saw fin backs and a ship. Employed repairing the 3 best old main top sail. That I did not expect to hear from this little cruise again but here it is. Lat 31° 53' N Long 161° 00' E

Tuesday Sept 19th 1060 days. Light breeze from S. E. and a very pleasant head. Saw our ship once more and employed fitting that old sail. Saw nothing to cheer my spirits lower than at this time. No whale and a rather fresh breeze from N. E. and a very good head. The ship in sight. Lat 31° 56' N Long 161° 00' E

Wednesday Sept 20th 1061 days. Moderate breeze from N. E. and a cloudy with some rain. At 4 PM finished that old rag. Saw nothing like a ship. Whales and then we again to 1 PM our dam. The but we have not yet forgot our old motto Never Despair yet. No whale and a rather fresh breeze from N. E. and a very pleasant head. At 10 AM saw the best of the old sail. Saw nothing but fin backs. Lat 31° 23' N Long 162° 00' E

Ship Canton Tackling Eastward on Japan

Remarks on Board!

Thursday Sept 21st 1837 1062 days out Coming in with moderately breeze from NE and fine weather head NE and a puff of sail simple catching small fish as we cannot get any large ones saw many jumps and a fine black of Whales and latter part of breeze from ENE and very fine weather employed making some trim of G. Sheets head SE under all ready sail Lat 30° 06' N Long 163° 44' E

Friday Sept 22nd 1063 days Fresh breeze from ESE and pleasant head SE under a puff of sail saw nothing in the shape of a sperm whale with 6 men aloft but we have got a fine speck of hope left we guess yet but certainly it is well tried. employed fitting the rigging and setting up the main stay at 6 PM for the ship to the SE wind ESE under a crown of sail ENE and latter part light breeze from SE and certainly the best weather in the trade saw nothing worth of note and I don't know whether we ever shall Lat 30° 10' N Long 164° 59'

Saturday Sept 23rd 1064 days Light air and a tiresome calm employed cooping 5 fish of oil the whale or half of this morning had labour saw nothing that makes a spout and I am tired to death of saying so far and my spirits are on the same par but I have a motto from Byron viz When things get to thin, boys they sometimes mend. and I want to get 3 or 4 large whales and then we are willing to be off contented but day after day passes off and not a sperm whale comes in sight makes me full very low spirited and poor and the time of going in is near at hand with only 500 fathoms makes me almost forget that I am a human. here we are all alone on the ocean Billow for far away from Hong Kong all alone alto surrounded by nearly half a hundred latter part light air and nearly calm employed stowing down some paper off our beam deck in Lat 30° 10' N Long 165° East

Sunday Sept 24th 1065 days Light breeze from SE and a very hot sultry weather from ENE and NE employed in various jobs saw nothing at all at 3 PM finished the air of variable part light air from NE head E latter part light and falling breeze from NE to SE under all sail with rain Lat 30° 10' N Long 165° 48' E

Monday Sept 25th 1066 days Wooden at the hatching breeze head SE at 6 PM started to the NE at 7 PM under NE head NE under moon at sail ENE and latter part strong gales from NE and very rough head to the NE at 11 PM Lat 31° N Long 166° E

Tuesday Sept 26th 1067 days Strong gales from NE and very rough head NE under galeable reefed sail saw nothing no nobody latter part the same head to the NE wind E employed sitting up the fore and fore rigging saw NOTHING this month as yet but expect to Lat 32° 03' N Long 165° E

Ship Canton at Gardner Esq Master on Japan
Working to the Eastward in Sept 1837 !!

Remar Mr Dreams day Sept 2nd 1068 days from Home
comes in with strong gale from N & a very calm weather head
N & E under a piece of Whirl employed in various jobs saw
nothing that makes a show in the shape of a sperm
Whale this 20 days almost as clear as the
motest sound of a whistle and latter part fresh
gale from S & a rugged course E & E under a crowd of
employers in various jobs Lat 33 N Long 166° 39' East

Thursday Sept 28th 1069 days Strong gale from
S and rugged course E with a fresh sea since
the ship in going against the sea another about
600 strokes in about 1 hour but light in smooth
weather saw many sea fowl and much squid
sperm whale food of a whale and latter part fresh breeze
from S & a large swell course E & E at 9 AM took the
New Main T & G Sheet and fore Topsail braces saw nothing
that makes a show no body Lat 32° 48' N Long 167° 30'

Friday Sept 29th 1070 days Fresh breeze from
S & a rugged course E & E under all sail saw as much
to do as you have got the month that is nothing
and finally that after I am tired of writing about it
it by catch find any thing else to except that we
are busy making after destroying a whale and latter
part fresh gale from N with some rain and thick
weather employed in various jobs saw nothing like a
whale or any thing else in Lat 31° 23' N Long 170° East

Saturday Sept 30th 1071 days Strong gale from N & a
rugged course E & E employed in various jobs
at 4 PM bent the best fore Topsail ship under all
drawing sail saw nothing that makes a show of any
sort of kind as this is the first part of the last day we
expect the latter in the same ratio we have got afraid
of a large whale since Sept August say 30 bells and not
had a piece of blubber on this creek for a month is more
that whaling latter fine fresh breeze from N & a rugged
head E & E under all sail Lat 30° 01' N Long 172° East
The this day saw 2 fin backs took them for sperm whale but they

Sunday Oct 1st 1072 days Fresh breeze from N & a
large swell from the N at 2 PM bent the New Main sail
head E under all drawing sail for the breeze saw nothing to
cheer our never lower spirits employed variously first part
of a whale part wind N & head E & E latter part light
breeze from E & a large swell at 8 AM saw a body of sperm
Whales put off but they heard or saw the Boats and off
they went to the E & E and we after a 5 Hour chase had a
capture on board feeling more than ever head to the E & S with
a large swell and rolling head Lat 29 50 N Long 173° 18 E
the there is the first whale we have seen from this ship since
since August it makes us feel! Whises! you know how to have
them clear our men on their part but it was Sunday

Ship Canton on Japan Working Eastward 1837

Remarks on Board Generally

Monday Oct 2nd 1073 days from New Bedford Light breeze from S by E and a very large fish smell from N at 4 PM last sight of the Whales perhaps going very quick to the ESE the ship for some 1/2 miles of fish beginning. I think if we could only get one more large whale this season we should feel satisfied until we have the Sandwich Isles Whales and latter part fine breezes from S and very pleasant at 6 AM kept off N E at 8 unbeny the fore sail to repair. Saw nothing that makes a spout as yet and we begin to think that Japan has done all its will for us this voyage but still hope a spout. Lat 30° 19' N Long 174° 50' E.

Tuesday Oct 3rd 1074 days Whale and gentle breeze from S and very fine weather course N E at 4 PM bent the fore sail employed in various other jobs saw nothing the last cheering at 6 PM set the crew in 2 watches called a whale watching to all appearances bound in for the Islands a very bad omen we guess about the season. Whales and latter part fine at noon saw a large body of large sperm whales made all sail in chase to Eward for day Lat 30° 19' N Long 177° E.

Wednesday Oct 4th 1075 days Fresh breeze from N N W and rugged sea 1 PM put off and struck a large whale got him spouting blood and he bounded and took the line and hauled only half a boatstem in the stayboard bow he could not fasten after being carried on his back and we took him every hard piece at 3 PM game on board nearly crazy with the prize. Whales and latter part strong gale from N E and rugged ship under a puff of sun at 4 PM Lat 30° 01' N Long 177° 49' E.

Thursday Oct 5th 1076 days Strong gale from E N E and very rugged head N unbeny close sail at 4 PM took in the Bows Bows saw nothing at all and hardly the latter part more rational at 8 PM unbeny the gill by men. Rope and make large saw nothing the last cheering at 9 PM we are about four of wood and a whale would come handy for its cook some with head N wind E N E at noon made large sail in Lat 31° 21' N Long 177° 30' E.

Friday Oct 6th 1077 days No wind at all breeze from E N E and pleasant breeze employed repairing the gill put nearly a half of Quack in its spot with a few sea food and fewer fish. Whales and latter part calm at 4 PM caught a large sun fish. employed in fitting the gill and getting the Bows on the gable saw nothing that makes a spout Lat 31° 24' N Long 177° 40' E.

Saturday Oct 7th 1078 days Light breeze from N E to E and pleasant head E S unbeny all sail employed fitting the gill at 4 PM bent the new rig to sail saw two Whales and latter part strong breeze from N E and rugged course E by N Lat 31° 34' N Long 177° 40' E.

Ship Canton Bound towards the Sandwich
Islands in Oct 1837. *Remarks on Board!*

Sunday Oct 8th 1079 days from New Bedford Comes in as
many days with fresh breezes from N.W. and a rugged cold
weather comes Sunday all still saw nothing of the least
interest. far far away from Home and very busy up to all appear-
ance and not a Whale coming to all the outlying day stalk
of Wood employed passing far away the time to the best advan-
tage with nothing nor prospect in sight Latter part fresh
breezes from N.W. from E.N. Lat 31° 39' N Long 178° 11' W !!

Monday Oct 9th 1080 days Moderate breezes from N.W. and a
little foggy head E.N. from an all sail saw nothing that does
make a Whaler but we are in a good place for Whales and
we do really need one or more of Whales and Latter part
light breeze at 10 Lights from N.W. set the W.S. Steering sail
employed and repairing others saw nothing in the shape of a
Whaling fish and no spirits were never more than at the present
monotonous time of Ensigns. Lat 31° 01' N Long 177° 11' W !!

Tuesday Oct 10th 1081 days Gentle breezes from N.W.
and very pleasant at noon felt the sun it was steering sail
employed in various and sundry jobs saw as much today as
yesterday and that is the smallest denomination mentioned
but we are bound by the Islands Whisco. Water. Whales and
Latter part light breezes from N.W. and a pleasant employed in
fitting the fly fish boom to send out saw nothing but a few
strong fish but no big ones Lat 31° 16' N Long 175° 30' W

Wednesday Oct 11th 1082 days Light breezes from N.W.
and a large swell comes E.N. at 10th jobs the boom out
and the rigging set up employed fitting other things that
are like the rest of us getting rather old but we hope
honourable Whales and Latter part light and a varia-
ble wind employed fitting the leading blocks and other
things saw nothing as yet Lat 31° 16' N Long 174° 47' W

Thursday Oct 12th 1083 days Fine but light breezes from
N.W. and a very pleasant weather comes E.N. employed at
setting up the fore rigging ship under all sail saw no
living or sporting fish whatever nor any dead ones but hope
monument monument is nearly down the this day bent the
fly fish Latter part light breeze and a hopelessly small which
that started the oil to talking this smell has been on about a
month and has not gone down in the least employed in various
jobs of course we shall see nothing Lat 31° N Long 173° 49' W

Friday Oct 13th 1084 days Fair flustering and dull on
the N.W. breezes with that hopelessly small from N.W. and we
are falling about at a great rate say nearly gunwale to mid-
length a breath of wind but that is old smell which has
done us so much damage and I feel very down in the mouth
about the Whales and every thing else saw nothing nor no
saw hardly a Bird Latter part much the same employed in
various jobs under all sail Lat 31° 14' N Long 171° 11' W

Ship Canton. A Gardner Esq Master Bound toward
the Sandwich Islands in Oct 1837 nearly 3 years out
Saturday Oct 14th 1085 days Woodward breeze from S.E. and
pleasant course E & S by 5 P.M. Hauled in the steering sail
and braced the yards sharp they being out 4 days at 6 P.M.
saw porpoises and struck one but lost the skin it is 6 months
since we have had a Haw pie on this ship deck and I am
nearly crazy and much dejected now more so. Updial
pass the breeze from S and heavy rain at 11 hauled the
topsail, jib and mainsail with a very large swell
and bad weather latter part much the same: we find
by our pumps that we have got a sudden and very bad
leak in some of our oil No. 10. Log 169th thus by J. H. C.

Sunday Oct 15th 1086 days Comes in Biting from S.W. by
at 1 P.M. the S. Mary stay sail was split all to pieces
at 2 P.M. the wind changed again to the N. by N. at 3 P.M.
calm with that great ugly unpleasant smell on the ship.
The ship has rolled more this season than all the rest of
the voyage put all together which does not help a sailing
feeling with leaky oil No. 10 and latter part continues
straining of the main with a tremendous large Northern swell which makes
the ship cut all manner of didas and roll nearly round
and has broken some cask in the lower hold which adds largely
to our feelings is pumping oil when we want to keep fit
ourselves and get what we can No. 10. no nothing Log 168th 50. by
J. H. C.

Monday Oct 16th 1087 days Light variable and calm
with a little breeze and sometimes none at all with any
heavy rain at 4 P.M. it held up for a little while but the
swell continues mounting high and has been so for 43 days
without any falling whatso and the Canton that never
was still since the day she was knocked away has nearly
tar herself to pieces plus alone the damage from the cargo
of oil which leaks very bad bad but from Hope a change
for the better at 7 P.M. she rolled and tumbled about so as
to make us haul up E & S and she is the worst ship in a
sea that we ever was in she does not keep the water under
her but continually over her and that about up to a 6 foot
deck latter part the same Lat 31st 34th N Long 167th 30th W by
J. H. C.

Tuesday Oct 17th 1088 days Light breeze from S.E. and
pleasant but a large ugly smell and the ship flapping about
this is employed with the S. Mary stay sail at 5 P.M.
being it ship under full sail and I am twice tired of the
mountainous scene. No whale no ship all far far away and
we all alone latter part the same Lat 31st 26th N Long 168th 23th W
by J. H. C.

Wednesday Oct 18th 1089 days Light and flattening
the first of a No. 10 and at 1 P.M. the Steward caught
a large Paracaud fish the first since last Sept and Hope
to find a sperm whale in this good ground No. 10 and
latter part moderate breeze from N and rainy course E and
very drawing sail in Lat 31st 11th N Long 163th 49th W
by J. H. C.

Canton Bound to the Sandwich Isles

Remarks 1837

Thursday Oct 19th 1090 days from the United States!!
Came in with moderate breeze from NNE and a cloudy head & under
all ready sail employed in various jobs saw nothing that made
a spot larger than a Porpoise but my motto is go as good as
an old man's despair. The rig and latter part fine breeze from SSE
and pleasant head & employed repairing the Spanker to wind saw nothing
the last evening on this good ground Lat 30° 08' N Long 161° 40' West

Friday Oct 20th 1091 days The moderate breeze from NNE and
fine weather head & under all drawing sail at 3 PM sent the
Spanker saw nothing nor nobody. The rig and latter part light
breeze with that old swell employed in fitting the mainmast
of the ship which is very great in light weather as nearly every
thing is poor saw nothing Lat 30° N Long 160° 49' West

Saturday Oct 21st 1092 days Lat 30° N has nearly changed
another off with that monotonous sound calm light and
basting weather with rain employed in drawing & caulking for
2 days. Spent an hour saw nothing but a very large fish which
which makes us roll heavily. Oh if we could only get one
more whale how rich I should feel but alas we have only
got 30 bbls in about 1 third of the season. How cruel latter
part fine breeze from E and pleasant employed cooping the
Pipes between decks. head NNE Lat 30 32 N Long 160° 39' E

Sunday Oct 22nd 1093 days Gentle breeze from E and
very pleasant head NNE at 5 PM finished the oil and
it had leaked 60 gallons 11 pipes. This day nearly cut my
small finger off with a Club Hammer which is now very
painful saw nothing remarkable as yet. The rig and latter
part fine and pleasant head NNE under all sail saw nothing
the last evening no whale off the ship Lat 31 34 N Long 160° 40' E

Monday Oct 23rd 1094 days Moderate breeze from ESE and
very fine pleasant weather head NNE under all drawing sail
saw nothing more to day than yesterday save the Steward caught
a fine Dolphin but the without proof had better let him
be in his element at 6 PM we saw 2 large finback whales
playing round the ship quite at home which has quite cheered
our drooping spirits and gave a fresh hope for a sperm whale!
Latter part calm employed cooping the Pipes between Decks
saw nothing nor nobody Lat 31 56 N Long 159° 40' West

Tuesday Oct 24th 1095 days Calm the first part employ-
ed cooping the Pipes found that they had leaked 59 gallons
How cruel saw a few Grampuses but nothing like Whales
Latter part light breeze from S employed cooping the oil
between decks saw as much to day as we have for since
the last of August and that is nothing as there has not
been a Hump back on this ship's deck since that day and
should like to see a few very much but the light of hope
at present being dim. Lat 31 52 N Long 159° West

Ship Canton Bound towards the Sandwich Isles

Remarks on Board 1837 Oct

Wednesday Oct 25 1096 days Light and hailing the
first party from S to Sth at 3 PM finished cooping the
oil. Fine we are minus 200 gallons. we are 3 years from the
United States this day the longest time I was ever from Home
and shall be about 6 months longer Absence and latter
part fine breeze from Sth head S E by E at 6 AM saw a SHIP to
the N boiling but no Whales for us Lat 31° 53' N Long 157° 49' W

Thursday Oct 26 1097 days Fine breezes from Sth and
pleasant calm S E at 12 PM saw 3 Ships to the ENE and
N. employed making Spinnaker and other needy stuff saw
nothing that makes a speck and I am nearly spent. Absence
part much the same latter part fine at 3 AM spoke the Catochy of
Nantucket with 1200 bbl 21 months out and received on board of which
the crew of the ship James Colvin of London which ship was bound
on the 12. Inst sent on fire by a Negro cook the crew want a
passage to the Islands and are entirely destitute of every thing thin
ship has been running 61 hours when they were taken on board
of the Catochy at 9 AM 2 Ships Lat 24° 49' N Long 155° 11' W

Friday Oct 27 1098 days Light breezes from Sth and cloudy
got the 3 Boats and men all snug and very thin. I saw 8
under all drawing sail saw nothing but the Catochy of the Island
I feel very sorry for the crew as this ship was a very fine one
and they only off year out with 650 bbl of sperm oil they having
got a large sperm whale 4 days ago when they were boiling when
I saw them Absence and latter part light breeze from Sth
and fine weather had S E by S employed Hoisting and clearing out
the Water Butts and making Spinnaker saw one ship to the S
but nothing that counts in boat 28° 28' N Long 154° 20' W

Saturday Oct 28 1099 days Moderate breezes from Sth
and very pleasant had S E under all sail employed in various
jobs saw as much to day as we have got since last Steady
breeze that is nothing Absence and latter part light and
hailing winds employed making Spinnaker and other needy
things saw a ship to S but no fish Lat 27° 59' N Long 154° 40' W

Sunday Oct 29 1100 days Light airs from S E and very Hot
weather had Sth employed various I saw a ship to the
Sth and the far far away Absence and latter part much
the same saw a ship to the Sth. wind S E had Sth under
all drawing sail without Whales Lat 27° N Long 154° 14' W

Monday Oct 30 1101 days Gentle breezes from S E
and fine weather had Sth under all drawing sail saw a
ahead but no sperm whale as yet our company amounts to
44 men and they are in fine spirits Absence and latter
part fresh breeze from S E and a rugged head Sth saw a ship to
the Sth the Catochy of the Island employed in various jobs
ship under all sail saw many small fish but no Whales
and got now and again exults to. Lat 25° 52' N Long 155° 50' W

Canton from Japan for Moore in November 1837!

Remarks on Board Generally

Tuesday Oct 31st 1102 days from New Bedford Strong breeze from S by E and muggy head S by E at 4 PM hauled to the NE at 7 PM hauled back again to the S since 8 30 and S by E variable breeze from S by E and clear weather Head S by E under all ready sail saw nothing Lat 24° 10' Long 156°

Wednesday Nov 1st 1103 Fresh breeze from S by E to S by E and muggy head S under all drawing sail saw nothing the matter we have got a strong current setting us to the N. This co aims its breeze here we are again alone for the Deep Variable partly variable breeze and pleasant Head N by E 3 Hours at 7 head S employed in various jobs saw nothing the day during Lat 23° N Long 156.15

Thursday Nov 2nd 1104 days Strong breeze from S by E and muggy head S under all drawing sail saw nothing of moment employed variously at 3 PM the wind changed to the East ship Head to the S by E under all drawing sail our strangers are very anxious of soon getting in again I staff much blame them as we are out of our things but they appear to be in fine spirits and Health Variable and S by E partly strong breeze from S by E and muggy head S by E at 8 AM made Moore bearing S by E to the N and 40 miles ship under all sail Lat 21° 32' N Long 156 24

Friday Nov 3^d 1105 days Fresh breeze from S and squally muggy weather at noon ship off S by E at 4 PM hauled to the N at 7 PM hauled off for the night under very strong sail the land W bearing S by E dist 17 miles per. Day saw nothing but bad weather and a plenty of S by E partly fine breeze and cloudy at 8 AM ship off S by E for Moore at noon entered the passage S by E was light and baffling off the S part of the Isle and all anxious to get in N. by E off S by E

Saturday Nov 4th 1106 days Moderate breeze and baffling at 2 PM the James Coflin's Boat with 10 men left anchor at 5 they came on board again with produce at 7 PM came to anchor in 17 fathoms of water with 8 ships in company at 7 PM Recd the many visitors &c at 7 PM left ship Roman for for Woshoo with 1200 bbls S by E partly muggy the same left ship for Abigail Reynard for Woshoo. employed lifting cargo for state and graving Baskets heard much good and bad news to ones

Sunday Nov 5th 1107 days Light and Hazy weather the ship employed lifting cargo for water and scraping the ship round outside our ship in the offing S by E partly fine and pleasant came in ship Maim and Gataube of Montserrat with 6 and 1200 bbls on half or liberty on shore and 2 sick men

Monday Nov 6th 1108 days Fog and sultry all these 24 hours out Hall on shore came in ship Harriet. Hapsay of London with 600 bbls oil at noon Recd on board 3 cask of Bread and 4 of Flour from the ship Phoenix. I saw for by Master 34 months out with 2500 bbls oil &c

Ship Canton at Moowee S.S.

Bernards

Tuesday Nov 7th 1109 days out Light breeze from S.W. and pleasant employment painting and calking the ship one watch on Liberty on shore 2nd mate filling water casks and latter part the day on half on shore the rest employed painting the ship outside and calking one half on Liberty the rest very busily employed to end the day

Wednesday Nov 8th 1110 days out Light and basting breeze from S.W. to W. with cloudy weather employed painting and calking the ship the day sent 860 gallons empty cask on board the Phoenix to pay for the bread and flour came in ship Henry H. and Charles Dren Both from a cruise 11 ships and 2 Brigs in the harbor latter part got off a raft of 17 boxes of water employed calking the ship and filling cask for water. Left 2 Brigs for Wharves!

Thursday Nov 9th 1111 days out Heavy and dusty the first part employed filling and storing water kegs and latter part on ship in the office coming in taking all on one side and flying light which proved to be the Walter Scott of Nantucket 15 months out with 700 bbls all hands very busily employed in various jobs storing wood and S.

Friday Nov 10th 1112 days out Hot and sultry the first part employed in various jobs the latter continued same and on cannot pay the Bencor as the ship rolls very much indeed latter part much the same as before the morning left the bay one half on Liberty to end

Saturday Nov 11th 1113 days Fine and pleasant one half on shore and the rest calking ship and painting casks and latter part fine left ship Spartan Coffin for Wharves.

Sunday Nov 12th 1114 days Hot and sultry all the forenoon at 4 PM sent on shore 22 pipes for water at 11 AM the Lancaster came to anchor with 2200 bbls oil left ship Catherine of Nantucket 1st class 8 yr. Master with 2300 bbls

Monday Nov 13th 1115 days Fine and good weather with a large swell one half on Liberty left Bank Equator for Wharves with 900 15 months out latter part employed cooping pipes of oil and storing water

Tuesday Nov 14th 1116 days Fine and pleasant at 4 PM finished the oil at 5 PM got off a raft of water latter part fine left ship Phoenix for Wharves latter part very busy

Wednesday Nov 15th 1117 days Moderate and pleasant employed storing away food and water shipped a man to go home on Wharves for the month casks and latter part fine and pleasant one half on Liberty on shore the rest at work taking off supplies and filling the main stags &c.

! Once S. Nov 1837!

Remarks

Thursday Nov 16th 1118 days Moderate breeze from S.W. by E. & a fine weather one half on liberty the rest employed taking off supplies and fitting rigging. The ship was payed off all the Natives in number from 100 to 150 from half on board the other fetching off supplies to land the day &c.

Friday Nov 17th 1119 days Fine and pleasant all this day employed fitting the rigging and taking off supplies at 6 PM our men were turned off the ship and took Capt Gardiner's watch and with 6 others stole the Ship's Water Scoop Boat and have cleared out after taking other things from the magazine of Nantucket at 9 PM discharged the Steward and Chandler those we shipped last year and payed them off.

Saturday Nov 18th 1120 days Fine and pleasant all day all on board and the ship ready for sea took 2 Natives on board. We have heard nothing from the Boat or doubting yet but I hope they are all dead by this time not wishing them any harm. Specially and after the past fresh breeze and cloudy ship all ready for sea shipped 2 Natives and a Small Boy.

Sunday Nov 19th 1121 days Fresh breeze variable and unsettled weather ship well ready for sea at 1 PM on board a Box directed to Alvan Bitteridge City Merchant Building Brattle Street Boston by mail. Much the same latter part fresh breeze from S.W. by E. at 7 PM got under way with a wind unpleasant time indeed. Company with the ship. Sailing George Fisher with 1500 bbls oil. S. E. breeze between Kani and a Noracoi became with light Rain squalls.

Monday Nov 20th 1122 days Light air and Calm with cloudy unpleasant weather. St. George in sight to the West Kani and Noracoi bearing N and S dist 6 Miles each at 3 PM sounder got 60 fathoms for a time. Calm and latter part cloudy and weather and calm between Noracoi and Kani without any prospect of the trade S. by 21° 51' N

Tuesday Nov 21st 1123 days Very unpleasant weather and a great wind. Noracoi bearing N by E dist 28 Miles without the prospect of ever having a trade wind again. It is by N.W. wind nearly from course but the ship is on a bearing and latter part a trisome and almost hopeless Calm the ship nearly in the same place as yesterday Sat 20° 55' N Obsd

Wednesday Nov 22nd 1124 days Calm until 7 PM and then we had the wind from N.W. very light sand. Ships in the Passage that left Kani 12 hours ago and we have been away 3 days and only got 21 Miles. Noracoi bearing N by E dist 28 Miles head N.W. by N with small breeze. Calm and latter part fine and pleasant at 7 PM sent the boat in off Kani discharge for Fraser and Chat Chandler and a Negro. Namer got S. E. off and on the 30th 3 ships in the offing.

Ship Canton Bound South a Whaling

Remarks

Thursday Nov 23rd 1125 days Moderate breezes from NE to SE and rain, drizzle, weather off and on the offing of Cape the Capt on shore of ships in the offing of dusk Recd on board a Binnach from piece No 1000 and latter part light trades and pleasant off and on to the ship in the offing.

Friday Nov 24th 1126 days Fresh breeze from SE and the weather off and on to the ship at 6 PM the Captain came on board having shipped 3 Englishmen on monthly wages 3 ships off and on the Harbor Official and latter part employed stowing chain and anchoring ship Nautilus CR Smith Esq with 2300 lbs came only in company near SE to SE by lat $22^{\circ} 03' N$ Long $157^{\circ} 49'$

Saturday Nov 25th 1127 days Moderate breezes from NE and pleasant S by ship Nautilus in company with ship came on board from 2 other ships one on each bow Official and latter part moderate breezes from SE and fine weather near SE 3 ships in sight and No fish Lat $19^{\circ} 15' N$ Long $157^{\circ} 58' W$

Sunday Nov 26th 1128 days Gentle breeze from SE with cloudy weather at 5 PM board the old Nautilus wind changed to the E near SE Official and latter part strong breeze and rougher near SE ship Nautilus in sight astern the find of the ship to be at about 600 fathoms in 11 hours notwithstanding standing the sailing. Lat $17^{\circ} 35' N$ Long $158^{\circ} 10' W$

Monday Nov 27th 1129 days Fresh breeze from SE and rougher near SE at 3 PM near SE wind 6 ships N in sight astern Official and latter part strong gale and rougher near SE we find the ship to be at about 1000 fathoms per hour mostly in the upper water Lat $15^{\circ} 11' N$ Long $158^{\circ} 10' W$

Tuesday Nov 28th 1130 days Blowing a gale from East over rough squally weather near SE under double reefed topsails and forecage ship Nautilus in sight we find the ship to be more than 600 fms from the water which makes us quite low and deeper latter part the same pattern the main reef band the water is very rough indeed and the ship all under water Lat $14^{\circ} 01' N$ Long $158^{\circ} 10' W$

Wednesday Nov 29th 1131 days Strong gale from SE and very rough squally weather employed in setting a stop of chains for the Foremast through up 3 fms from it with much difficulty and passed the barboard Foremast for mast through for putting them up old ropes and rough weather and no friends in sight near SE latter part rough and squally near SE. Lat $12^{\circ} 26' N$ Long $157^{\circ} 49'$

Thursday Nov 30th 1132 days Strong gale from SE and rough squally weather near SE under moderate sail for nothing of moment Official and latter part strong gale and rough squally weather near SE Lat $10^{\circ} 40' N$ Long $156^{\circ} 47' W$

Ship Canton Bound to the Southward in Dec 1857

Remarks on Board

Friday Dec 1st 1133 days Fresh variable wind and rain
sugga fog at the head S.E. under moderate sail saw nothing but
flying fish & Uria and latter part strong gale and the very
foggy had weather ship under moderate sail and all under
water and continually pumping I am in hopes to see the deck
one more day but with little prospect No Obz Day 155° 10' 10"

Saturday Dec 2nd 1134 days Blowing a gale from E.N.E. with very
heavy rain at 2 P.M. Julia the Fox and Miss Topsail and a long
upside the main head S.E. at 4 P.M. under moderate sail the topsails
and jib of 7 P.M. squally rainy weather parted the jib sheet
and split the jib. so for days it is one squall after the other and
we run the Boat back under and stem her very bad the weather
was never more in 57° south. sugga rain and a very unpleasant
Uria and latter part with the same employment hitting
the main truss and unloading the jib. Lat 57° 23' N Long 154° 50' W

Sunday Dec 3rd 1135 days Fresh breeze from E.N.E. and rain
and sugga weather head S.E. employed repairing the jib
nothing but a few Birds and a whale is out of our Boats
entirely as we have not got one since Aug 31. and when we come
thales is more than I can tell. they are many ships that
has got 500 bbls since we have got a drop of oil Uria and
latter part strong gale with rain under the Fox and Miss Topsail
at 2 P.M. tack to the E.N.E. at 7 P.M. to the S.E. by wind S.E.
at 8 P.M. carried away the after wheel stanchion at 11 P.M.
under moderate but rainy sail the topsails No Obz Day 154° 39' W

Monday Dec 4th 1136 days Strong gale from S.E. by E. and
very sugga under 2 upside topsails and many Birds but
nothing like a whale yet Uria and latter part more
moderate employed repairing the damage done by the latter
storm at 9 P.M. under the jib. Lat 57° 40' N Long 154° 44' W

Tuesday Dec 5th 1137 days Moderate breeze from E.S.E.
and fresh and weather head S. employed in various jobs
saw a fin back and many sea fowl but no fish. by day
I mean Uria and latter part fine and pleasant
employed repairing a storm boat head S.E. under all sail
saw nothing that sprouts. Lat 57° 10' N Long 154° 49' W

Wednesday Dec 6th 1138 days Gentle breeze and
fine weather head S.E. employed repairing the storm boat and
fitting the ship other men Uria and latter part fine
at 8 P.M. out the Boat employed making main truss rigging
saw many birds and the of them Lat 57° 20' N Long 155° 19' W

Thursday Dec 7th 1139 days Fresh breeze from E.S. and
pleasant head S.E. employed making spury and I saw a sail
to the Northward. head S.E. at 4 P.M. under the Spencer to up
Uria and latter part fine as the finest I saw a ship
to the N. employed arming sails and making spury and
saw a few Blackfish. head S. Lat 57° 20' N Long 155° 19' W
The finer the current is strong to the N.W. 3 miles per hour

Ship Canton A Gardner Esq Master on Her Southern
Cruise for a few more bbls of Sperm Oil in Dec 1837

Remarks Friday Dec 8th 1146 days from Home Fin breeze
from E and pleasant breeze S.E. employed in various jobs at 50
saw a Whale called him a sperm but night being near we saw
no more of him saw a ship at noon and this day put on the
new fly fish gear and set them up the mast and batten part
fresh breeze from the rain employed fitting the main Sanyards
the above ship bearing S.E. ship's head for the S.E. under easy
sail saw nothing but all Lat 1.35.8 Long 157.15.10

Saturday Dec 9th 1147 days Fresh breeze and a very
rugged sea from S.E. S under easy sail wind Ely. N. saw of
the above ship the the S.W. employed in various jobs
Ovialah and Battin part Fin breeze and fair wind then
had S.E. employed in various jobs Lat 3.49.8 Long 156.36.3

Sunday Dec 10th 1148 days Moderate breeze from
S.E. and pleasant breeze S.E. under moderate sail
at 4 the sun being the Pagan Top sail and buffing the sun
nothing the beach churning Ovialah and Battin part Fin breeze
pleasant breeze S.E. under moderate sail saw nothing but saw
no sporting fish of any kind Lat 5.43.8 Long 156.30.3

Monday Dec 11th 1149 days Fin breeze from S.E. and
fine weather head S.E. under easy sail saw nothing at all
and I am at present much distressed and anxious to be on our
way home which I have longed for but the Whale here and
up over 100 days since a transference has been for this Ship Deck
Ovialah and Battin part Fin breeze and pleasant at 6 the ship off
S. employed fitting and running the fore Rigging saw nothing
of moment as yet saw yet Lat 7.35.8 Long 156.49.3

Tuesday Dec 12th 1150 days Gentle breeze from Ely N.
and fair weather head S.E. S employed fitting and
setting up the main Sanyards saw many small fish but
no fish over Ovialah and Battin part the same of course
employed repairing the old fore top sail saw nothing worth
noted expect to see Lat 8.43.8 Long 157.30.3

Wednesday Dec 13th 1151 days Comes in light and
cloudy with rain employed repairing the fore S.E. sail
at 8 PM made Breeze and saw bearing S.E. to air 2 miles
comm S. ship off 11.45 to clear the land the day off
an inhabitant of the land. Cannibals Ovialah and Battin
part course S.E. employed repairing sails Lat 9.37.8 Long 157.49.3

Thursday Dec 14th 1152 days Moderate and pleasant
course S.E. under all sail at 4 PM finished the old fore top
and left Battin saw nothing saw a fine cloudy sea fog like
ourselves much dejection Ovialah part repairing Battin
more pleasant running the fore sail to repair saw no
living sporting fish or dead one Lat 10.46.8 Long 157.15.10

Remarks on Board Dec 1837

Friday Dec 15 114 days from Home Come in with light breeze and cloudy with plain employed repairing the top sail at 4 PM finished it and sent him down 8 1/2 with light and bright weather wind from 6 to 8 SE saw nothing of a whale and latter part fine as the first employed fitting the main topmast throats came 8 1/2 under moderate sail from nothing the search cheering much directed Lat 11° 30' S Long 156° 45' W

Saturday Dec 16 114 1/2 days As much as usual came 8 1/2 at 4 PM unless the 8 1/2 sail to repair in this day cleared out the top of the top De hopes to take up one more sperm which it seems as if we never should again see let alone get at 5 PM finished the Rigging all the rest is being giving away Noiaah part of the and rainy latter part fine employed repairing the 8 1/2 sail saw no empty but barrel came 8 1/2 No 16 Lat 156° 50' W

Sunday Dec 17 114 1/2 days Moderate breeze from NW and fair weather came 8 1/2 at 5 PM but the 8 1/2 sail saw nothing not even to a porpoise or sea turtle and who can tell where all the dear sperm whales are I want one as much as I do anything in the world Noiaah and latter light variable wind came 8 1/2 saw nothing that makes a spout not even a porpoise Lat 13° 32' S Long 157° 20' W

Monday Dec 18 1150 days Light breeze from N and cloudy even 8 1/2 under full sail saw nothing that lives in the sea yet but I hope soon to get the little one we are in want of large sperm on our way to the United States that we left 38 months ago nearly Noiaah and latter part fine and pleasant (count) employed repairing the main spruce saw nothing that makes a spout yet Lat 14° 54' S Long 157° 45' W

Tuesday Dec 19 1151 days Fair and pleasant at 3 PM sent the main spruce wind 8 1/2 head 8 1/2 saw nothing employed making sperm and Noiaah and latter part light fine from 8 1/2 and palm employed fitting the top of the top the weather is not enough to melt on ground for 2 days and the weather is not enough to melt on ground on Dec but we want a whale yet Lat 15° 57' S Long 157° 45' W

Wednesday Dec 20 1152 days Light breeze from N and very hot employed fitting rigging and Rattling stuff oh if we could have a good breeze we cannot get that it would be more pleasant than this calm hot weather head 8 1/2 latter part calm put on the topmast Rigging Lat 16° 09' S Long 158° 10' W

Thursday Dec 21 1153 days Calm the first and Noiaah part employed fitting the new chain topmast throats no change of a breeze or whales Noiaah and latter part light breeze and pleasant employed repairing the but the main topmast that we had a very bent ship here to the 8 1/2 and a going very slow in Lat 16° 49' S Long 158° 24' W

Ship Canton Bound towards Rorotonga Islands. F.T.

Remarks on Board Jan 1838

Thursday Dec 28th 1160 days Woodmate Pierce from NE to N and pleasant at 2 P.M. passed several Islands bearing SE & saw many huts on it and a large fine looking chieftain which looked very inviting like the home of plagues and solitude the land is low but covered with trees to high-water mark. I should rather very well to have landed on it if my business would have admitted. at 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ P.M. had a heavy rain squall double reefed the topsails came S by E from NE & was rainy. the mast of the Housie on Herby Island on the N.W. side which appears at 3 miles distant like a large village. Weather partly rainy but in part fine employed rattling the fore rigging saw many down 88 by wind N by N.W. instead of SE Lat 20 $^{\circ}$ 24' Long 159 $^{\circ}$ 9'

Friday Dec 29th 1161 days Woodmate N.W. Dade and fair weather at 13 P.M. finished the fore rigging at 4 P.M. squalls of rain at 5 P.M. saw Cora Island bearing 88 by wind N.W. at 7 nearly calm and cloudy. At 9 P.M. went on and rather fine and pleasant at 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ P.M. went on shore at Rorotonga for supplies. S. ends of land on the land

Saturday Dec 30th 1162 days Cloudy and rainy wind SSE discharge of 88 Native things in ship at 3 P.M. the ship leaves the shore of plenty and started to the S by at 1 P.M. left the shore of plenty and started to the S by of this Island is 100 to Lat 21 $^{\circ}$ 16' S. Weather and light partly strong gales with rain took in the fore Boats. saw nothing up of land that Lat 21 $^{\circ}$ 47' S Long 160 $^{\circ}$ 49' E

Sunday Dec 31st 1163 days Strong gales from SE and rugged head SE by wind east with rain in the air and to Rorotonga the land of pure happiness and peace our way to the far Southern Land this Island is the best I ever saw upon it abounds with every thing and inhabited by the finest people in these Seas. Weather partly strong gales and very rugged head SE by wind moderate fair. saw nothing of Rorotonga as yet Lat 23 $^{\circ}$ South Long 160 $^{\circ}$ 57' The

Monday January 1st 1164 days Partly 1838 Come in with strong breeze from SE and rugged head SE by wind moderate fair. saw nothing of Rorotonga as yet. The fuel much superior for a little far as oil to be able to go right home. Weather and light partly strong gales and a fine fire on board and a foul employed sitting the Rotten Taffrail saw nothing like fish yet Lat 24 $^{\circ}$ 39' South Long 161 $^{\circ}$ 24' The

Tuesday Jan 2nd 1165 days Strong gales from SE and very rugged head SE by wind moderate fair. saw nothing of Rorotonga as yet. I am in hope to soon as I am frequently directed in hope soon to see fresh pleasures and other fine things. That means plenty of sperm whales. Weather and light partly strong gales in the SE. Double boom employed repairing the fore spruce saw nothing Lat 26 $^{\circ}$ 33' S Long 162 $^{\circ}$ 13' The

Ship Canton A Gardner Esqr Master Bound
to the South after Spinn Whales Jan 1838

Thursday Jan 3rd 1166 day Strong breeze from E and fine
weather at 10 AM sent the fore & main masts S 8 E at 6 PM set
the J.G. sails saw nothing fishy as yet. Specially and latter
part fine and pleasant with strong breeze from E to S E.
Saw nothing employed variously Lat 28° 35' Long 162° 12' W

Friday Jan 4th 1167 day Strong breeze from E and
muggy fore S 8 E at 5 PM sent the J.G. sails and
upheld the topsails employed in various jobs saw
no fish of any kind. Specially and latter part more
moderate at 9 AM saw a pair of sperm whales put off
and got one and got him to the ship about noon ship
heaps & employed getting ready to cut Lat 30 S Long 162° 24'

Saturday Jan 5th 1168 day Moderate breeze with a very
large swell at 1 PM sent more whales put off and got 2
more with the starboard boat. Stone had at 9 PM got 1.
Whale cut in and after we had got the case and deck it
rolled over board again and sent the swell very high
Specially and latter part rainy employed cutting and boiling
got one whale cut in with a large swell and rain. No off
Lat 162° 37' W

Sunday Jan 6th 1169 day Light breeze from E & N and
rain at intervals at 6 PM got a cut in but on head.
employed boiling latter part fine but with a very large swell
cut in the head. we this day broke the storm glass to pieces
as we had nothing to repair with. head & employed boiling
saw nothing of moment as yet Lat 29° 50' S Long 162° 55'

Monday Jan 7th 1170 day Moderate breeze from S & E
fine weather with a large ugly swell employed boiling
head & E & E employed up fore sail saw nothing of note
Specially and latter part the same employed boiling
head & mind E & E employed fore sail Lat 16° W Long 31° 8'

Tuesday Jan 8th 1171 day ^{See Joseph Buns} Moderate breeze from S E and
fine weather at 7 PM finished boiling Specially and latter
part fine and pleasant employed cooping the clob
oil saw many small fish & head & Lat 29° 51' S Long 163°

Wednesday Jan 9th 1172 day Fine breeze from E S E and good
weather from E & employed storing away pipes of oil in
the after hold latter part the same at 9 AM sent sperm
whales to the E at 9 PM put off the case & broke the day
in chase of sperm whales far far away from the ship with
a very light breeze and mild weather Lat 30 S Long 163° 16'

Thursday Jan 10th 1173 day Light breeze from E & N and
clear at 10 PM sent with a mixed breeze
whale latter part cut him for and more ship to the S E
wind & E saw nothing at all employed boiling ship
under moderate sails Lat 29° 34' S Long 162° 16'

Canton. Cruising for Sperm Whales 1838 Boston

Remarks

Ship. A. J. Salomonson

Thursday Jan 11th 1174 days Light breeze from NE and a cloudy sea & ESE sun. Made at daylight saw nothing. employed at boiling the whale and latter part fine and pleasant employed at 10 finishing the boiling saw many small fish of many kinds head ESE. No Ole Long 162¹/₂ 18¹/₂ lbs

Friday Jan 12th 1175 days Light air inclining to calm sea calm round the house at 4 PM finished the gold oil blotting off the after hatch and on side of the Blubber room and have 6 pipes on deck. Whale and latter part fine breeze and over cast head E under moderate sail employed at taking down the bow boat fixtures. No Ole Long 161¹/₂ 44¹/₂ lbs

Saturday Jan 13th 1176 days Fresh breeze from SE and a cloudy sea head ESE employed in various jobs saw nothing of moment. Whale and latter part variable head NE and SE employed making and putting a false rail on ship under easy sail. Lat 29¹/₂ 43¹/₂ S Long 161¹/₂ 45¹/₂ lbs

Sunday Jan 14th 1177 days Moderate breeze from ESE and a foggy sea head SE under all sail saw nothing like sperm whale yet. Whale and latter part fine and very pleasant breeze from ESE to SE head S under all sail saw nothing of moment. I am in hopes to call in with whale again and get what we want so as to start for home soon as I feel much dejected and homesick. Lat 30¹/₂ 54¹/₂ S Long 161¹/₂ 47¹/₂ lbs

Ship Houghby of Boston owned by Whaley

Monday Jan 15th 1178 days Fine breeze from SE and very clear sea head SE under all drawing sail saw nothing of moment. Whale and latter part fresh breeze from ESE and regatta head S under moderate sail saw nothing of moment employed variously. Lat 32¹/₂ 47¹/₂ S Long 161¹/₂ 24¹/₂ lbs

Tuesday Jan 16th 1179 days Fresh breeze from ESE and regatta head S at 2 PM the main topsail sheet parted and it doubled under the topsail at 7 PM hauled the fore and main sail saw nothing at all. Whale and latter part strong gale from ESE and very regatta parted the chain band of the main topmast thro' the ship beating and labouring hard no main or masts rigging. No Ole Long 162¹/₂ 48¹/₂ lbs

Wednesday Jan 17th 1180 days Blowing a hard gale from ESE with a very large up swell head S under main topsail and spruce masting. Weather of 12 at 3 turned up and the lee boat ship a dawning above and blow water and making much water over the top latter part more Pacific but foggy made sail employed fitting more chain on the main mast for the topmast thro' the ship and fitting a new eye to the topsail yard. wind SE head SE. No Ole Long 161¹/₂ 49¹/₂ lbs with a large up

Cruising for Sperm Whales on that is
called the Southern Ground in 1838.

Remarks Thursday Jan 18th 1181 day out.
Comes in with moderate breeze from NE and a cloudy mist
a large ugly swell head ESE at 2 PM got the main top
sails up and rode them for Braces. employed as
fitting and mending chafes after the gale. saw much
squid, porpoises and small fish latter part the same
cloudy with rain employed cooping the pipes of oil that
we have on deck 6 in Number 10 1/2 Long 15 1/2. then

Friday Jan 19th 1182 day Fresh breeze from NE and
cloudy with rain breeze ESE at 1 PM finished stowing
down of stow that we have got 12 pipes of oil more for
to fill the fore hold and 12 bbls of Salt Provisioning
the ship with the 4th whale stowed down 50 bbls oil
saw part the third changed to the 5th came by 3rd and
saw part at 7 AM sent down the Royal Master saw
nothing of mammals as yet Lat 34° 40' S Long 157° 1/2

Saturday Jan 20th 1183 days Moderate breeze
from S and a large ugly swell comes ESE at 3 PM
bent the New Main Top sail and fore sail and a
1st Main Staining sail, saw nothing fishy. Weather and
latter part ~~very~~ great swell again after the ship a
rolling nearly her heels out and we repairing an old
main sail and I feel devilish ugly as well as the
swell saw nothing in shape of fishery yet nor do
expect to soon. much dejected. Lat 34° 43' S Long 155° 1/2

Sunday Jan 21st 1184 days Bury light and from NW
a a strong great swell from SE which makes the old ship
roll for 10 minutes. that is nearly boys under at 4 PM
the ship off one of the chain top sail sheets and sails in
proportion employed half repairing an old main sail saw
nothing that makes a show and I feel very low
spirited indeed and ugly and that must excuse all bad
Weather and latter part cloudy rainy weather comes by
under all sail wind NE to SE Lat 34° 45' S Long 154° 1/2

Monday Jan 22nd 1185 days Fresh breeze from
NE to ana a large swell from SE with rain head by N
under all dipping sail saw nothing in fishes shape yet
Weather and latter part light breeze wind comes by N
employed repairing the main sail. saw nothing to
show for low very low spirits Lat 34° 52' S Long 154° 1/2

Tuesday Jan 23rd 1186 days Fine light breeze from N
to NE and a cloudy at 1 PM finishing the main sail
comes by N saw nothing of mammals as yet the old
swell still continuing very high and the ship rolling
after the old sail. Weather and latter part much
the same at noon bent the main sail saw nothing
of mammals as yet Lat 34° 58' S Long 152° 30' W

General Remarks 1838

on Board Ship Canton at Gardner Exp Coasts

The same day Jan 24th 1887 day from New Bedford. Light
 breezes from NW to and pleasant calm & employed repairing
 the boat. For look oil saw nothing. Latter part fine
 and pleasant employed getting a new pair of main & galley
 backstays and making shrougen saw nothing in shape of
 Whales of any kind yet Lat 35° 04' S Long 151° 15' W

Thursday Jan 25 1188 a/c. Light breeze from
N and fine weather course 2 1/2 m. and up the
Back Bay and at 4 bent the best fore topsail saw
nothing but fine weather and no fish and I am very
much afflicted with Biles on my face and feeling
rather dispirited makes me nearly sick. Windy and
rather part variable wind from N to S. S. bent down the
fore topsail yard from up the main mast and got all
my fore rigging weather. Lat 35° 14' S Long 149° 10' W

Friday Jan 26th 1889 days Moderate Breeze from W
to S, sea fine weather clear & employed Making Lumps
and ~~Paint~~ Coatings and other need things ~~from~~ many
Boats and much quick ship work all clearing ship
board and latter part fine breeze from W. a good
matter as I embark the Spanker to repair same. Many
small fish and hope soon to get some big ones for I found
to be put to coat. bad Lat 38 28 S Long 146. 49 W

Saturday Jan 2, the 1190 day. Fresh breezes from the NW
and a pleasant course & at 4 PM finished the Spanish
employment making Spanish an at 7 PM took in the 2^d of the
day's cloudy with rain saw nothing but small fish
at 9 PM rain latter part fine unemployed setting the snappers
yaff and Booby saw nothing but 3rd 38th day 144th of W

Sunday Jan 28th 119 days No date breezes
from N.W. to N.E. and fine weather course E. N. under
all remaining sail saw nothing of morning at 3 PM got
the Spouters bent. The ice and latter part much the same
course E. N. under all sail saw nothing that makes a report
but still have hope as yet Lat 35 32 S Long 142.09 W

Monday Jan 26th 1892 day Fresh breeze from NW
and cloudy promising rain under full sail saw a few jumping
course 8th on fog drives the other off without much hope
of seeing Whaler or getting Home soon. Made a Satter
about strong gale and raised under all sail at noon split
on 2nd staying sail and took the other in. Saw nothing of
morning employed warily Lat 35° 19' S Long 140° 10' W

Tuesday Jan 30 1193 day Strong gales from N.W. &
 and ruggled down E by N at 2 P.M. double reefed the topsails
 and a blow E by N upon moderate sail the sails and
 Sails half hard gales from N. and ruggled down E by N under all
 masts sail saw nothing Lat 34° 56' South Long 136° 40'

Ship Canton at Gardner Edge Swastu Bound SE.

Remarks on Board Generally Feb 1838.

Wednesday Jan 31st 1194 days Strong gales from N to S to S by E and very big good course E by N under full sail saw nothing of morning ship laboring hard and all under weather of Morrell and latter part much the same at 11 o'clock the Miz Top sail came to wind S to and the ship making abundance of water all round the land the day Sat 34.47 Long 133.35 W

Thursday February 1st 1195 days Fresh breezes from S to S by E and squalls rain for weather from E by S under reefed Top sail and Miz Top sail for nothing not even to a bird Morrell and latter part light breeze with a large swell of course from S to wind S to S by E saw nothing of morning employment in various jobs ship under all S by E Sat 35.8 Long 131.36 W

Friday Feb 2nd 1196 days Moderate breezes from S to S by E and a very large swell from S to S under all sail employment making fish sheets and many other ready things among them we saw Goniat but no shrimp that this is the place where the Magnolia of New Bedford got 200 bbl oil and we should like very well to get some or half Morrell and latter part much the same employment sitting in main Top sail foot ropes and lifts course S to under easy sail Sat 36.24 S Long 130.18 W

Saturday Feb 3rd 1197 days Fresh breezes from S to S by E and a very large swell from S to S by E for got the main hold stowed off and the hatchway battened down Morrell and latter part 3 AM the Miz S by E was carried away the main S by E began in coming down the main the sail to reef ship's head to the S by E latter part fresh gales from S to S by E employment repairing the main S by E sail saw many sea fowl Sat 37.44 Long 129.18 W

Sunday Feb 4th 1198 days Strong gales from S and very cloudy weather head E by N under reefed Top sail saw nothing but sea fowl employment repairing the main S by E sail Morrell and latter part strong gales very much head S to wind S under double reefed Top sail saw nothing but sea fowl Sat 38.28 S Long 126.18 W

Monday February 5th 1199 days Strong gales from S by S and very cloudy weather head E by N under reefed Top sail saw many sea fowl and much haze and wet weather Oh a sailor life is full of changes and dangers which none but themselves can endure Morrell and latter part light breeze from E by S to S by E on the new S by E Backstay and Top sail lifts saw many sea fowl but no fish Sat 39.56 S Long 123.30 W

Tuesday Feb 6th 1200 days Light breezes from E by N and pleasantly warm ship to the S by E saw nothing but the copper keel and all the gear for bad weather the weather has the appearance of a very high lat and much cold about it Morrell and latter part fine wind from N to E under all sail saw nothing course S to No 06 Long 121.18 W

Ship Canton Bound Toward Cape Horn 1838

Remarks on Board Feb

Wednesday Feb 7th 1201 days Fresh breeze from NW & a cloudy
course SE & E under all adawning sail employed clearing away
forward to find the leak found it but could not stop it in
side it being a split in the plank under the starboard knighthead
under the 3rd breast Hoop employed fitting for bad weather and
clearing the decks saw nothing of moment. Obiaale and Satty
part for rain wind at 9 it changed to SW course SE & E
under all ready sail with rain Lat 40° 57' S Long 117° W

Thursday Feb 8th 1202 days Strong breeze from S & S and
rugga cover SE & E employed tarring up the Deck Sheathing
saw many small fish and big birds. 2 sick men on hand
in this weather Obiaale and Satty part strong breeze
from S & S and very rugga employed in various jobs saw
many birds and a few Porpoises ship under moderate sail
and making the water fly Lat 42° 45' S Long 115° W

Friday Feb 9th 1203 days Fresh breeze from S & S
and rugga cover SE & E 18° Easterly variation employed
stopping spars a midships and clearing the ships Deck
of any unnecessary thing saw many sea fowl at 6 PM set
the fishing snipe Obiaale part strong breeze and very
rugga cover SE & E Satty part more moderate saw
many sea fowl and web decks Lat 44° 19' S Long 113° W

Saturday Feb 10th 1204 days Moderate breeze from
S & S and rugga cover SE & E at 4 PM took in the Starboard
boat. saw many sea fowl but no fish of any kind
Obiaale part thick and rain had SE & E under all sail
Satty part fine breeze from S & S employed scraping
off the Pitch from the decks saw many fresh Shells but
not the crabs. Vari 2 points E. Lat 46° 49' S Long 111° 40'

Sunday Feb 11th 1205 days Strong breeze from S & S and
rugga cover under ruffa topsails cover SE & E employed
various jobs saw nothing but the large Gonia and other
sea fowl in abundance but no fish of any kind saw
now 10 bbls salt Provision of flour and 5 cask of Bread
and a plenty of water good. Obiaale part rugga
Satty part much the same as I am doubt ruffed the topsails
saw many sea fowl and kelp Lat 46° 50' S Long 109° 37' W

Monday Feb 12th 1206 days Fresh breeze from S and rugga
had SE & S under moderate sail saw many sea fowl but no
fish of any kind yet Obiaale and Satty part light breeze
from S to SE & E and clear weather employed scraping the Pitch off
the deck under the sheathing saw many sea fowl of many
kinds but as we said before no fish of any kind as yet
S. & S was the day with a large swell from SE as usual
Lat 47° 38' S Long 107° 33' W

Ship Canton Bound towards Cape Horn 1838

Remarks on Board Genally Feb —

Tuesday Feb 13th 1207 days out Light breezes from Sth and cloudy from S & employed cleaning off the deck from the deck whilst the sheathing only was done many sea fowl of many kinds but not a fish yet not even of the smallest kind. Wind change to the S head 8 & 8 under the topsails latter part more pleasant at 10 AM caught a fine Porpoise head S & wind S & employed in various jobs in cold weather and am meeting with crooked fingers. Lat 48° 46' S Long 103° 30' W

Wednesday Feb 14th 1208 days out Fresh breezes from S & and rainy cloudy weather course S & employed in various jobs saw gulls porpoises we feel the cold weather very much and we hope soon to be out of it for there is a draft and perceptible especially in a high latitude. Wind change to the S head 8 & 8 under the topsails latter part strong gales and much rain course S & at 9 AM double reefed the topsails wind W & S. Lat 50° 44' S Long 102° 44' W

Thursday Feb 15th 1209 days out Strong gales from W & S and very much rain course S & with rain and a high swell ship uneasy probable reefed topsails at 1 PM feeling the main sail saw many birds of many kinds we are soon to be in the vicinity of S & and must keep a sharp lookout these foggy nights. Wind change to the S head 8 & 8 under the topsails latter part light breezes from S & and cloudy head 8 & 8 under all sail saw many Blackfish and porpoises Lat 52° S Long 100° 10' W

Friday Feb 16th 1210 days out Light breezes from S & and cloudy head S & 8 under all drawing paid with a well prospect to get round Cape Horn saw many porpoises and Blackfish strong. Wind change to the S head 8 & 8 under the topsails latter part fresh gales from S & under all sail course S & 8 saw many birds and fish Lat 53° 19' S Long 98° 49' W

Saturday Feb 17th 1211 days out Strong gales from S & and very much rain course S & 8 under all drawing sail we have this day 2 light men a green Boatstern with a small boat on the stern which lay him up the goods for men in high water saw many birds and other things. Wind change to the S head 8 & 8 under the topsails latter part the same course S & 8 under all drawing sail saw nothing of moment only cold weather Lat 54° 29' S Long 95° 40' W

Sunday Feb 18th 1212 days out Fresh breezes from S & and a long rain from S & 8 under all drawing sail saw many porpoises and sea fowl at 4 PM hauled in the stunnings sails on account of the thick fog and double reefed the topsails. Wind change to the S head 8 & 8 under the topsails latter part the wind changed sudden to the S & 8 at 6 AM called all hands and hove the ship to under main topsail and spruce it blowing a severe gale and the sea mounting high at 9 AM got a lunar alt and made the Long 93° 03' W ships head to the S & 8 making good weather but is a labouring very hard to mount the white topped masts saw many large and small birds Lat 56° 24' S Long 93° 45' W

Ship Canton Bound towards the United States
General Remarks on Board Feb 1838.

Monday Feb 19th 1213 days Strong gales from SW and very
rough at noon kept off Cape made shift with a very large supply
of the ship all under water saw many birds as 2 PM made
more sail but is as yet very close weather and latter part much
the same with thick fog and rain ship under reefed topsails and
all under water at 11 PM Lat 57° 45' S Long 88° 10' W

Tuesday Feb 20th 1214 days Strong gales from SW and very
rough & close under supply sail with much thick and
much less well as cold weather saw many sea fowl of many
kinds and but very few fish. Weather and latter part very
similar from SW to NE with a very thick fog ship under all
sail with a fine breeze Lat 57° 45' S Long 84° 49' W

Wednesday Feb 21st 1215 days only moderate breezes from
SW and a fog as thick as Buffalo course 8 PM under all
sail at 10 PM struck a fine Porpoise but could not save him
saw very few birds and as few fish saw one finback the weather
continued very cold and I shall be very glad when we get where
it is a little more pleasant but off this stormy Cape the ship
never ventures. Weather part fine breezes but very foggy latter part
much the same course 8 PM wind NE to under all drawing sail saw many
porpoises struck 2 but saw none Lat 58° 20' S Long 82° 10' W
Thursday 81. 19th Feb

Thursday Feb 22nd 1216 days Light breezes from NE to E
at 4 PM tacked to the NE & the wind being very light and
a large swell from S the sea made but very little headway saw many
birds of many kinds and I should like very well to see some ships
just out and get some papers as we have as yet seen nothing they
was printed or written in the United States in 1837 or 38 but even in
hope soon to be on the spot among them. Weather and latter
part more moderate wind from S to NE course NE by E under all
sail saw moggings and porpoises Lat 58° 24' S Long 78° 04' W

Friday Feb 23rd 1217 days Strong breezes from NW and a thick
weather course NE to under all sail at 4 PM reefed the fore and
miz topsails saw many porpoises but could catch none. Weather
and latter part strong gales from N and a rain at 11 PM saw the
ship to under close sail so ended the day NE by E Long 73° 04' W

Saturday Feb 24th 1218 days Come in with strong gales and
very rough at 2 PM the signal shifted to the W & kept off NE by
E and made sail it being very rough and cold saw nothing
and hardly times we are off preserving having with the water for
deck up to our knees and with but few clothes at 5 PM
saw a big standing to the S some thing quite new for us at 6 PM
passed a French Whaler ship bound to the Coast of Chile or N Zealand
he looked as big as a new ship saw many birds but no fish
Weather part fresh breezes from NW latter part the wind
moderate and apparently to a calm with a very high swell from the
saw nothing but sea fowl course NE by E Lat 58° South

Variation 24° East Long 71° W

Ship Canton from Oahu Bound for New Bedford

Remarks on Board

Sunday Feb 25th 1219 days out 40 minutes. Comes in with calm weather with a large swell from S by E and very clear and would be fine weather if we had a good breeze from N by E. before the swell came. Nothing but sea fowl of many kinds but no fish or a ship to change the monotonous scene. I am in hopes to soon have fresh water with a high swell from S and a current setting us to the West. Saw many waggers and other sea fowl. Sails all flown down calm in Lat $57^{\circ} 50' S$ Long $71^{\circ} 50' W$.

Monday Feb 26th 1220 days. Calm and clear weather the first part with a swell from S by E and N by E in fine alto in this many Ocean that the hard gales can die away and leave the surface of the Ocean without a ruffle but upon reflection it is not often that a ship has a calm for 48 hours but by the loss of the weather we may expect to have it nearly dead. I saw nothing but sea fowl and the glassy swell with a 24 hour run be in the South Atlantic Ocean after having left it 3 years and 1 month but never despair perhaps we shall get home time enough to come here again next year. Weather and latter part light breeze and fair weather wind right ahead. N head & N by E makes the true course & saw some porpoises and many birds employed in various jobs. Lat $58^{\circ} 07' S$ Long $69^{\circ} 07' W$.

Tuesday Feb 27th 1221 days. Light breeze from N and very fine weather with a head wind. Many albatrosses for some hours bound on a voyage saw many porpoises in trying to catch our messes. An iron bucket in our right hand which is at present very painful indeed. head E by N without any prospect of getting any further to the N with cold weather makes the time pass very heavy indeed. Saw many birds. Weather and latter part light breeze and fine weather head E by N wing to a point N by E saw porpoises and fin backs. Lat $58^{\circ} 11' S$ Long $66^{\circ} 00' W$ off Cape Horn.

Wednesday Feb 28th 1222 days. Moderate breeze from N and cloudy but very smooth head E by N under all drawing sail the wind continuing to a point and has done so for the last 4 days and the day. sincerely hope for a wind to get out of this cold weather. My hand is very lame and we cannot hardly hold our pen. but as the day is gathering in the S we expect a wind from that point soon. Weather and latter part fresh breeze and cloudy damp weather wind to its old point N and as yet we see not the most distant prospect of its ever again changing head. & N by E with 2 points & variation and 1 E by N. Lat $58^{\circ} 14' S$ Long $63^{\circ} 39' W$.

Thursday March 1st 1223 days. Fresh breeze from NORTH and moderate head ENE under moderate sail with some rain and squally overcast and very unpleasant weather as I said 3 days ago not the least prospect of ever having any more fair weather. At this lat the winter now was known to have so long as our point since I have been at sea and my patience is almost worn out. Weather and latter part a little more favorable the wind changed to point N by N head N by E & it is about a week since the wind began blowing from N by N and I hope for a change from that to S by N we cannot postpone this day. Lat $57^{\circ} 38' S$ Long $60^{\circ} 38' W$.

Ship Canton Homeward Bound March 1838

Remarks on Board Generally

Friday March 2nd 1224 days out. Fresh breeze from N.W. and a thick fog with some fine rain. Head N.W. & under all sail a head wind. Sailed from San Francisco at 10 AM. The weather still continues cold and I shall be glad when the wind will let us go on to the N. the course the N.W. is no better than N.E. & we are too far to the Eastward at this time and I am now obliged to pass the same the Long by Chronom was 58°. Must we must have a current setting to the N.E. Ship under reefed topsails. Latter part continued raining and the wind from N. to N.W. head from N.E. to E. made good with 3 jackets on to keep warm. Lat by Acct 56° 57' Long by Acct 58° 36'

Saturday March 3rd 1225 days Comes in with light breeze from N.W. and very rainy. Head N.W. at 6 PM the wind began to haul to the E. at 6 PM was E. & S. came in and I hope it will continue the very light and a plenty of rain at 7 PM the wind changed to S.E. by the thermometer. Latter part strong gale and suggest for S. at 6 PM took in the J.G. sails and stowed sail and shifted the band on the main topsail yard at 7 PM all possible reefed and the main sail furled at 8 PM the main topsail again. Lat 54° 2' S Long 55° 4' E

Sunday March 4th 1226 days Comes in with strong gale from S.W. and suggest course N.W. under a crowd of sail for the wind was many times and much help. The weather continues as yet very cold and I am in hopes soon to soften it again. The ship continues as yet good and strong but at times an old rope or a rusty band gives way and therefore a job for all hands to up it again. Discharge passengers much as the first came N. & P. & C. & Variation latter part light breeze and cloudy under all sail came N.W. & saw nothing. Lat 52° 2' S Long 54° 15' E

Monday March 5th 1227 days Light breeze from E. & E. and cloudy ship under all remaining sail course N.W. & saw many sea fowl & caught one Albatross and latter part variable winds and clear head from N.W. to N.E. and all round with a very light breeze and that from the East. we want to steer some more waggles and other sea fowl at 8 PM put out a Starboard Booby and got ready for Whaling. Saw Boobies and fin backs. Lat 52° S Long 53° 15' E

Tuesday March 6th 1228 days Light breeze from N.W. and cloudy under all remaining sail head N.W. & employed making a new Hoop of Mary saw many porpoise and fin backs one fair sized and like our getting whiffs few and far between but we hope to soon get out of this cold weather as we have got a bad cold and many boils and other ways affected. Albatross and latter part strong breeze from N.W. and suggest head N.E. at 10 PM were to the N. at 10 PM reefed the topsails. The wind has been from N. to N.W. days out of 10 and it has the appearance of being so N. or 50 miles and I much doubt whether a ship can make such wind and weather in these seas were first visited by Sir Francis Drake in the Golden Hind. and the weather continues very cold and our men short of clothing makes them NORTH suggest as might be expected pass very heavy in and. So here we have it with any hopes of ever again changing. Lat 51° 51' S Long 53° 49' E

2 PM Variation 6 1/2 days from Tonga

Ship Canton of Gardner Esq Master off the
Falkland Islands in March with continual
Head Winds Borne Forward New Beafa in 1838

Wednesday March 7th 1229 days out Comes in with the
strong gale from NORTH and a squally muggy weather at 4
PM from ship to the ENE and have got up the sail it is
useless to say any more about the weather only I dare say
man to say that he ever had any thing like it again for
ever had since to fore Widale and Satter pass strong gale from
N and very muggy head ENE at 8 AM made a light man sail
the weather thick and gloomy saw many birds of many kinds
but not as yet a single hope of a change of wind the weather is
very cold and the voyage long North Lat 52° 14' S Long 53° 16'

Thursday March 8th 1230 Comes in with dark and
gloomy weather and a thick fog with a North gale at 3
PM from ship to the NW and parted the Starboard after
you gain plate below the dead eye so we have it in this cold
weather the iron work always putting ship under double reef
topsails jib and main sail from mizen Blue jays but no blue diving
yet but some expect to Widale and Satter pass exactly the
same head from NE to NE by E at 7 AM cleared away the broken chain
plate to repair the weather thick and raining as well as cold
and the wind directly in our point on 2. if any place in the
Ocean deserves the name of Bar Desolation and perplexity
I think it must be here. North Lat 51° 36' S Long 52° 14' W

Friday March 9th 1231 Well this day is not at
all different from the rest only we fitted up the
Starboard after fore mizen. John the wind hauled out to
NW and stops at 2° 45' 3" 00 and hauls back again
to the good old point NW and we are trying with all
our might to get out of this gloomy and suffocating air
at 4 PM thick fog and raining saw many birds and that is
all Widale and Satter pass calm at 9 AM a light breeze
sprung up from the old point N at 10 AM sent up the Miz St.
Mast. Head NW Lat 50° 05' S Long 52° 00' W

Saturday March 10th 1232 days Light breeze from
that point that we mean to steer for a thick fog
has passed saw many birds of many kinds wind has
now changed 20 days nothing for it nor East of NE
and I have nearly despaired of getting any further North this
50 years the weather still very cold and a wind that
no man ever had or ever heard of but this crew
say that they had. So here we are all alone on the Ocean
Billow up all alone. since meeting our own a big light air
from wind Borne Widale and Satter pass fresh breeze at 3
AM double reef the topsails at 10 AM fresh breeze from NW
made all sail again saw many birds employed in various
jobs course N. Lat 48° 14' S Long 51° 30' W

Variation 20° East

Long by Co 50° 30'

Ship Canton Homeward Bound March 1838

Remarks

Sunday March 11th 1233 days from Home Comes in with gentle breezes from W and pleasant course N by E at 3 PM sent up the Miz T & G yard and sent the Main T & G Staysail and caught 2 fine porpoises saw many birds and a large fin back. Weather fair fresh from N by E course N by E latter part light breezes from S by E made all sail saw many birds and nothing like a whale of any kind yet. Lat 46° 03' S Long 50° 50' E

Monday March 12th 1234 days Light breezes from S and pleasant but nearly calm course N by E under all main sail saw many porpoises and birds the clouds rise again from the NW which I fear will cause the wind to blow from that quarter and we find that a S by E wind cannot stand over 24 hours this season as the frost which I am sorry to say will prolong our passage and make us come short of provisions as we have only a few tubs of any kind but we hope a more favourable wind to cheer our drooping spirits. Saw much kelp and rock weed and other small things afloat. Weather and latter part gentle breezes from N to S by E course N by E at 6 AM under the Miz Topsail the make larger saw nothing. Lat 44° 50' S Long 49° 27' E

Tuesday March 13th 1235 days Moderate breezes from S to S by E and clear at 6 PM sent the Miz Topsail after adding 13 inches to his hoist and other ways repairing him course N by E under all sail saw many birds and some kelp. Weather and latter part light breezes and fine weather again N by E employed repairing light spitz saw nothing of moment ship under all sail with 1 span aloft. Lat 42° 58' S Long 49° 17' E

Wednesday March 14th 1236 days Gentle breezes from S to S by E and fine weather again N by E at 3 PM sent the Miz T & G sail saw many sea fowl and porpoises ship under all drawing sail employed repairing S & G staysail at 5 PM caught 2 fine porpoises saw many and 2 large fin backs but nothing like a sperm whale yet. Weather fair fine and smooth but cloudy caught 3 porpoises latter fine breezes and a very large swell course N by E under all sail since 10 AM saw many birds of many kinds. Lat 40° 46' S Long 49° 57' E

Thursday March 15th 1237 days Fresh breezes from S by E and foggy course N at 3 PM hauled in the staysails and sent the Miz Topsail at 5 PM hauled the S & G sails with a strong breeze and foggy saw many birds and porpoises. Weather and latter part strong gale yet with night sent the Topsail and hauled the Main sail and from S by E course N by E latter part made sail again N by E of Lat Long 48° 57' E

Friday March 16th 1238 days Moderate breezes from S to S by E and rainy course N by E under all sail drawing at 4 PM caught a porpoise saw nothing of moment saw some fowl. Weather and latter part light breezes from S by E employed boiling the papers blubber the 6 made 12 gallons of fine lamp oil. Saw nothing at all. Lat 38° 05' S Long 47° 20' E

Ship Canton from the Pacific Ocean Bound
toward New Bedford in March 1838 11 months as
Saturday March 17th 1239 days from Home Comes in with
light breeze from S.E. & S.E. compass & E. under all drawing
sail at 4 P.M. removed the spars from a midsheep and Lashed
them out to the side saw nothing like what with one
man at top of Mizzen mast much as before Latter part light
air and a high air even till in this day opened the Main
Hatch way and with the Holey. The sails are this morning a
statting into a gale rain Saly 36° 30' S Long by the 46.10th

Sunday March 18th 1240 days Comes in with very
variable wind but pleasant from W. to S.E. & S.W. and
about 7 P.M. N.W. head & under all drawing sail
a head wind a strong Mizzen mast much the same head
head & N.W. wind N. Spun nothing more as yet but expect
to soon Latter part light breeze and pleasant head E.N.E. and E
under all sail and nothing. On Sat. 14. 18th Saly 35° 54' South

Monday March 19th 1241 days with light air from
N.E. and quite warm weather before E.N.E. Spun nothing of
moment the sea is very smooth and a fair wind would
be very respectable if not Mizzen and Latter part light
breeze and pleasant wind from E.N.E. and N.E. head by the
wind to the N. employed making Main Royal Backstay
and Shrouds and masting. Spun nothing at
even to a fair wind. On this day caught 3 fine por
poises which gives us a fresh supply Saly 34° 53' 18" on the
Long by the 44.29th June

Tuesday March 20th 1242 days Fresh breeze
from N.E. and cloudy head N.W. at 7 P.M. hauled the
T.G. sails and reeved the Age topsail employed in various
jobs saw nothing the least cheering. our progress to
the N. it will be succeeded is very slow indeed as I think
la. like to get home soon to see Petticoats Mizzen and
Latter part strong gales and rugged made and shortened sail
at 8 P.M. hauled the fore and main topsails at 10 P.M. set them
again saw nothing head E.N.E. in the. The head Heated
wind and no chance of a change Saly 34° 08' S Long 44° 08'

Wednesday March 21st 1243 days Strong gales from
N.E. and N.W. with squally weather under 2 top sails
head E.S.E. and E. at 1 P.M. Spoke the Ship Lancaster of
New Bedford with 2400 bbls oil T.B. N. Swift Esqr Master
bound to the United States. Saw nothing the least
cheering Mizzen and Latter part strong gales from the old point
N.E. and very rugged ship in sight for the 1st time employed in making
and talking in sail head E.S.E. Saly 34° 54' S Long 42.2nd the 11th

Thursday March 22nd 1244 days Comes in with rain
squally weather and a head wind from N.E. ship under 2 top sails
reduced topsails with continual showers of rain as we have
had it for 2 days past. I hope the wind will soon change
and let us get out of this place for it seems as if here we
are doomed to stay forever to all appearances Ship Lancaster as
above mentioned Mizzen and Latter part strong gales at 7 P.M.
hauled the topsails at 10 man ship to the N.W. wind right
dead in end at 11 made sail Saly 35° 34' S Long 40.27th

Ship Canton at the 2nd Stopping place Bound
to the United States if we can ever get there
Remarks Spicard March 23^d 1245 days out in 1838
Strong gales from the old point N. & E. and a foggy head N. & S.
until 9 P. and then more to the E. the wind continuing to a
Point and has had 4 days past and here we spend the time
with head winds and in the greatest anxiety at 2 P.M.
boarded the Lancaster and got a bottle of Beef. I would buy a
fair wind and give 2 dollars a day for it only to get out of
this region of storms and rain for the Atlantic part
the same head & with 1st Point Variation and 2 Sea way make
the course S. by E. and that is within 8 Points of our course.
I truly believe no ship ever had the wind to the N. 21 days
out of 27 before since 1580 nearly 300 years and I much
doubt if it ever happens so again for 300 to come. But why
do we repine. at 6 P.M. strong gales double reefed again saw
nothing but the Lancaster of latter part exactly the same
employed making royal rigging for the Guard ship Lancaster
in sight to the South S. by E. 35° 44' S. Long 31° 41' W.

Saturday March 24 1246 days out Strong gales
from North about gales and very foggy head N. & E. under
a press of sail employed fitting the rigging on the royal
guard ship Lancaster in sight this is proper the good old
fellow calls the Lyonel gate and I truly believe it our
belong but we kept a chase. I would give a latter part strong
gales and foggy from N. by E. head N. & E. under all masts
sail employed repairing the Larboard Boat that was stove
along side of the Lancaster saw nothing but the same a
foggy head wind S. by E. 35° 16' S. Long 36° 17' W.

Sunday March 25 1247 days Strong gales from
N. by E. and very foggy damp sultry head N. & E. under
all masts sail ship Lancaster in sight the wind I am
tired of thinking is even going to blow from any other
than N. & N. by E. but as the moon changes to day and
the sun is in the Eclipse I hope it all will give us a
fair wind as it is a long time since we passed Cape Horn
and we have only 4 bottles of salt Provision left and I anx-
iously want to get home latter part fresh breeze from South
with rain made all day course N. & E. S. by E. 33° 33' South 31° 34' W.
Long 35° 41' West 34.4

Monday March 26 1248 days Strong breeze from S. by W.
and cloudy course N. & E. under all sail ship Lancaster in
sight to the S. by E. saw nothing like fish not even to porpoise
for the wind has one more change to the South I am in hopes
to get into warm weather and am very thankful for it
inferred at 5 P.M. gaining with strong breeze and foggy course N. by 80°
to wind latter part strong breeze and foggy course N. by 80°
passed and spoke the Lancaster at 9 A.M. sent out the 1st in
10th Boon saw nothing of morning ship under all sail
and going 6 miles per hour S. by E. 33° 34' South 31° 34' W.
Long 33° 50' West of Green
Variation 3/4 pt. East

Ship Canton A Gardner Esqr Master Bound Toward
New Bedford in 1838 * To m at B Gennally

Wednesday March 27th 1249 days out Strong gale
from S by S and veered but pleasant course from 10 am all
day employed repairing the ribb and sawing the Board
off in the sand making the rigging safe many
Papooses and caught a fine large one of 100 lbs and a better
small one and pleasant gale up the fore and main Royal
masts and by the main Royal saw nothing at all off 11 the
Lancaster bar N by N 10 miles ship under all sail going 5 knots
and I wis it was 10. So it is in Lat 29° 23' S Long 34° 11' W

Thursday March 28th 1250 days out Light breeze from
S by S and very pleasant course N by E under full sail employing
fishing the rigging and bending the ribb Ship Lancaster in sight
to the N by N of the main mast Latter part light breeze from S
and very pleasant course N of noon was hoisted by Capt
R N Smith of the Lancaster employed making rather stuff
saw nothing like Whales Lat 28° 00' S Long 34° 10' W

Friday March 29th 1251 days out Light breeze
from S by S and warm weather course N by E under all sail
Ship Lancaster in company employed in various jobs saw
nothing like a Whale yet of the main mast Latter part rather
employed making rather stuff put out the main Boats at 10 am
put down the fore S by S yard to repair and repair Ship Lancaster
R N Smith Esqr Master in company which is calm and a very
warm weather rather better than cold Lat 27° 30' S Long 34° 10' W

Saturday March 30th 1252 days out Calm the first
part of this day Ship Lancaster in company employed in
various jobs nothing like a Whale at 6 PM Mr Skinner
William Penn Howland was sick and went on board which
made me feel much dejected saw nothing but the smooth
sea nothing to ruffle it by our way or a breeze at 2 PM got up
the fore S by S yard having fitted it with a new set of foot
ropes and fitted the main mast and Latter part fresh breeze
from N by E and veered at 10 AM double reefed the topsails
employed cutting off the fore S by S sail saw nothing like
a ship of any kind so we have it Lat 27° 04' S Long 33° 30' W

Sunday March 31st 1253 days out Strong breeze from
N by E the point we want to stem for and heavy continuing
head & employed nothing young Ship S in sight at 3 PM
but the fore S by S of the wind has only 2 points to
change in that is from N by E to S by S dying away to a calm
between times and the head wind is the strongest I never
felt more dejected than at this morning and I cannot tell
what my fishing are thus depressed but hope a change
of the main mast and Latter part strong gale and squally
rainy weather wind set in for another north as it is
but to the N only 40 days out of 50 quite a change of
N and have a hard squall and carried away the ribb board
along to the cap Ship Lancaster in sight to the N
So under the unlucky month of 20 to the North
in all of it employed turning the main
head S by S and S by E Lat 26° 56' S Long 31° 10' W

General Remarks as usual April 1858

And Continual Northerly Wind

1257
1227
97

Came in April 1st Sunday 1254 days out. with strong gale from N.E. and from the beach of Baco we left at 3 P.M. got all clear and another jib Boom out after a deal of dispute so we had it first one thing and the other but to get to the N. seems next to impossible. but as the moon quarters this day, we go altogether by the N. hope the wind will change if it does why it will be for the better as it comes from the Point we want to then head to Moriaah part exactly the same rain unpleasant weather latter part more moderate at 10 A.M. the wind changed to its course N. made all sail ship Lancaster in sight to the N. the swell continues very high Lat 26° 24' S Long 29° 18' W

Monday April 2nd 1255 days out Light breeze from N. and easterly course N. under all sail ship Lancaster in sight to the N. the swell continues very high which makes us slack the sails but we hope it will freshen up and keep them still. saw no other sail and I believe we are enjoying the ocean to ourselves Moriaah part light air from N.W. and mountain high swell ship under all drawing sail course N. and flattening the sails but latter part light breeze and pleasant going the 5th jib Boom saw nothing except the Lancaster Lat 25° 41' S Long 29° 18' W

Tuesday April 3rd 1256 days out Light breeze from N.E. and plays and unpleasant feeling the same Bob stay course N. under all sail. saw nothing of any interest ship says can be bearing N.W. by air 10 miles off 6 P.M. a gentle breeze from S.E. kept the Trades Moriaah and latter part light breeze and pleasant wind variable from E. to N.E. saw a small Schooner in company with the Lancaster something quite new. course N.W. by employed making a long steering ship saw many Capricorn Lat 23° 55' S Long 30° 45' W

Wednesday April 4th 1257 days out Light variable wind and cloudy the ship and schooner in sight to the N.W. by. Bore from N.W. to N.E. employed making spray and a long steering sail saw nothing of any fishery Moriaah and latter part light breeze from N.E. and fine weather head N.W. employed making rather stuffy spray and other ready thing saw a ship to the N.E. Lat 22° 20' S Long 31° 20' W

Thursday April 5th 1258 days out Light air and calm the ship from N.E. employed for inspection rather and seeing the main topsail and the old one in the day caught a small fish called a ship fish. Moriaah part the ship under all sail sailing along but very slow indeed but we hope soon to have the S.E. trades latter part light breeze from E.N.E. to N.E. and warm employed shifting over the side between decks saw a ship to the S.E. the wind still continues very light but we hope the S.E. trades will come soon so we have it Lat 21° 34' S Long 31° 39' W

213

Ship Canton Bound To the United States

In April 1838. 12 months out nearly. Remarks
Friday April 6th 1259 days out. Comes in with
light breeze from NE to ENE and pleasant head & to
night under all drawing sail saw a ship to the SE
employed in various jobs with very light breeze nearly a
calm tedious and almost hopeless. Weather and latter
part small breeze employed rattling the Miz Rigging and ma-
king a gangway laid. Spinnaker and other things saw sail to
the SE far away. Lat 20° 16' S Long 32° 10' W

Saturday April 7th 1260 days Gentle breeze from
ENE and very pleasant head & under all drawing sail
employed rattling spinnaker and cutting the Miz rigging
and making a trail saw a ship to the SE. the wind
still continuing to the ENE no trade yet at 7 PM a
fine breeze latter part light breeze with clouds of rain
employed making main topsail studdards and rattling the
miz rigging head from NE to NW Lat 18° 33' S Long 32° 45' W

Sunday April 8th 1261 days Light and variable
winds from N to NE backed up & away at 7 to ESE and
NW. We have had a North wind more than 7. 8ths of
the time since we left Cape Horn and I am afraid we
shall have to beat all the rest of our way to New Bedford
but do truly want a little more favourable wind as we
have had a very unpleasant passage thus far owing only
to its length. Employed fitting rigging and other things
saw a ship to the SE & S. at 1 PM before the 7th fell short in
split this morning. not with a fair wind that I wish and
latter part exactly the same but twice we have not had a
fair wind since 4th Tuesday. at 11 saw a sail standing SW with
all sail out so we have wind NE & N Lat 18° 23' South Long 32° 39'

Monday April 9th 1262 days Light breeze from the point
that we went to sleep on and very warm head ESE at 1 PM
we boarded the British Brig Courier of Liverpool bound to New Spain
who kindly refused to supply us with daily provision. He
said they had a plenty in the vessel. Such means needs no
comment but away he went with his NE head. where always
but at this particular time the SE head are so then we are 50
days from Cape Horn to Lat 20 South the longest passage that ever
was made since 15th. Cavendish and Drafles time. This co. Dip
Weather and latter part rather more unfavourable head from
NNE to NW and hardly that hard trade there but we have
had the wind uncommon. this passage so far and expect to the
rest. employed rattling rigging Lat 17° 33' S Long 32° 49' W

Tuesday April 10th 1263 days Light NE trade when
the SE generally are and cloudy with some rain employed in
rattling the topsails rigging at 6 PM the Trade came from N
and NW. we have not had a fair wind 48 hours since we
left the Pacific Ocean 50 days ago how cruel. we have had
the wind NE and NNE for 10 days no hopes of its ever again
changing. Weather and latter part more favourable head
NE & E saw 2 sail to the NE and NW. employed rattling the
topsails and rigging Lat 16° 24' S Long 32° 49' W

Ship Canton Bound Toward New Bedford 1838

Remarks on Board Generally 12 Months

Wednesday April 11th 1264 days from Home Comes in with moderate breezes from E & S and pleasant head & wind today fitting the rigging and masting Boats Gripe saw a Whisk to the N by standing to the S we are some troubled with a tooth ache but are employed turning Rail Bins saw nothing like fish of any kind Satter part light and pleasant off S & E spoke the Lancaster R & Smith Esq Master bound to New Bedford under from E corner N & E under all sail saw nothing at all Lat 14° 35' S Long 60 33 49

Thursday April 12th 1265 days Gentle breezes from E and pleasant corner N & E under all sail ship & in company employed in various jobs & Wiaale and Satter part light breezes from N & E to E and cloudy as it has been for 10 days saw no different ship Lancaster in sight to the N & employed masting & turning and fitting the rigging saw no living or dead fish & Wiaale and Satter part light the ship by the fore Royal and ship with a ship brace as we have been for 10 days No S & E trades yet or any thing like them S. Onoz the day Lat 12° 56' South Long 33° 0'

Friday April 13th 1266 days out Moderate breezes from E to N & E and pleasant all these 24 hours began from N by to N & E under way drawing with the N & E trading while the S & E generally are employed fitting and masting and destroying ship Lancaster in sight to the N & E like us under all sail and in haste Lat 11° 2' South Long 34° 22' West

Saturday April 14th 1267 days Gentle breezes from the E to E & S and pleasant head & wind N to N & E employed fitting the rigging at 4 P.M. we lashed a spar to mark out to the Starboard side from midship we gave a current setting us to the N & E about 25 miles per day ship in sight to the N & E & Wiaale and Satter part light breezes and pleasant began N & E under all sail Lat 9° 50' S Long 34° 36'

Sunday April 15th 1268 days out Fresh breezes from E & S & E trades at last and equally corner N & E employed fitting the rigging at 4 P.M. took sight of the Lancaster to the N & E off ship under way sail with a fine trade they have come because they could not help it we this day saw many flying fish & Wiaale and Satter part strong gales from E & S to E & E and very heavy rain judging ourselves off Pernambuco was to the S & E saw a English ship standing to the N and one standing to S. Onoz saw no land at 4 P.M. Long 35° W

Monday April 16th 1269 days Comes in with heavy rain and a very unpleasant N & E wind with squally at 4 P.M. finding it like the rest of our passage very difficult to go to Pernambuco we abandoned that design and sailed to the N saw a Brig. we have only one bbl of salt provision and would like to land to get some but that is denied & Wiaale and Satter part fresh breezes from E & S corner N & E at daylight saw the Land Bearing N by 29 miles employed fitting and masting rigging S. Onoz Lat 6° 52' S Long 34° 39' W

Ship Canton from Cape Horn for New Bedford
Remarks on Board generally in 1838 April

Tuesday April 17th 1270 days out Gentle breeze from
SSE and pleasant at 12 Puffing 3 Barometer 28.5
at Anchor the Land bearing abt 28 miles
Cape Horn. employed fitting and squaring the fore Rigg
saw nothing but Land course N by E 10 degrees and Satter
put fine breeze from S and cloudy course NNE employed in
fitting the fore Rigg saw nothing of moment at yet ship
under all sail lower studding sail 3. Lat 42° 28' Long 34° 58'

Wednesday April 18th 1271 days Fine breeze from SE
to SSE and cloudy course NNE under all sail employed in
fitting rigging at 5 PM it began to rain wind in squalls
after 10 PM it died away to a nearly calm and rain hard
squalls and Satter put fresh breeze with some rain employed
washing the ship round wind from ESE and at 10 PM sail down
nothing of moment as yet course NNE Lat 2° 25' S Long 36° 03'

Thursday April 19th 1272 days Variable winds and rain
the fore part from E to NNE at 2 in steering sails and
up at 3 PM finished washing the ship saw nothing but
cloudy gloomy weather and I feel much so myself on the day
opened our last barrel of salt Provision Medical and Satter
put basting from N by E to N by S under all drawing sail saw
nothing of moment employed in various jobs fitting and other
work repairing the ship's rigging Lat 1° 38' S Long 37° 49'

Friday April 20th 1273 days out Light basting and very
rainy the fore part employed washing at 2 PM we saw
large Bird life on the rigging we are far yet in South Sea
and almost give up all hopes of getting N this day as it
is now nearly calm head NNE wind from E to S yet we have
we have which is as little as you can think of saw nothing
not even to a Papoise Medical and Satter put calms
and rain employed washing the ship outside saw nothing but
a calm smooth ocean any thing to keep us out a little more
time only 54 days from Cape Horn to Lat 53° S Long 38° 19'

Saturday April 21th 1274 days out Calm all the
24 hours and I have given up all hopes of ever getting any
where if we have had the longest passage from Rongorua
to this Lat that was ever known over the sea and the
passage is by every body else run in 60 and often 45 days
but I am in hopes to get home early in June or July but
without more wind we never shall that is a case so
we have by the Devil's own Luck and our own too. This is a
Satter put employed painting the ship inside in some
of the bare places and fitting the fore rigging basting
and many other parts of the ship and saw nothing
the last evening but the weather is at present very
hot indeed almost melting Lat 37 miles South yet
very fine some and many Long 38° 19' There
is still long passage

1274
53
216

Ship Canton Gardner Esq. Master Bona

Towards New Bedford in April and May 1838

Remains Sunday April 22nd 1275 days from Home Light
air and calm the work of this day finish very sail and all
we have out are slatting to pieces as fast as they can and we
going about 2 miles per hour saw nothing. employed fitting
the rigging and making a Miz Royal Mast. Mizal and Batt
part of the breeze from N.E. and very pleasant course N.E. to under all down
ing sail saw nothing of moment as yet. Lat 38° 38' N Long 38° 38' W

Monday April 23rd 1276 days out Light breeze from N.E. and
very pleasant course N.E. to under all downing sail with very fine
weather and we hope the N.E. trades will catch us here in
this lat. saw nothing but a few flying fish and some Petrel no sail
or any kind of large fish or any thing showing but the wind and that is
apparently very light. Mizal and Batt part much the same
put up the Miz Royal Mast and painted the jib and of
Booms saw nothing employed fitting rigging and the main
Rat. ship under all sail Lat 2° 03' N Long 39° 58' W

Tuesday April 24th 1277 days out Very light breeze from
E.S. and warm weather come N.E. to under all sail they will
draw employed fitting and painting part rigging and
other things. saw a fair to the S.E. standing N.E. to
Mizal and Batt part light breeze and very pleasant course
N.E. to under all sail at 8 P.M. boarded the Schooner Ann Howell of
New London Capt Johnson who kindly supplied us with a cask of
Beef and some fruit to whom we tender our sincere thanks
as we had only 3 days on board. employed making New Fore Sail
the Ann Howell in company Lat 3° 06' N Long 40° 04' W

Wednesday April 25th 1278 days out Come in as usual
with light breeze from N.E. and pleasant at 2 P.M. parted
company with the Ann Howell of New London with
sail flying and 140 bbls of Whale Oil. in this day sub down
the cutting. Mizal and Batt part fine breeze and cloudy with
some rain. Latter part fresh N.E. trades and cloudy hanging the
royal and 8 fath saw nothing. employed in various jobs under
all ready sail fine fresh trades Lat 4° 00' N Long 41° 26' W

Thursday April 26th 1279 days out Fresh trades N.E.
and pleasant course N.W. to under a press of sail. saw
nothing of moment as yet employed in various jobs
hanging the Juna and Mizal and Batt and set them again. we
this day sub up a preventive Backstay on the S.E. Mast and
ready sail on it. Mizal and Batt part strong N.E. to trades
and cloudy course N.W. to employed repairing the old Fore Top sail saw
nothing of moment. all very busy employed Lat 6° 44' N Long 43° 04' W

Friday April 27th 1280 days out Fresh trades and some rain
cloudy weather course N.W. to 4 P.M. finished the old Fore sail
employed fitting. Blocks and other things ship under a heavy
cloud of canvas saw nothing. Mizal and Batt part strong
and ready carried away the main S.E. Craft and Mizal
Backstay. employed repairing the old Fore sail saw no
thing of moment as yet Lat 8° 35' N Long 45° 04' W

Sandwich Islands Friendly and Cape Horn
Sail from Bound to New Bedford 1838

Remains Saturday April 28th 1281 days and
strong trades and shipped the first part of this day
course N by N wind N by E and a heavy crowd of sail
2 PM finished the old fore sail, employed fitting the
rigging and making a new cross tree beam nothing of
importance as yet. Breeze and latter part fresh breeze
and pleasant employed in various jobs ship under all
sail saw nothing Sat 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21th 22th 23th 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st 1282

Sunday April 29th 1282 days Fresh breeze from
E by E and pleasant course N by N under all sail the crew
employed in various jobs saw nothing of moment saw many
flying fish Mackerel and latter part fresh breeze from East
and a fine weather course N by N under all sail at 3 PM sprung
the main Royal yard and sent it down saw nothing of moment
the trades were rather light but fine Sat 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21th 22th 23th 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st 1283

Monday April 30th 1283 days Gentle breeze from E by E and
fine weather course N by N under all sail saw no
thing but a few Porpoises and many flying fish no sail of any kind
as yet but expect to, momentally at 1 PM, made the Trades strong again
both in the fore and main and fore Royal at present we are
going at a fine rate under all the rest of our arming sail since
E by E course N by N Mackerel and latter part fresh breeze with
rain started the S. S. G. stay made another and put off employ
ed fighting the main Royal yard saw nothing at all but a few
porpoises and caught one S. Ends Sat 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21th 22th 23th 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st 1284

Tuesday May 1st 1284 days Fresh breeze from
N by N and cloudy with rain at 4 PM under the fore sail and
fore throat yard but the old one course N by N under all sail
employed in various jobs Sat 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21th 22th 23th 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st 1285

Wednesday May 2nd 1285 days Fine breeze from E and
cloudy course N by N under all sail at 4 PM finished
the Starboard rigging the latter part employed fitting the main
Royal yard and fore throat yard after this day to have the rigging done all
ready for the sailing and for us we have been constantly at work
on it ever since we left Moore and saw things has been pretty
almost every day Mackerel and latter part fresh breeze and fine
weather course N by N under all sail employed tanning and rattring the
rigging saw gulf weed S. Ends Sat 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21th 22th 23th 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st 1286

Thursday May 3rd 1286 days Fresh trades and
cloudy the first part course N by N under all sail at
4 PM sent up the main Royal yard saw a Big Standup to
the S by S and large quantities of gulf weed. employed fitting
and tanning rigging Mackerel and latter part fine and clear
saw nothing of moment employed tanning rigging and other
things of small account all sail Sat 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21th 22th 23th 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st 1287

Ship Canton A Gardner Esquire Master Bound to
New Bedford in May 1838 43 months out nearly

Friday May 1st 128 days out Moderate trade from
E & S and pleasant day 4 PM finished painting and rattling
the rigging course Mr. under all sail saw much gulf weed
but nothing in shape of a sperm whale or ship of this day
finished all our salt Provision and are now entirely out but
hope soon to get some Whiale and Lather put light breeze
from N & E and very pleasant ship all ready to depart saw no
thing but Gulf Weed in galore Lat 20° 2' N Long 57° 10' W

Saturday May 5th 1288 days out Light breeze from
N & E and very pleasant course Mr. under all sail finished
repairing the Rigging and topped at 3 PM saw a Brig to the E
standing off to starboard saw large crops of Weed
Whiale and Lather put light breeze and pleasant saw a sail
to the S. employed painting the ship inside cover Mr. wind E
under all sail very busily employed Lat 21° 4' N Long 58° 40'

Sunday May 6th 1289 days out Gentle breeze from E & N and
fine weather from Mr. & N under all sail employed at
painting the ship inside saw 2 sail to the S & S Whiale
and Lather put light breeze and fine weather cover as above saw 2
sail to the E and S & under all sail wind S & E saw much gulf
weed but no fish (by ones) yet Lat 23° 14' N Long 59° 47'

Monday May 7th 1290 days out Light breeze from S & E and
very pleasant course Mr. & N under every drapping sail saw nothing
of moment as yet this fine day Whiale and Lather put
the same cover Mr. wind S & E under all sail employed at
painting the ship outside and in saw nothing of moment as
yet yet even to a sail in Lat 24° 40' N Long 60° 59'

Tuesday May 8th 1291 days out Moderate breeze from S & E
and pleasant course Mr. & N under all sail at 4 PM finished
painting the Starboard side and began on the other saw no
living thing but flying fish 2 Whiale and Lather put fine
breeze and cloudy sky began to finish painting outside but
and painting inside saw much gulf Weed but nothing like
a sail crossing our path Lat 26° North Long 63° 10'

Wednesday May 9th 1292 days out Fine breeze from
S and cloudy under all drawing sail cover Mr. saw much
gulf Weed and other light stuff too much for painting
Whiale and Lather put light breeze from N & E and fine cover Mr. Lather
put rain falling weather nearly calm to the N and
back again wind variable Lat 27° 35' N Long 64° 40'

Thursday May 11th 1293 days out Comes in with falling
light breeze and cloudy with rain from N & N under North
employed in packing jars saw nothing but gulf Weed in
great quantities no sail but our own Whiale and Lather
put light air and calm at 11 PM picked up a bag of
mahogany containing 96 square feet of timber and caught
many fine fish which are very acceptable saw no
thing but gulf weed Lat 27° 53' N Long 65° 18'

Ship Canton Bound To New Bedford in May 1838

Remarks

At anchor no wind for 5 months

Friday May 11th 1294 days out Moderate air from NW and pleasant employed painting the Larboard side corner N^o 1 under all drawing sail at 3 PM got the Log of Mahogany stowed amidst which is some cask of marmalade weighed about 3.5 lbs. Wind and latter part light breeze from N to NE at 11 AM Bordered the Brig Victor of Newbury Port for Porto Rico who kindly supplied us with Beef and other stores and to Capt Bailey we tender our sincere thanks for his gentlemanly deportment. employed at repairing the new Sails &c. Lat 29° 09' N Long 66° 25'

Saturday May 12th 1295 days Strong breeze from NW and cloudy sea NE under all sail at 2 PM sent the boat Main Sheet for nothing at 7 PM turned ship to the N of S and hoisted the JG Sails Wind and latter part light air and calm employed repairing the Main JG Sail for nothing at all but still dreary and tiresome sea wind and calm. So crew much dejected Lat 29° 40' N Long 67° 25'

Sunday May 13th 1296 days Light air and a very large swell from NE wind NE by E at 4 PM sent the Main JG Sail new Hawsail and Fore Topsail for nothing at moment save one Shark at 5 PM had a small Breeze Wind and latter part fresh breeze with rain from SE corner N^o 1 under all drawing sail saw many small fish but no large ones of any kind. So crew very rainy No Sails Lat 29° 58' N Long 68° 15'

Monday May 14th 1297 days Strong gale from E to ENE and very rainy corner N^o 1 at 1 PM hoisted the K oaks and steering sail and reefed the Topsails saw nothing but small fish and rainy cold weather Wind and latter part fine breeze from NE at sea employed in various jobs such as skinning and putting away our spare whale craft in this day had a man plough for Whaling saw none Lat 31° 22' N Long 69° 54'

Tuesday May 15th 1298 days Fresh breeze from NE by E and pleasant sea N^o 1 under all drawing sail at 4 PM finished painting the Ship inside saw nothing but small fish employed fitting small things on deck and below we find that the wind has been to the N of E and that more than 90 days out of the last 140 since we left the Friendly Islands a passage long enough to sail round the Globe but we have done all we could with our very limited share of wind Wind and latter part light breeze and clear saw 3 sails standing different ways Lat 33° 30' N Long 70° 50'

Wednesday May 16th 1299 days Light air from ENE and very clear employed skinning and painting the Cabin saw a Ship to the Str standing to the N^o our corner N^o 1 under all drawing sail to a very small breeze mostly calm and the crew much dejected after a long tedious passage employed making and mending a Deep Sea Line to sound with when we were half way it I cannot tell but hope Wind and latter part light breeze and clear only corner N^o 1 under ENE at 10 AM bordered the Brig Bruce of S. Hadden with 150 lbs sperm oil 6 months out of the hold as a cask of Beef &c. and the day employed various jobs Lat 35° 02' N Long 70° 52'

Ship Canton Borneo to New Bedford from Fri. Island

Journal kept by Boz Remark 1838 June 6th 66

Thursday May 17th 1300 days out Light breeze from E to SE and fine weather came May 3rd P.M. Boarded the Brig Bruce and used a shift (man to take home) saw a very large fin back species of fish, variable wings and pleasant dinner 10th latter part fine breeze from Sth and fine weather at 8 AM entered the Gulf Stream at 11 AM. After the Lancaster of New Bedford R. V. Smith Esq. Master Borneo Home saw a Brig to the N.E. it is rather strange we saw the S in 36 South and away again in nearly the same. Lat 36° 40' N Long 70° 50' W

Friday May 18th 1301 days Fine breeze from Sth and very pleasant even P.M. to under all sail employed in various jobs saw 12 sail standing many ways Noatak and latter part fine breeze and pleasant coffee & bread all sail saw a Ship standing SE and many Blackfish and fin backs employed in various jobs S. Enos the day with a fine breeze the men were took from the Brig is very light indeed and I hope for his sake soon to get to New Bedford as we are all lay out. Lat 39° 20' N Long 70° 50' W

Saturday May 19th 1302 days Come in with strong breeze from N. by N. by S. at 12 P.M. the wind changed sudden to the N. by E. with it came a sharp piercing air so cold that I cannot hold my pen. at 4 P.M. got in all but double reefed topsails and let the weather dreadful cold more so we suffered from our being 3 years in continual warm weather but I hope soon to get along side of Miss B. Noatak and latter part light breeze and very cold day many vessels at noon nearly calm the water is very green. Lat 40° 06' N Long 71° 16' W

Sunday May 20th 1303 days Noatak breeze from S and very pleasant came N.E. at 1 P.M. found a good 45 fathoms water on Black and White sand at 4 P.M. how the dry rocks on board and long the Chasing saw many small craft Noatak and latter part strong breeze and pleasant at 6 AM made Black Island at 10 AM on board a Pilot Capt. J. Mery S. Enos running in for Smelt Home with a fine breeze and many sail in sight

Monday May 21st 1304 days to Back again Strong gale from Sth and off again running in for New Bedford at 12 P.M. came to anchor off the town very glad am S. at 9 AM I went on shore after being absent 43 months 13 day just 43 from the time I saw my wife I saw her again wife and daughter Charles C. Morton 1851

Aug 12th 1839 Here we go again bound on a voyage to the Pacific ocean in the ship Joseph and am 44 days out in the lat 4 51 N Long 15.53 W no oil

John Ryer 66 Canton 1st Officer again
 Mrs Bethiah R. Morton. Elizabeth A. Ryan
 " Polly C. Ryan. Sarah C. Ryan
 Mr. Erwin Ryan Jr. Am 8 Mrs C. C. Morton Master
 " Francis W. Ryan
 Miss Rebecca C. Ryan Jr. Mrs B. Morton
 " Louisa J. Ryan
 " Adeline Ryan
 Master Joseph C. Ryan Charles & Bethiah R. Morton of 8 Barnstable Mass

Ship Tephyr of Gardner Esq. Master Bound to the Pacific
Ocean June 29th 1839 for Spinn Whales &c. W B & M
Charles C. Watson

Remains Saturday 29th of June Light breeze from N & and
Foggy the first part of the day light from W at 5 PM got under
way from New Bedford Roads and beat out of the Bay of Cans.

Sunday June 30th 1 day out Moderate breeze from W & and
pleasant at 3 PM our worthy Pilot and his company left to
left for home and we pursued our voyage at 5 PM from New Bedford
Went N & E of N at 10 miles and Gay Head about 25 miles later
partly light breeze under all evening sail S at 40 N Long 68th

Monday July 1st 2 days out Light breeze and cloudy thick
weather till the day employed fitting boats as usual some
many sail standing many way still under all sail
S at 40 N Long 67th 3rd S at 40 20 N.

Tuesday July 2nd 3 days out Light breeze from S & and
pleasant at 8 PM employed fitting boats and chasing gear
No wind and later part light breeze and thick weather for
S & and a few vessels standing in for America employed sails
S at 40 25 Long 68th

Wednesday July 3rd 4 days out Moderate breeze from
S & and pleasant at 8 PM by the time S & and S of N
and later part much the same employed fitting the thick
some a sail or 2 standing in for America the crew all accounts good
over their heads and appear in much better spirits than
I myself can boast of S & and the day S at 40 30 N Long 68th
May 6 Martin I Watson & others

Thursday July 4th 5 days out and I am 12 days from
my beloved home in with strong gales from S and
Sey at 2 PM passed the Shoals at 6 PM passed the
Whinall job and King Shoals No wind and later part
much the same some nothing N O Long 61st 18th

Friday July 5th 6 days out Strong gales and rising to
from S & and S of S under easy sail at 2 PM passed the
London of Bath steering S & and a fine ship and I mean
I was on board of her S & and later part much as
the first saw nothing ships head to the E under all necessary
employed in various jobs S at 40 10 N Long 60th 3rd

Saturday July 6th 7 days out Fresh breeze from S & and
and my ship & image all necessary sail employed in
various jobs saw nothing at all but sea sick then and day
we find the ship to be tight and strong and to sail very well
later part moderate breeze and fine from S & and S at 40 40 N Long 68th

Sunday July 7th 8 days out Fresh breeze from S & and along her
S & and S of S to the E & and saw a ship and a brig standing E.
employed fitting and placing our spar 8c No wind and later
part light breeze and overcast saw nothing wind S & and head E & and
and S & and under all sail S at 40 30 N Long 67th 19th

Ship Tophy from New Bedford Bound to the Pacific
Ocean in July 1839 General Remarks on Board

Monday July 8th 9 days out Moderate breeze from SE & on
and played off the SE & on all evening sail done nothing
of moment as yet. No wind and latter part fine breeze from SE & on
and played off the SE & on all evening sail done nothing
rigging and other things and we are employed making a Carpenter
H. Porter Bench 31 Sails 40 20 x Long 54 44 Tubs by E & S

Tuesday July 9th 10 days out Gentle breeze from SW & S and
our cargo before E & S on all evening sail done nothing as above
mentioned. No wind and latter part fine breeze from SE & on
plus only some 5 sail all done to the E & S of the present time
No wind. Mail Boat Rowing for Falmouth. On employed a
making my work bench. D. Cruz Sails 40 Long 50, 40 1/2

Wednesday July 10th 11 days from A. B. from Strong breeze from SE & on
our cargo before E & S on all evening sail done nothing as above
mentioned. E & S employed in various jobs. From I should like to spend
a few short hours with my dear and child. How happy we should feel
but that is impossible but if they are at home I will tell them
is all I now ask. No wind and latter part strong breeze from
SE and clear sea. A Brig standing E & S a Whaler and D. Cruz
employed in various jobs. Sails 39 40 x Long 48 1/2 Tubs by E & S

Thursday July 11th 12 days out Fresh breeze from NW & on
clear sea. D. Cruz employed all sail during this & after at 1 PM
spoke the Brig Willis of New York bound a Whaling. we employed
in making a Carpenter work bench. Some nothing like fish
No wind and latter part the same employed in various jobs at
noon finished the work corner E & S Sails 39 33 x Long 44 1/2 Tubs

Friday July 12th 13 days out Strong breeze from NW & on
cloudy. Showering rain. Barometer 29.1 inches falling. some E & S on
all evening sail employed in various jobs. Some nothing as above
ship going off in fine style with very rugged No wind and latter
part fresh breeze and equally employed in various jobs. Some
nothing to show our spirits corner E & S Sails 39 28 x Long 44 1/2

Saturday July 13th 14 days out Light breeze from NE and
some rain. Clear E & S on all evening sail done a sail to the
SE at 2 PM caught a fine Carpenter employed fitting
Boats 31 31 No wind and latter part light breeze from SE & on
and played off under the Mainmast to repair it. Some, too big
some nothing as above Sails 39 x Long 39 20 1/2 Tubs

Sunday July 14th 15 days out Gentle breeze from
NE & on. Day fair at 1 PM finished the Main Mast and
Bench is done. Nothing as above. Some No wind and latter
part light breeze from SE & on at times nearly calm. Some nothing as
above. When she has had way enough to steer she is to be made
calm and the unruffled ocean puts me in mind of Park place
when I was at home not realizing what I enjoyed. That is the
beautiful society of my wife and family near me. But at this time
much I can tell to the three but alas recollection of it soon
bring me to my real lot. Sails 39 13 x Long 38 30 1/2

Ship Tophy on Japan July 1842
B. 78 mts 200 lbs and 3 years and 10 days out Long 6 Cruz 7

Remarks on Board Ship Lephyr at Garden Esq. Master
Bound on a Voyage to the Pacific Ocean July 1809

Monday July 15 16 days out Light air from Nth and
very pleasant breeze & sun all day sail employed in
various jobs saw nothing of moment. Weather and latter part
gentle breeze from S and very fine weather course & sun
nothing of moment as yet Lat 39 24 N Long 35 40

Tuesday July 16 17 days out Moderate breeze from
Nth and fine weather course & sun all day sail employed
in various jobs saw an employed Carpenter saw for passengers &
prepared a sail standing N. Weather and latter part fine and
pleasant course. Ebb under all sail saw a ship standing Ebb. but no
fish employed in ship's duty. Lat 39 41 N Long 33 40

Wednesday July 17 18 days out Gentle breeze from Nth
and very pleasant course & sun all day sail saw many small
fish 3/4 employed in ship's duty. Weather and latter part squally
at 10 PM went to with the main top sail to the mast at 1 AM saw
flares bearing S & E dist 15 miles. S. land off and on shore too rugged
to land saw 2 Boats and a ship.

Thursday July 18 19 days out Strong breeze from Nth and
rugged at 8 PM ship's off S & E for Fayal one ship in sight
saw many porpoises and caught one fish one Weather and
latter part fresh breeze and heavy running in for Fayal at 4 AM
made the land saw 2 ships. S. land the day &c.

Friday July 19 20 days out Moderate breeze from
Nth and pleasant weather till 4 PM and after that thick at 2 PM
the Boat went on shore at Fayal at 6 the returned 5 ships
in the offing all from Bay Harbour and N. London. Weather and
latter part light and huffing the Boat on shore at Fayal.

Saturday July 20 21 days out Gentle breeze with
some rain employed in Logia, off and on at 7 AM returned on
board our recruits and at 9 PM off S & E ship's a small
Portuguese Boat at 10 AM embarked the chain and stored at 11 AM
at 10 PM spoke the Brig William and Joseph of Lisbon 5 Thet's from Home

Sunday July 21 22 days out Gentle breeze from Nth
and pleasant course. S & E employed taking care of our vegeta-
bles at 8 PM spoke Beate bar Nth dist 87 miles Weather -
partly light breeze from Nth very pleasant. Latter part fine breeze
and very pleasant course S & E Lat 37 00 N Long 27 43

Monday July 22 23 days out Gentle breeze from Nth and
very pleasant course S & E under all sail saw nothing of moment
in this lat the finery of weather in the trade Weather and latter
part the same course S & E employed picking over our vegetables
and fitting the ship saw nothing of moment as yet at 8 saw a
ship standing to the Sth Lat 36 04 N Long 27 17

Barometer 30 inches The 7th

Remarks on Board Ship Lephyr

From New Bedford to Cape Horn July 1839. N

Tuesday July 23rd 24 days out Buts birthday Come in with light breeze from N. N. W. and very pleasant from S. by E. under all sail employed in ships duty from our Carpentering. We made out latter part much the same employed in getting a ragging room and a sail standing to the N. Lat 35.24 Long 126. Barometer 30 inches Thermometer 76.

Wednesday July 24th 25 Light breeze from N. and very clear from S. by E. under all sail at 3 PM we made a large sperm whale carcass. and how well I should like to get a whale like the one that the carcass belonged. employed in breaking out for things. We made out latter part light breeze from N. N. E. and from S. by E. under all sail saw nothing employed in various jobs at 7 AM sent down the main Royal to reacher the Hoist and fix the gance with a saddle S. End Lat 34. N Long 25.50 to Barom 30 in the 80.

Thursday July 25th 26 day out Gentle breeze from N. E. to E. N. E. and very pleasant from S. by E. under all sail to draw down nothing at all employed in various jobs we Carpentering at 11 PM we closed up the main Royal and one of our men who was on board the Constitution Frigate 3 years was I have and 20 moments feeling it in a calm nearly. We made out latter part fresh breeze and ragged from S. by E. wind S. by S. ship under a press of sail and going off from Lat 32.24 N Long 25.30 to Barom 29.50. Thermometer 75.

Friday July 26th 27 day out Strong breeze from E. and very ragged from S. by E. under all ready sail at 1 PM hundred off the S. by E. sails employed in various jobs saw nothing of moment as yet. We made out latter part strong breeze and ragged from S. by E. under a press of sail employed in setting up the topmast back stays saw nothing. Lat 30.10 N Long 25. to Bar 29.5 Therm 77.

Saturday July 27th 28 day out Fresh breeze from N. E. and very ragged from S. by E. under whole topmasts employed in various jobs saw nothing of moment as yet. We made out latter part much the same from S. E. under all sail employed in fitting my Boat and other things. Lat 27.32 N Long 28.19 to Bar 29.5 Therm 79.

Sunday July 28th 29 day out Gentle breeze from E. to S. E. and cloudy. Departed S. E. under all drawing sail saw nothing of moment it is now 36 days since I parted with my beloved wife and how happy I should be if I could only see her or at least hear that she and her lovely child were well. We made out latter part moderate breeze and smoother course S. E. under all sail saw nothing of moment as yet. Lat 25.16 N Long 23. to Bar 29.5 Therm 77.

Monday July 29th 30 days out Moderate breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant from S. E. under all sail at 3 PM saw a big to the S. E. standing S. by E. nothing in the shape of whales. We made out latter part fresh breeze and ragged from S. E. wind E. under a heavy course of sail employed in various jobs. Lat 22.16 N Long 23.16 to Barometer 29.40 Therm 77.

Tues Lat 22.19 N

Ship *Lephy* A. Gardiner Esq. Bound to N. Ireland

Remarks Generally on Board July 8 Aug 1839 AD

Tuesday July 30th 31 day, only strong breezes from E and a very fair course S to W. Quarter falling at 5 PM. Heard the 1st & 2nd of 9 sails employed in fitting up the Riggs. Saw nothing the last evening. Wind and latter part of breeze and pleasant course S to W. Heard all sail saw nothing of note. Employed in various jobs Lat 19° 57' Long 23° 40' W Barom 29½ Th 77½

Wednesday July 31st 32 day, only light breeze from SE to E and pleasant very warm in day. Course S to E. Employed in various jobs of ship duty at 4 PM put the new Boat that was over the Jay Works on the stern. Saw an insurance house of Purposes. Wind and latter part much the same course. S to W. Barom 29½ Th 78½

Thursday Aug 1st 33 days out. Moderate breeze from NW to E and hazy dawn. S to W. Employed in various jobs fitting rigging. At 9 PM went to the Cape de Verde. Wind and latter part light breeze from NE and a hazy day at 4 AM. Put off S to W at 6 PM. Made sail bearing SE & dist 19 miles. My long 19 miles to the Cape de Verde. Saw a Schooner of the harbor off anchor. S. E. Barom 29.60 Th 78½

Friday Aug 2nd 34 day, only gentle breeze from NW to E and hazy at 9 PM. Made Bonaville at 7 PM. Heard the 1st bearing SE & dist 10 miles. Wind and latter part much the same. At 4 AM stood for the land again. Bonaville saw nothing of moment as yet off the shore. Employed in various jobs. Ship for all sail. Long of B. D. 23. Barom 29.60 Th 79

Saturday Aug 3rd 35 days out. Light trade and smooth running for the ship. A ship of 1000 tons at 6 PM we saw a Boat to the ship the promise to be the ship William Benn of Baltimore Bound to Montserrat by whom I sent a letter to my Doll as the capt. promised to forward them. At 7 PM off S to W. Wind and latter part cloudy at 6 AM it began to rain. S. E. Barom 29.50 Th 80

Sunday Aug 4th 36 day, only light breeze from SE to E and cloudy with rain. Hear ESE and W. Saw nothing of moment. Wind and latter part light breeze from SE to E and cloudy. Ship head to the wind on the southern at 9 AM saw a large school of Blackfish but no sperm fish. Lat 18° 08' Long 22° 40' W of Greenwich. Lat 18° 08' N. Barom 29.60 Th 81° 30' day

Monday Aug 5th 37 day, only moderate breeze from SE to E and a very fair course S to E. Employed in various jobs. At 4 PM saw nothing of moment as yet. It is now 38 days since I left my peaceful dwelling of Barnstable and it seems to me to be as many months. The sea blue and fair. Saw peaceful Long the A. States. Wind and latter part breeze from SE to W. Barom 29.60 Th 81° 30'

From New Bedford bound A Whaling Aug 1839
Remarks on Board Generally as they transpire

Tuesday Aug 6th 38 days from Home Fresh breezes from W & S
and squally from S & S E employed in various jobs Sam Blackfish
Wigfall and latter part strong breeze from S to W & S and heavy rain
from S to S E at 7 AM hauled the J & G Sails and reefed the Topsails saw
nothing of morning ship under easy sail Lat 9° 25' N Long 22° 45' W
Barometer 29.10 in Therm 82° 40'

Wednesday Aug 7th 39 days out Strong breezes from S to W & S
and heavy rains from the South under reefed Topsails 8c saw
many porpoises and much rain Water but nothing in the least
degree cheering Mermaid and latter part continual rain and at
times calm ship hove to the S to S E saw nothing at all employed
in ships duty Lat 8° 15' N Long 20° 39' W Barom 29.31 Ther 81° dry

Thursday Aug 8th 40 days out Light strong and any
other kind of winds you can call for with showers of rain the
first part from S to S. wind from S S W to W & S W Weather
and latter part rather more pleasantly made sail at 10 PM made
our sail at 3 AM tacked to the N by wind W & S at 6 AM tacked to
the S E saw Blackfish and put off but got nothing employed in
various jobs of ships duty Lat 7° 32' N Long 18° 50' W Barom 29.60 Ther 81°

Friday Aug 9th 41 days out Moderate breeze from S W
and squally from S E under all main sail saw nothing of note
Mermaid and latter part some squalls of rain saw Blackfish
employed in various jobs Lat 6° 26' N Long 18° 26' W Barom 29.75 Ther 81° 50'

Saturday Aug 10th 42 days out Gentle breeze from W
and close up the fore of this day came S E under all main
sail saw nothing of morning employed in ships duty
Mermaid and latter part strong breeze and squally with
squalls of rain from S E to S W at 11 AM hauled the J & G
Sails and a sail to the N Lat 5° 53' N Long 17° 44' W S.
since this weather of affairs the Barometer but little 29.60 Ther 80°

Sunday Aug 11th 43 days out Strong breeze from S W
and squally from S E at 2 PM hauled the J & G Sails with a
very large head sea saw nothing the best cheering
Mermaid and latter part strong gale and squally at 7 AM
tacked ship to the W by S saw nothing at all ship under all main
sail wind S by S Lat 5° 02' N Long 15° 49' W Barom 29.60 Ther 80°

Monday Aug 12th 44 days out Strong breeze from S W
by S and squally from S E under reefed Topsails saw nothing
at all we find the wind to prevail to the S very much of
this season of the year Mermaid part much the same
tacked ship to the S E latter part tacked again saw 2 sail sta-
ding to the S E but no fish Lat 4° 51' N Long 15° 53' W Barom 29.70 Ther 80°

Tuesday Aug 13th 45 days out Strong breeze from S W and
squally from S E a bar of light standing Mr. employed
in various jobs saw nothing of morning yet Mermaid
and latter part fresh breeze and squally the above part in sight to
the S W we find we have out sailed him very much indeed this
day. Employed carpentering and other jobs Lat 4° 1' N Long 17° 40' W
Barometer 29.70 Ther 81° dry

Remarks on Board Ship Teby when Bona to
The Pacific Ocean A Garden Esq Master Aug 1839
Wednesday Aug 14th 46 days from N^o 60 days from Hon
Comes in fresh moderate breeze from S and rather rough
heads under all sail saw nothing in the least degree
fishy the English Bark in sight to the N^o 6 falling fast a
Major Mopala and latter part moderate breeze and fair
at 10 AM Sailed ship to the E^o 6 under all sail employed in
various jobs saw nothing Lat 3° 2' N Long 16° 55' W Barom 29.70 Ther 78

Thursday Aug 15th 47 days out Fresh breeze from S
and pleasant at 5 PM hauled to the E^o 6 ship under all
sail employed in various jobs saw nothing of moment
Mopala and latter part fresh the same ship hauled to the
S^o 6 under all drawing sail saw nothing of moment I feel
rather unwell with the Phthisic and am very much in want
of fresh whaling Lat 2° 34' N Long 19° 44' W Barom 29.70 Ther 78

Friday Aug 16th 48 days out Gentle breeze from S^o 6
and pleasant head S^o 6 under all sail employed fitting
the rigging and other things saw nothing of note as yet
Mopala and latter part fine and pleasant with from S^o 6
S^o 6 employed in various jobs we are carpentering saw nothing of
in the least degree cheering head S^o 6 under all sail I should
like very much to hear from my beloved and child very much
indeed. But if they are only well that is all I now ask for
sail is good health. Lat 55 miles N Long 20° 20' W Barom 29.70 Ther 77

Saturday Aug 17th 49 days out Fine breeze from S^o 6
and very pleasant head S^o 6 under all sail saw down the main
Royal try make smaller at 5 PM hauled it again saw a very large
blue rip but nothing like whale on this day some expect the
visit from our old friend King Neptune as we have got many
of his children on board at this time Mopala and latter
part fine breeze from S^o 6 and pleasant corner S^o 6 under all
drawing sail saw nothing of moment as yet employed in vari-
ous jobs of duty Lat 23 miles S Long 21 40 W Barom 29.70 Ther 77

Sunday Aug 18th 50 days out Moderate breeze from S^o 6
to S^o 6 and fine weather the first part head from S^o 6 to S^o 6
employed in various jobs saw nothing at all save small
fish and a few birds Mopala and latter part fresh breeze
and pleasant head from S^o 6 to S^o 6 under all drawing sail saw
immense shoals of flying fish. Lat 2° 21' S Long 22° 10' W Barom 29.70 Ther 78

Monday Aug 19th 51 days out Strong breeze from S^o 6
to S^o 6 and very good head by the wind to the S^o 6 under a press of
sail saw nothing of moment as yet saw many small fish
Mopala and latter part much the same employed breaking
out for sail and coopers bread saw nothing of moment as yet
ship under all sail Lat 2° 31' S Long 23 40 W Barom 29.70
Thermom^{er} 77 degrees on this day saw many particles of jelly called
Pategus many of Wares but nothing fishy for I could only spend
this (watch) blow with my own eyes I should feel

Ship Tophy of Gardam Esq. Bona Toward N Zealand

Tue Aug 1839 at Thaling. Bona Toward N Zealand

Tuesday Aug 20th 52 days out Strong breezes from SE and very
my job 2 PM finished making out for sails and bread on acct of the
upshot saw nothing of note at 4 PM being the New Miz Topsy which we
find a deal too large like all the rest of Churches sails as he is paid
by the Boly for making sails the larger they are made the more the cash he
has to receive no matter who has to alter them or loose the waste Canvas
such men as that we do not want to work for us Weicall and
Latter part fresh breezes and pleasant count Sth under all morning
saw nothing at all not even to a porpoise but we find the
Ocean alive with flying fish Lat 6° 24' S Long 24° 10' W Barom 29° 80 Thm 78 degrees

Wednesday Aug 21st 53 days out Fresh breezes from SE and very
fine weather could Sth employed fitting our cutting blocks and
other things saw nothing of morning Weicall and Latter part
strong breezes from SE and fine weather count Sth under all sail
saw nothing of morning Lat 8° 41' S Long 26° S Barom 29° 80 in Thm 78°

Thursday Aug 22nd 54 days Strong trades and pleasant the
first part employed in various jobs saw a fin back and many
small fish ship under all sail on this day got the Blacksmith
Boyle up and set him to work making and fitting Weicall part
fine trades and exceeding pleasant count Sth for the Bolas Bank
Latter part fine breezes and pleasant employed cooperating our
dry stores Bread and other things saw a fin back took him
to be a sperm whale but alas how easy it is to be mistaken
ship under all sail very busily employed to Enay the day 8
Lat 14° 42' S Long 27° 50' W Barom 29° 70 Thm 77°

Friday Aug 23rd 55 days out Strong trades and reggae
the first part employed repairing Broken stuff &c at 4 PM
double reefed the Topsy at 6 more moderately made sail again
this day if my little son is living he is 4 months old May god
Bless him with health as well as his Beloved Mother and restore
us all in due time to each others Society is the wish of the author
Weicall and Latter part much the same employed in various
jobs saw nothing at all Lat 12° 54' S Long 29° 18' W Barom 29° 80 Thm 78

Saturday Aug 24th 56 days out Fresh trades and reggae the
first part employed repairing one of Churches New Sail
the Main Sprun and I suppose that my have got them all to repair
for all that we have seen are very large indeed. saw nothing of
morning as yet Weicall and Latter part strong breezes and reggae
count made good Sth employed in various jobs saw fin backs and other
useful fish to us Lat 15° 21' S Long 30° W Barom 29° 83 Thm 78 degrees

Sunday Aug 25th 57 days out Comes in with strong
trades and reggae count Sth under all sail ready employed
in various jobs saw nothing of morning we have sighted the
North Star and are now raising the Magnet Clouds on the Star of
our Western World and Home Weicall and Latter part much the
same count Sth under moderate sail in hopes to find a sperm whale
in the region of the Bolas Bank saw many fin backs and other thing
So Enay Oh when was I 70 days ago Hope of my ill and Beloved
Barom 29° 11 Thm 78 degrees Lat 17° 19' S Long 31° 18' W

Ship Lephy A Gardner Esq Bound to New Zealand 1839

Remarks on Board Generally A.D. 1839 Aug

Monday Aug 26th 58 days out Fresh trades and cloudy the
first part of this day for nothing of morning carrying S.W. W.
under moderate sail employed in various jobs at 7 P.M. started
sail in hope to fall in with Whales. Weather and latter part
much the same employed bending new sails and Blacksmithing saw a Brig
standing S.W. and many fine backed Sails 17° 49' S Long 32° W Barom 29.70 Ther 78 after

Tuesday Aug 27th 59 days out Gentle trades and fair weather the
first part of this day for a S.W. at 2 P.M. saw 2 large sperm Whales
put off and chased but could not get fast as they were very shy
and heard the Boats fire fish they were at sunrise one of them bore
N.W. by N 8 miles Weather and latter part fine breezes and fair
weather standing to and go in hopes to find a sperm Whale and
setting up the rigging saw many fine backs and other trash the
Blacksmith employed forging Sails 28° 11' S Long 32° 30' W Barom 29.78 Therm 76

Wednesday Aug 28 60 days out Moderate trades and fair
weather had on the wind to the S.W. employed setting up the Rigging
at 4 P.M. bent the New Foremast and Main Span and we bent getting
saw many fine backs and other small pieces the Blacksmith
employed making a bowsprit shroud chain Weather and latter
part fine breezes and fine weather had S.W. under all sail employed
making bowsprit shrouds saw many fine backs and other small fish
but nothing sperm Sails 19° 11' S Long 33° 18' W Barom 29.80 Ther 77 after

Thursday Aug 29th 61 days out Gentle trades and fair
weather had S.W. under all sail under S.E. saw nothing of all
employed in various jobs at 4 P.M. bent a New Main Topsail
which we find a deal too large and I now find that we
have got to alter all our New Sails that Church made Weather
and latter part much the same wind N.E. course S.E. employed fitting
rigging and forging Sails 20° 40' S Long 33° 10' W Barom 29.70 Ther 78 after

Friday Aug 30th 62 days out Light winds from N.E. and
pleasant for our employed carpentering and others fitting ship
saw a sail standing to the N.W. Horn we expect Weather
and latter part much the same employed fitting rigging
and other necessary things on sail in sight standing to the N.E.
our course S.E. to Cape Sails 21° 24' S Long 32° W Barom 29.80 Ther 78 after

Saturday Aug 31st 63 days out Light breezes from N.E. and
pleasant course S.E. under all sail for nothing but 2 sails
one standing S.E. and the other standing N.E. since N.W. towards the
Agitated States and I only wish I had a letter on board of him
for my dear beloved wife and had it not been so late we should
have continued to write him and I wish I might be able to
say something about Whales to her that is always getting some
about never seeing a Dear we shall soon be among them Weather
and latter part much the same employed on hanging a
New Girdle and one sail in sight to the S.E. our ship under all
sail employed fitting rigging many fine backs to make the day
and the night the second for this voyage Sails 22° 16' S Long 31° 19' W

Barom 29.70 Therm 75 after
mean range of Barometer and thermometer
of the month are Barom 29.74 Therm 77.10 after

Remarks on Board Ship Tophay of Bog in 1859
Sunday Sept 1st 64 days out Fresh breezes from N.W.
and very pleasant course S.E. under all sail saw many
fin whales and one sail to the S.E. employed in various jobs
saw nothing like Spinn Whales. Moderate and latter part light
breezes from N.W. and very pleasant Sabbath of sea ship under all sail
at 11th I sail Saty 22° 52' South Long by 05 32° 02' W Barom 29 89 Therm 76 degrees

Monday Sept 2nd 65 days out from New Bedford we 72 from Home -
come in with moderate breezes from N.W. to N. and very pleasant
course S.E. under all sail the sail still in sight to the S.E. in the
morning got a distance and made the Long 38° 11' N.W. and latter
part light breezes from N.W. pleasantly on sail in sight. employed
in various jobs ship under all sail bound S.E. for Cape of G. Hope and
from there to N.E. Saty 23° 37' S Long 28° 50' W Barom 29 80 Therm 76 degrees

Tuesday Sept 3rd 66 days out Fresh breezes from N. and
very pleasant course S.E. under all sail saw 2 ships one our old
friend and a stranger to the N.W. we are very busily employed
fitting for rough weather carpentering Blacksmithing and coopering
without fail the cooper was this day taken ashore in the ship
we can pity any one who has the reputation of a weak head
and a pleasant latter part strong breezes and rugged course
S.E. under all sail a big in sight ahead and we are fast making up
with him employed for various jobs Saty 25° 04' S Long 27° 16' Barom 29 70
Therm 75 degrees

Wednesday Sept 4th 67 days out Strong breezes from N.W. and
pleasant but rugged course S.E. under all sail employed in vari-
ous jobs at 6 P.M. exchanged signals with our old companion that
has been a head of 5 days off our starboard beam an English Brig
fast going astern Moderate part fine breezes and cloudy at 4
P.M. the wind changed to the latter part light air and a high
well course S.E. saw 2 sails Saty 26° 16' Long 23° 51' Barom 29 70 Therm 75 degrees

Thursday Sept 5th 68 days out Light breezes from N.W. to N.E.
and cloudy with a mountainous swell course S.E. at 2 P.M. saw
only our old friend stirring sails saw nothing but species of gulls
employed fitting for stores of Cape N.W. and latter part
light breezes from all 32 points and mountains of swell saw nothing but
sea food and fog N.W. Saty Long 23° 20' W Barom 29 80 Therm 74°

Friday Sept 6th 69 days out Light breezes from N.W. to S.E.
and cloudy with rain and a swell mountains high ship on the
track to 100 miles her course saw nothing but birds Moderate
and latter part moderate breezes from N. and pleasant course S.E.
at noon got in the flying jib and boom saw nothing at all ship under
all sail employed variously Saty 27° 30' S Barom 29 80 Long 20° 26' Therm 74°

Saturday Sept 7th 70 days out Fresh breezes from N.W. to N.E.
and rugged employed in various jobs course S.E. at 6 P.M. 86° 50' at 4
P.M. saw for topsail a deal too large saw nothing of moment
Moderate and latter part fine breezes and pleasant employed in
various jobs but the stormy weather and got ready for squally and
raining weather course S.E. & Saty 28° 34' S Long 17° 10' Therm
Barom 29 84/100 inches Thermometer 69 degrees

Ship Tephy from New Beafad Bouna Toward New
Sunday Sept 8th 71 days out Comes in with strong
breezes from S^W and pleasant but rugged coast S^E under
all which sail at 4 PM and down the Main Royal yard saw
many birds but nothing like shouting fish of any kind
Micaela and latter part strong breezes and rugged ship under a heavy
crowd of sail coast S^E at 10. Heard the 59 bells saw nothing of note
as yet Barometer 29¹⁰⁰ Thermometer 64. Lat 30° S. Long 15° 34' West

Monday Sept 9th 72 days Strong breezes from S^W and
rugged coast S^E under a crowd of sail saw nothing of moment as yet
Micaela and latter part much the same made and took in sail
accordingly saw nothing but sea fowl employed in various jobs ship
under moderate sail Lat 30° 34' Long 13° 33' Barometer 29¹⁰⁰ Thermometer 64°

Tuesday Sept 10th 73 days out Comes in with light and
battering winds from E to S^E stretched to the W^W at 4 PM saw grain
impending falling the Miz May saw a Right Whale going quick
and that seemed to say me and warning. Toward the Southern ground
on this day saw down all three Royal Masts and lashed them on deck
at 8 PM stretched ship to the S^W wind S^E Micaela part wind
from E to latter part N^E at 10 AM doubt if the Topsails ship
screaming off in fine style under easy sail N^E Long 11° 50' this off
the Barometer 29° 30' inches Thermometer 62° degrees of F^{ar} was very rugged

Wednesday Sept 11th 74 days Strong gales from N^E and
very rugged coast S^E under easy sail at 2 PM close reefed the
Main Topsail and further the Miz and last a New S^E Masts
May since the Barometer falling with every appearance of a gale
altho the ship is very superior in hope he will keep off
Micaela and latter part blowing a complete gale from N^W with
constant rain ship under close reefed Main Topsail fore sail and J^{ack} sail
and screaming off finely N^W Long 9° this Barom 29¹⁰⁰ Thermometer 66° degrees

Thursday Sept 12th (And our Birthday is gone) 75 days out Comes
in with strong gales from N^W and very fair rugged weather coast
S^E at 1 PM close sail and at times Battering ship water in style
Micaela part is moderated a little but with a mountainous
swell latter part light breezes and rugged coast S^E under all sail
saw nothing but Birds Lat 34° 39' S Long 7° this Barom 29° 60' Therm 64

Friday Sept 13th 76 days out Light air from N^W and
cloudy down S^E with a mountainous swell ship with all sail
close down saw nothing but frowlier water and we among it
rolling finely Micaela and latter part fine breezes from N^W and very
thick weather coast S^E under all ready sail saw many birds of many
kinds S^E on Bar falling 29³⁰ this at N^W Long 5° this of Green

Saturday Sept 14th 77 days Comes in with thick rainy
weather from N^W under all ready sail saw nothing of note
ship going off in fine style Micaela and latter part strong
gales from N^W and a mountainous swell ship under easy sail
at 1 PM close reefed and further the Miz Topsail saw many
sea fowl of many kinds Lat 36° 58' S Long 1° 14' this
Barometer 29¹⁰⁰ Thermometer 65 degrees

Island Sept 1839 Remarks Generally

Sunday Sept 15th 78 days out Comes in with strong gales from NW and very rough with violent squalls of wind from SE under fore and main topsails close reefed at 6 PM took in the 4 Boats. Weather and latter part had a squall of wind and rain from SE by E at 5 PM had our New Stern Boat stove very bad by a sea and a cable below main saw many Birds of many kinds Lat 38° 43' S Long 3° East of Green Dome 29° 1/2° The Deck 50°

Monday Sept 16th 79 days out Strong gales from NW to W and very rough from SE by E under 2 Reefs fore and main topsails with a very heavy swell and wind saw many sea-fowl Weather and latter part rather more moderate made sail according employed picking over our potatoes saw nothing of note Lat 37° 55' Long 16° East of Dome 29° 1/2° The 58°

Tuesday Sept 17th 80 days out Strong gales from SE by W and very rough from SE by E under easy sail employed in various jobs saw many Birds of many kinds still very rough indeed Weather and latter part moderate made sail according latter part light air and a very high swell employed breaking out for water and bread saw a large English Transpaz steering SE to E was the day very busily employed saw many Blue jays &c Lat 38° 04' South Long 18° East of Dome 29° 40' Thermom 60°

Wednesday Sept 18th 81 days out Comes in with fresh breezes from NW and pleasant from SE under all sail at 4 PM got up 30 bbls of fresh water and filled 30 of salt saw the ship heaving SE and under a puff of sail saw many sea-fowl Weather and latter part fresh breezes and pleasant for this latitude from SE by E under easy sail saw nothing of moment as yet but see fowl in great quantities Lat 38° 44' S Long 13° East of Dome 29° 84' Thermom 62°

Thursday Sept 19th 82 days out Comes in with fresh breezes and rough from SE by E wind NW by W under all mending sail employed mending the Boat that was stove on the stern the 15th inch saw nothing of note Weather and latter part strong gales from NW to W and very rough from SE by E under a crowd of sail latter part much the same still employed mending the stern Boat saw thousands of Birds but no fish Lat 38° 45' S Long 16° 23' East of Dome 29° 50' Thermom 60° -

Friday Sept 20th 83 days Strong gales from NW and very rough from SE by E under all mending sail employed mending the Boat saw nothing of moment but birds and rough weather Weather and latter part much the same from SE by E at 11 AM double reefed the topsails we still employed mending the stern Boat saw nothing of note No By Dome 29° 3/4° Thermom 62° S of Long 20° 23' East

Saturday Sept 21st 84 days out Strong gales from NW to W and cloudy with at times a storm from SE by E at 4 PM we finished the Boat outside saw nothing but Birds Weather and latter part rather more moderate although I really believe before we get to the Eastward of New Holland for we have had a large proportion of it since this month began. from SE by E employed carpentering in this day caught a fine Porpoise to E was Lat 38° 43' S Long 23° East of Dome 29° 1/2° Thermom 65°

Ship Zephyr Bound Toward New Zealand Sept 1839

Remarks Generally

Sunday Sept 22nd 85 days out Moderate breezes from NW and cloudy from SE & E employed getting out bread and water for my crew. weather pretty 3 Boats on the top masts saw many birds and porpoises but caught none. Mackerel and Saiter from strong breezes and my crew caught SE & E under all masts. Saiter wind from SE to NW saw many birds of many kinds Lat 39° South Long 27° East of Green Bank 29⁵⁰ Thomson 65⁰

Monday Sept 23rd 86 days out Strong gales from NW and rainy squally weather came SE & E at noon from the SE Sails and reefs the topmasts saw many birds of many kinds. This is the birth day of my little son his arrival of his 6th month should be he will bring Mackerel from much the same under all masts Saiter going off in good Saiter from moderate but cloudy the wind about SE & E mackerel sail accordingly saw nothing Lat 38° South Long 30° East Barom 29⁵⁰ Thomson 60 degrees

Tuesday Sept 24th 87 days out Comes in with light breeze from SE & E and cloudy from SE & E employed cooking our papers blubber saw many birds of many kinds and caught some the small mountains high up said at 4 PM to show our cheering spirits all alone on the Ocean Billow Mackerel from light breeze from my foggy weather Saiter from nearly calm saw black fish Porpoises and small fish. So ends the day Lat $38^{\circ}45'$ Long 32° East Barom 29⁵⁰ Thomson 62

Wednesday Sept 25th 88 days out Comes in with fine breezes and squally weather came SE & E under all masts Saiter wind SE and cloudy saw many rights Whales employed in various jobs at 4 PM spied the old Boats on the stern Mackerel and Saiter from strong breezes and my crew came SE & E employed in various jobs saw nothing of morning as yet Lat $38^{\circ}54'$ Long 35° East Barom 29ⁱⁿ Thomson 63⁰

Thursday Sept 26th 89 days out Strong breeze from NW and very squally the first came SE & E at 4 PM doubt unless the topsails unfastened the Miz Sailsail saw nothing of morning as yet employed in various jobs Mackerel and Saiter from hard gales at 11 PM furlled the fore topsail and fore sail and hoisted the ship to at 5 AM it blew a complete Hurricane split the fore topmast stay and tore the Starboard Booby on the cranes turned it and carried away the main spruce So ends blowing a severe Gale range of the Barometer 28.40 inches during the gale Lat $38^{\circ}05'$ Long 37° East Barom 28⁸⁰ Thomson 64 degrees

Friday Sept 27th 90 days out Blowing a severe gale from NW and a mountainous squall ship heeled to making pretty good weather from NW to NW nothing of note happened there for all the day. The laborers had Mackerel from moderate a little kept her off at 11 midnight I regretted to mention yesterday that in the gale we carried away the wheel on the side of it only Saiter from rather more moderate employed getting the stay sail and spruce of noon got them back Lat $37^{\circ}09'$ Long $40^{\circ}58'$ Barom 29⁶⁰ Thomson 66⁰

Saturday Sept 28th 91 days out Strong breezes from NW and very squally came SE under moderate sail employed getting the clewing down of the late masts Mackerel and Saiter from much the same came SE under moderate sail Lat $37^{\circ}58'$ Long 44° East Barom 29⁸⁰ Thomson 65⁰

Ship Tephye from New Bedford to New London Sept and October 1839

Remarks on Board Generally in this Breeze Breeze of the Glove
Sunday Sept 29th 92 days from N Bedford made just 100. Strong gales from
S by S by N by E under moderate sail saw many Bluff fish and
sea horse off 7 passed a large tide up. Special part from moderate of 1
PM turned out the reef and set the 59 sails at 4 AM the wind changed
to the S by E with 33 degree variation. Weather latter part more moderate
made all sail to the breeze Lat 38 11 S Long 48 19 E Barom 29 80/100 Thermom 61

Monday Sept 30th 93 days out Fresh breeze from S by S and
cloudy heavy S by E under all crowing sail saw many Beaufort and on shoal
of Papoising the weather continuing heavy and the breeze gradually increased
Moderate part fresh breeze and cloudy latter part light and a
large wave head S by E employed sitting up the fore rigging saw nothing
of moment as yet to Enos the day was a month being so windy and a
half since I left my dear girl and child and in deep sincerity hope 1/10 of the
time is up Lat 38 48 S Long 52 East Barom 29 80/100 Thermom 62 degree High

Tuesday October 1st 94 days out Light breeze from S by S to W and
rainy heavy S by E employed repairing the Steehorn Belay that was stom in
the Hurricane men at present have carpenter and am very busy
saw nothing of moment. Moderate and latter part moderate Breeze
cloudy mixed E employed in various jobs saw nothing of moment as yet
at noon finished the Boat Lat 39 46 S Long 53 10 East Barom 29 70 Thermom 61

Wednesday Oct 2nd 95 days out Fresh breeze and rising the
first part from E by E heavy S by E and a part of sail saw nothing
but birds employed in various jobs at 4 PM put out the 59
and hauled the 59 sails Moderate and latter part strong breeze and very
ragged heavy E by E at 8 AM furled the fore on my topsails and close reefed the
Main so Enos very ragged and stormy and I am in hopes soon to get out
of this stormy region No Ob Long 55 15 East Barom 29 70 Thermom 61

Thursday Oct 3rd 96 days out Strong gales from N by E and rainy stormy
weather at 4 PM furled the foresail from the ship to the Mast
quite high here we are all alone topped about by the mountainous sea
in the most desolate state of mind when we think on our dear friends
and family that are at home and think on the great comfort we have
had Moderate part more moderate made sail set the topsails 2 reefs
latter part much the same saw nothing but rainy stormy weather
Lat 39 54 S Long 59 40 East Barom 29 65/100 Thermom 61 degree

Friday Oct 4th 97 days out Comes in with thick and
rainy weather course E by E mixed N by W under double reefed topsails saw
a few sea horse but nothing else lonely and dreary is this route
to go into the Pacific Ocean and I have got enough of East Cape the
Passage is a good deal worse and longer cloudy and latter part the
weather very bad at noon had the ship to it blowing hard and the
ship taking in much water No Ob Long 63 East Barom 29 40/100 Thermom 61

Saturday Oct 5th 98 days out Hard gales from N and very rough
heavy E by E from to with the 8 Bows turned up high and all things
as snug as possible at 6 PM is moderate and began to rain kept
off S by E and made sail accordingly saw nothing latter part pleasant
but misty no time to dry our many wet clothes ship under
all crowing sail with course weather Lat 39 55 S Long 65 50 East
Barom 29 38/100 Thermom 61 Low gales

Remarks on Board Ship Tephy Bouna Toward

Sunday Oct 6th 99 days out 1839 Comes in with light breeze and foggy course E of E wind strong under all drawing sail and by filling the water in the fore hold to trim the ship. Saw nothing of moment not even to a Porpoise so we ran by Midway pass foggy. Weather passed rather more clear wind N by N 11 miles. The wind shifted to the N at midnight made all sail latter part fine and a pleasant ship under all sail course ESE saw a Right Whale and many birds Lat $39^{\circ} 55' 8''$ Long $68^{\circ} 14'$ East Barom 29.48 Thermom 65.9

Monday Oct 7th 100 days out from N. Bonaora we 107 from Home Comes in with moderate breeze from NW and a pleasant course E by S at 3 PM the wind changed to NW ship under all drawing sail saw a few Right Whales so we called them so a fine day to dry our clothes. Weather and latter part light breeze from NW to N and pleasant employes repairing stow. Boat saw nothing of moment as yet ship under all sail Lat $39^{\circ} 25'$ Long $71^{\circ} 14'$ East Barom 29.50 Thermom 65.

Tuesday Oct 8 101 days out Gentle breeze from NW and very pleasant course E by S under all drawing sail at 4 PM got all the Boat mended 2 of them and put off as saw nothing of moment employes mending chafes &c. Weather passed moderate latter part fresh breeze and foggy course E by S under moderate sail saw nothing the boats crew employed in various jobs Lat $38^{\circ} 54' 8''$ Long $76^{\circ} 6'$ Barom 29.50 Thermom 65. on change in glass

Wednesday Oct 9th 102 days out Strong breeze and rough with rain the first part course E by S at 4 PM hauled off SE wind NW employes making an oil wagon saw nothing but here and there a sea horse but we are all alone I might believe. Weather and latter part strong gales and rough under double reef fore and main topsails we this day passed St Paul Island just out of sight Lat $39^{\circ} 41' 8''$ Long $79^{\circ} 5'$ East Barom 29.50 Thermom 65.

Thursday Oct 10th 103 days out Strong gales from W to NW and very rough under course SE under 2 topsails going off in light style and I am in hopes soon to get out of this rough weather of the world for we have not had 3 good going days the month. Weather and latter part more moderate spruce sail accordingly employes in various jobs Lat $40^{\circ} 00' 8''$ Long $83^{\circ} 6'$ Barom 29.70 Therm 61

Friday Oct 11th 104 days out Fresh breeze from NW to W and pleasant the. Cloudy course SE under all breezy sail saw nothing but blue jays employes making an oil wagon. Weather and latter part fresh breeze and rough foggy weather course ESE wind from W to NW saw many birds and nothing else employes in various jobs Lat $40^{\circ} 43' 8''$ Long $87^{\circ} 10'$ East Barom 29.54 Thermom 65.

Saturday Oct 12th 105 days out Strong breeze and a thick fog wind NW under all ready sail course ESE employes repairing an old staving sail saw nothing of note. Weather and latter part fine breeze and foggy course ESE under all sail wind W to NW saw no living fish as yet employes in ships duty Lat $40^{\circ} 45'$ Long $91^{\circ} 40'$ East Barom 29.7 Thermom 65. Barometer 29.75

New Zealand in Oct 1839 Thomas Es on "Poua"

Sunday Oct 13th 106 days out Moderate breezes from W & N and a heavy course ESE under all drawing sail saw nothing of moment not even a solitary ship and I must believe we are all alone altho there had ought to be many ships from America and latter part the same breeze and foggy altho the wind is fair course ESE under W to NW Slaty noz off Long 94° East Barom 29.75 Therm 62° -

Monday Oct 14th 107 days out Fresh breezes from W & N and foggy course ESE under all drawing sail America and latter part the ship employed in various jobs saw nothing but birds and open sea no ship in sight or any thing in the least disagreeing course ESE under all ready sail Slaty 41° 18 S Long 98° 18 E Barom 29.5 Therm 60 degrees

Tuesday Oct 15th 108 days out Strong breezes from W & N and a heavy foggy weather course ESE under moderate sail saw nothing more than albatross mentioned employed in various jobs of ships and America part strong gales with rain course ESE at midnight double reefed the topsails latter part strong gales and a heavy foggy the ship topsail with rainy unpleasant weather course ESE at 9 Am the wind changed to the SE by E and a rainy saw nothing of moment Slaty 41° 53 S Long 102 14 E Barom 29.30 Therm 58 degrees

Wednesday Oct 16th 109 days out Moderate breezes and a heavy foggy part course ESE wind SE at 5 PM made shift to set whole topsails jib and mainsail saw nothing of moment America and latter part strong breezes and a heavy course ESE under double reefed topsails saw nothing of note saw very bad weather Slaty 42° 05 S Long 106° 05 East Barom 29.40 Therm 58° Low Range of Barom 29.40

Thursday Oct 17th 110 days Comes in with strong gales from NW and a very foggy course ESE and a very squally under close reefed main topsails at 4 PM hauled the fore topsail flying very squally and unpleasant America part more moderate weather after that time sail accordingly latter part strong gales and squally course ESE wind from N to W saw nothing though I should feel to see a ship Down to the bottom so as to be able to send a line to the dear Wife of my Bosom but here we are all alone on the Ocean Billow yes all alone So Enas Slaty 42 26 S. Long 109° 40 E Barom 29 in Therm 58 degrees

Friday Oct 18th 111 days out Comes in with strong gales from N to NW and a very stormy rainy weather course ESE Barom 28.90 in and we apprehend a heavy storm at 5 1/2 had a hard squall of wind hail and rain ship under close reefed fore and main topsails at 8 PM hove the ship to under maintopsail at 4 PM reefed off ESE at 6 AM had a complete hurricane took in the foretopsail and let her down. Who would believe the wind had a such force parted the stayrail shroud and the main yard of the rope quicker Range of Barom 28.50 in the storm. Therm 55. Oh how it blows -

Saturday Oct 19th 112 days out Strong gales with violent squalls from W & N and a heavy under close reefed topsail and foresail course from E to ESE driving before the wind with our outside boats turned up and hardly safe at that Barom of 5 PM 28.70 a little higher than noon I America and latter part strong gales and a very stormy the worst weather I ever in all my life spent under close reefed fore and main topsails saw nothing the heavy cheering employed at repairing the foremast stayrail for the stayrail Slaty 42° 27 South Long 115° 26 East of 9 Barom 28.90 Therm 58

Ship Tephys off New Holana Bound to New Zealand
Remarks on Board Oct 1839 in the Stormy Sea

Sunday Oct 20th 113 days out Comes in with strong gales from NW and a very much rainy weather course SE by E under very short sail and rolling very heavily that at 4 PM bent the foretopmast stay and the foremast and latter had gales from W and a tremendous sea at 1 AM hauled the close foresail at 10 AM hove the ship to under close sail it blowing very hard from the S by W and on the crane turned up my Lat 43 (2) S Long 119° 48' E Barom 29 inches at 10 28.9/100 Thermom 56

Monday Oct 21st 114 days out Strong gales from W and heavy squalls of hail and rain ship hove to at the SE by E under short sail and blowing severely Oh this region of storms how glad I shall be when I get out of this Whirl and latter part strong gales at 6 PM hove off SE by E and made a little sail wind about the same nothing but fearful employment repairing my storm boat with a jumptoon Toothache Lat 44° 24' S Long 124 10 E Barom 29 2/10 Therm 58.

Tuesday Oct 22nd 115 days out Strong gales from W and very much course SE by E under moderate sail from nothing the heavy thing employment as above with a troublesome toothache owing to my getting cold Whirl and latter part strong gales and a very much rainy weather topsails course SE by E and saw nothing I feel very unwell with a head ache Lat 45° 30' S Long 126° 36' E Barom 29 10/100 Therm 55

Wednesday Oct 23rd 116 days out Dull bright day Strong gales from W and very much course SE by E under close reefed topsails and very rough indeed saw nothing at all Whirl part more moderate made some sail latter part light breeze and thick fog employment in various jobs of ship duty ship under all ready sail course SE by E wind about NW This is the birthday of my little son 6 months old Lat 46° 40' E Barom 29 2/10 Therm 58

Thursday Oct 24th 117 days out Strong breezes from NW and thick fog plus and weather course SE by E under all ready sail saw nothing to cheer this gloomy place and I am in hopes soon to get where there is some one besides ourselves as we have been all alone since we left Home Barnstable and Panterbury we mean Whirl and latter part strong gales and a very much course SE by E at 7 AM close reefed the topsails at 11 AM strong gales and heavy rains saw a shoal of black fish and porpoises they fish for some time Lat 47° 14' South Long 134° East Barom 29 2/10 Therm 58 days

Friday Oct 25th 118 days out Strong breezes from NW and very much course SE by E under moderate sail after rolling finely saw no fish of any kind employment in various jobs Whirl part more moderate latter part strong gales and very much course East Lat 47° 11' S Long 139° 20' East Barom 29 2/10 Therm 58.

Saturday Oct 26th 119 days out Strong gales from NW and very much course SE by E at 1 PM began to take in sail at 7 PM was from close reefed main and 2 Raker for topsails and saw sail saw nothing of note Whirl part very much and very rainy unpleasant weather course SE by E Oh this stormy unpleasant region how glad I shall be to get on a more warm weather Lat 48° 48' South Long 143° East Barom 29 inches Therm 57 made sail accordingly

Permits on Board Ship Tephyr A Gardam Esq. Master
Bound on a Voyage to New Zealand 1839 for the Co!

Sunday Oct 27th 120 days out Strong gales from N^W and a very
rainy unpleasant weather course & unfair double reefed Topsails and
Mastheads with bad weather saw many Seapow &c I am this time
feeling quite better and am quite cast down on account of the very
long and tedious passage and I wish I was where I was 6 months ago
Miaale and latter part strong gales and squally course & at 8 A close
repe the Topsails Lat 57° 8' Long 147° 6' Barom 28¹/₁₀₀ Therm 56°

Monday Oct 28th 121 days out Comes in with a gale from W^W
and squally course & at 4 Pm jacking ourselves off the East end of Vancouver's Land
and a gale from S. saw many Seapow of many kinds at 4 Pm it came
on very tough called all and hove the ship to and lay until 2 Am and then
we kept off N^W & since N^W with a large ugly swell with showers of
Rain and hail latter part much the same saw nothing of moment as
yet Lat 46° 26' S Long 149° 10' E Barom 28⁹⁰ Therm 56 degrees

Tuesday Oct 29 122 days out A month Comes in at the last
50 hours with violent gales and rain with continual showers of Hail
and squalls of Wind at 4 Pm close reefed again course N^E wind W^W
saw nothing of moment at 7 Pm hove to at 3 Am was ship to the ESE at
7 Am kept off N^E and made some sail on this tedious passage how wearing
to my constitution Wind shifts saw many birds we last night had the
oldest storm Boat stow all to pieces this is the fifth Boat that we
have had stow my dear B since we left home and not 1 drop of
Spum air 4 months out and tedious one they have been to my self
and others. Lat 45° 14' S Long 150° 49' E Barom 29 Therm 55 - blow

Wednesday Oct 30th 123 days Fresh breeze and rugga
the first part of 2 Pm turned the reef out of the main Topsail
and set the main S^E sail with a very high small course N^E
wind W^W saw many Birds of many kinds of Miaale and latter
part fine and pleasant course N^E & ship under all sail employed
getting out Water and other needy stows saw many Seapow of many
kinds Lat 43° 57' S Long 153° 06' E Barom 29¹/₁₀₀ Therm 55¹/₁₀₀

Thursday Oct 31st 124 days out Light breeze from N^W and
very smooth course N^E & employed in various jobs of ship duty
saw nothing that makes a speck of any kind all hands in fine
spirits up employed carpentering ship under all sail Miaale
and latter part fine and pleasant wind from N^W to N course N^E &
employed in ship duty saw nothing but oceans of Sea Fowl and
should like to get a Whale to feed them for they seem very hungry
we keep Lat 43° 22' S Long 155° 50' E Barom 29¹/₁₀₀ Therm 56¹/₁₀₀

Friday Nov 1st 125 days out Gentle breeze from N^W and
to N and cloudy from N^E to E & employed in various
jobs caught a Geyra and latter part ship under reefed Topsails
with a heavy wind Miaale and latter part moderate breeze and
cloudy with some fog saw nothing at 12 Manights row ship to the N^W
at 10 Am took back again employed in various jobs of ship duty
No Ob of Lat Long 156° 10' E Barom 29⁵/₁₀₀ Therm 56°

S. And the month my dear B. and we have not spoken a ship or
seen one after running 11,000 miles on a ESE course and I feel rather
lonesome yours &c Chas C New Bethians To Matow

Ship Tophy From New Bedford Bound Toward N. Island

General Remarks on Board as Boz Thinks 1839

Saturday Nov 2nd 126 days from N.B. Comes in with moderate breezes from N.W. and a very unpleasant weather course N.E. under moderate sail employed in ships duty saw many sea fowle Miacale and Lutter part light breezes from N.W. and thick fog course N.E. and under all sail saw nothing of note employed in ships duty N.O. of Lally. Long 157° 40' E Barom 29.60 Therm 65 deg

Sunday Nov 3rd 127 days out Light air and Calm with a thick fog the first part of morning as yet Miacale and Lutter part light breezes and a thick fog until 8 AM and then it began to clear till then all 6 and at 8 to the N.E. & wind about N.W. saw nothing the least cheering no ship nor fish of any kind. Lally 41° 10' S Long 158° 10' East Barom 29.70 Therm 65°

Monday Nov 4th 128 days out Moderate breezes from N. to N.W. and clear sea from N.E. to S.E. ship under all sail that a head wind will allow Miacale part fresh breezes and a rainy thick weather at 8 started to the N.W. wind N.W. Miacale close reefed Lutter part rainy at 9 AM the wind changed to the S.W. started to the N.W. and kept off at San many birds and 2 Right Whales made sail according to Lally 40° 34' S Long 158° 50' E Barom 29.30 Therm 65

Tuesday Nov 5th 129 days Fresh breezes from S.W. and rather irregular course N.E. & under all sail saw many birds off many kinds employed in ships duty Miacale and Lutter part moderate breezes from S.W. and plus and employed fitting craft and whale gear saw finbacks and birds but no sperm Whales yet this under all sailing sail Lally 38° 23' S Long 161° 30' E Barom 29.70 Therm 67°

Wednesday Nov 6th 130 to days out Gentle breezes from S.E. to S and very pleasant course N.W. & under all sail to cross saw many birds of many kinds we are busy carpentering some remain employed in various jobs Miacale and Lutter part fine and pleasant and head N.E. to N.E. & wind S.E. to S.E. part and the Waist Boat and got on cutting pendants and are fitting for Whaling saw nothing at all as yet Lally 36° 37' S Long 162° 47' E Barom 29.70 Therm 62

Thursday Nov 7th 131 days out Gentle breezes from S.E. to S to E & E and pleasant employed putting up our gear for the line saw many birds but no fish as yet nor any thing else yet then our gear many Miacale and Lutter part fine and pleasant employed in various jobs saw nothing but birds and finbacks employed in various parts of carpentering head from N. to N.E. under all sailing sail Lally 34° 51' S Long 163° 58' East Barom 29.80 Therm 62°

Friday Nov 8th 132 days out Moderate breezes from E & E and fine weather head N at 3 PM we caught a fin for prize saw many finbacks at 6 PM put up the Bow Boat Miacale and Lutter part fresh breezes and a strong employed in various jobs saw nothing but finbacks and birds at 9 PM started to the E wind about N.E. & under all sail a head wind wants Lally 34° 34' S 165° 15' Barom 29.50 Therm 66 We have crossed over 13,000 miles and not seen a Whale or Ship

After Spin oil at Garann Cosgr Master Nov 1839

Saturday Nov 9th 133 days Strong breeze from NW and very
rugged at 2 PM double reefed the topsails at 5 o'clock the fore and
mizzen topsails strong and rugga barometer falling 29th 100. Official pay
rugga head & Latter part of the moderate wind from NW to W and NW
blow off NW and made sail with rain saw nothing of note. S. Ena
No 100 Long 167th 10 East Barom 29 50th 100 Thermom 66 cypes Rain and thick

Sunday Nov 10th 134 days Gentle breeze from NW to NW and
pleasant course NW at 6 PM saw a body of sperm whales going quite quick
to the NW being near night we did not lose but went in hopes the
night we see my shall have better luck at work shorter sail
in hopes to find them in the morning moon Official and Latter part
fine and pleasant at 11 mi. by the star to the SW at 4 PM tacked
back again saw nothing but fin backs and birds course NW & N
wind variable Lat 33th 30 S Long 168th 20 E Barom 29 6th 100 Ther 67

Monday Nov 11th 135 days Moderate breeze from
NW and pleasant course NW from all night said saw nothing
of morning as yet Official and Latter part fine and pleasant
wind variable from SW to NW saw nothing at all employed getting
up the Royal mast and making a Mast Bush S. Ena the day
anxious for Whales Lat 32th 20 S Long 170th East Barom 29 9th 100 Ther 68

Tuesday Nov 12th 136 days Light air from SW to SE
and very pleasant course NW at 4 PM NW & E saw nothing of
morning as yet employed in various jobs saw as usual sitting
rugga painting boats and other stuff Official and Latter part
moderate breeze and cloudy at 4 PM saw many blackfish with
off in 1 boat but got nothing. Employed getting our Water But down
in the storage saw many porpoises by the line from N to NW wind
NE to NW Lat 31 27 S Long 171 E Barom 29 60 Ther 71 degrees

Wednesday Nov 13th 137 days Moderate breeze from
NW and cloudy saw much porpoises employed in various jobs
at 4 PM tacked ship to the SE saw nothing. Whales the fore part
Official and Latter part strong breeze from N and rugga with
cloudy at 5 PM close reefed saw nothing of morning course NE & E
S. Ena Lat 30th 27 S Long 170th 41 E Barom 29 9th 100 Thermom 69 days

Thursday Nov 14th 138 days out Strong gale and rugga from
N. Course ESE and slow sail at 4 PM the 2nd offing caught
a fine Porpoise. Employed in various jobs Official and Latter
part moderate breeze and rain course ESE and moderate
sail saw nothing. Hearing the rain in fore and main masts we
washing No 100 Long 173th 50 East Barom 29 20 Thermom 70

Friday Nov 15th 139 days Moderate breeze from NW
with heavy rains course ESE and all night said saw no
thing. Fresh of my kind seen saving Water and washing clothing
Official and Latter part moderate breeze from NW to N and
all night said saw nothing of morning employed getting our Bread
Water and other stuff saw nothing at all Lat 31 18 S Long 170th E
Baromet 29 80 Thermom 74 degrees Below deck

Remarks by Boz on Board of Boz's Ship 1839

On New Zealand after Spinn Fish

Saturday Nov 16 140 days out Gentle breezes from N.E. and S.W. and smoky cloudy weather employed getting our stores and other stuffs from Bottom, that makes a strong Whiaah and latter part fresh breeze and cloudy from N.W. head & under moderate size sail nothing but open sea. employed getting rigging and other things Lat 37° 51' S Long 178° 18' E Barom 29.70 Therm 74.

Sunday Nov 17th 141 days Fresh breeze from N.E. and very heavy E.S.E. under all ready sail saw nothing but a thing on the water that had the appearance of being a small piece of blubber. Whiaah and latter part moderate breeze from N.E. and haze with fine rain head E.S.E. under all ready sail saw no living fish that sports but we earnestly hope to soon Lat 32° 23' S Long 179° 43' E Barom 29.81 Therm 74 days

Monday Nov 18th 142 days out Gentle breeze from N.E. and smoky haze E.S.E. under all ready sail saw no living fish of any kind, the fish part and about 2 Bisc Whiaah and latter part fine and pleasant employed getting rigging and other things, saw many Lumbeth but could not catch any of them Lat 32° 53' S Long 181° East Barom 29.90 Therm 76.

Tuesday Nov 19th 143 days. Moderate breezes from N.E. and fine weather haze E.S.E. under all sail saw many papers at 1 P.M. about our old foresail the look taken with a compass Whiaah and latter part fine and pleasant on the wind to the E. and N.W. saw nothing not even a fish of any kind Lat 32° 58' S Long 183° East Barom 29.91 Therm 76.

Wednesday Nov 20th 144 days out Gentle breezes from N.E. and very pleasant employed painting boats and other things, employed variously doing the ship's work and 2 Bisc head E.S.E. and Whiaah and latter part fine breezes from N.E. and pleasant haze N.W. saw nothing of moment as yet but soon hope to Lat 32° 23' S Long 183° E Barom 29.80 Therm 75

Thursday Nov 21st 145 days Moderate breezes from N.E. and pleasant at noon tucked up the N.W. under all ready sail employed in various jobs the wind prevails much from the N. this season we hope for a change as we mean to alter our latitude Whiaah and latter part fine and clear wind the same head & saw Blackfish put off and got on Lat Long 184° 40 East Barom 29.90 Therm 77

Friday Nov 22nd 146 days out Light air and calms the first part of the crew in 3 Frigates. employed in various jobs saw nothing of moment Whiaah and latter part calm. saw many Blackfish Lat 32° 23' S Long 185° E Barom 30.00 Therm 79

Saturday Nov 23rd 147 days out Bobs but day Comes in with calm and hot the first part employed in fitting things over the ship a large Whiaah and latter part light air employed catching on Blackfish and fitting things, saw nothing of note Lat 32° 00 S Long 185° 25 E Barom 29.90 Therm 77
Barom 184. 25

Remarks by P. Boy one of time Chiz makes some

Sunday Nov 24 148 days out Gentle breeze from S by
any breeze and the first part calm After 10 o'clock and latter
part light and a very light calm N.W. under all drawing sail saw many
sharks of Sunfish and other indications of lively ground and numerous light
Whales soon Lat 30° 45' S Long 184° 00' Eab Dec 19 80 Thru 75.

Monday Nov 25th 14th day, only light breeze from S E and very
pleasant. About 11th under all masts sail sent nothing but large
Sunfish. Noiaab and latter part the same crew. At 12 under all
masts sail employed sitting on pump. Butts between Deck
sent nothing of note. Lat $29^{\circ}56'$ S Long $183^{\circ}40'$ E Barom 29.80 Ther 77^o

Thursday Nov 26th 150 days Gentle breeze from N E and
pleasant foggy M^y under after morning sail employed fitting
the rigging and other things saw grasshoppers but not the
least sign of a sparrow the birds sang. Windy and latter part
fine breeze at 5 Am saw Sunday Island bearing W N W dist
40 miles kept off and steered for the shore but saw nothing
that looks like a whale and I cannot tell with me we do not
see them with a sharp lookout. Sunday Island is a very
high Island and well wooded and plenty of water runs down
nothing like an inhabitation. Employed making a spring
reel for S. Ennis Lat 29° 26' S Long 182 30 E. Breeze 29th the 15th.

Wednesday Nov 2nd 151 days out Fresh breezes from
N and pleasant at 1 Pm tacked under the lee of Simoes
Island to the N & E saw nothing employed in various
Missions and later part the same wind N head & NE under all
sail saw many Birds of many kinds we could see either Whale
ship or any thing else Sat 29 Feb 1832 & Dec 29 70 Th 16

Thursday Nov 28th 152 days Noonate breezes from N^W and pleasant sea E & N employed making Spinnaker at 4 1/2 PM saw three whales going very quick to the N prob off by in about an hour they were 8 miles off this beats all we have seen them 3 times and not got a Horse piece and I am nearly discouraged Noonate and latter part fresh breezes and cloudy sea E & N wind N & N & E Long 185 E Barom 29.70 the 75.00

Friday Nov 29th 153 day. Fresh breeze from NE and
cloudy. Sea ESE and moderate sail employed in various
saw nothing but small fish. No catch and latter part
fresh breeze from NE and cloudy employed sitting up rigging and
other things. Sea NE to E. Log 185 1/2 & Range 29 1/2. 14

Saturday Nov 30th 154 days Fresh breeze from N.E.
and rugged cloudy weather employed repairing the Brig to make
cannon the main flag sail same as usual. Weather and latter
part moderate calm and cloudy promising rain soon nothing
on today wind N.E. to N.W. employed in various jobs
Sat 29th 11 S Log 185 20 E Water 29 69/100 Therm 74.

Ship Tophy off Sunday Island Dec 1839

Cruising after Whales was never long

Sunday December 1st 155 days out Fresh breezes from N to NNE and a rainy head NW and heavy rains then we made sail saw nothing of all employed forcing in Woodcock and latter part steady gales from N to NNE and a heavy rain ship under short sail at 8 AM kept off till saw nothing of all At 10 of Lat. Long 184° E Barom 29.60 Ther 76 degrees

Monday Dec 2nd 156 days Strong gales from N and very unpleasant weather at 3 PM spruce the sail and how to head to the W with same nothing the last evening Whiaale and latter part moderate breezes from S to SSW and pleasant head to wind all sail employed in various jobs of ship duty Lat 29° 38' S Long 183° 20' E Barom 29.50 Ther 75°

Tuesday Dec 3rd 157 days Fresh breezes from S and cloudy head W at 3 PM unfurling the main top sail and sent another sail nothing this day not gone to Woodcock employed fitting rigging etc Whiaale and latter part cloudy and rainy until 7 PM spoke the ship Rambler of Nantucket 12 months out with 100 bbl oil at 10 we went on board and saw many species and gave letters and they tell us that whales are very scarce Lat 29° 06' S Long 184° 59' E Ther 76° Barom 29.50 Ther 75°

Wednesday Dec 4th 158 days Moderate breezes from S to SSW and pleasant head N to E rather cloudy low S to ship Rambler in company saw nothing of morning as yet Whiaale and latter part fine and pleasant head N to NNE wind S to E under all sail employed in raising job ship R in sight saw nothing of morning as yet and I cannot tell when we shall Lat 28° 29' S Long 186° 18' E Barom 29.60 Ther 75°

Thursday Dec 5th 159 days Fresh breezes from S to E and pleasant head N to E under all sail at 5 PM spoke the Rambler and boarded him Whiaale and latter part fine and pleasant head N to NNE wind E ship Rambler in sight to the E saw nothing but very small fish no very good ones but soon hope to soon Lat 27° 10' S Long 187° 10' E Barom 29.60 Ther 76°

Friday Dec 6th 160 days Light and pleasant breeze from E and pleasant head N to E under all sail saw the R to the E employed in various jobs Whiaale and latter part fine and pleasant employed fitting for Whaling saw nothing of morning as yet at 4 AM tracked the E wings N to E under all sail Lat 26° 39' S Long 187° 40' E Barom 29.50 Ther 77°

Saturday Dec 7th 161 days Moderate breezes from N and pleasant head E to E ship Rambler in sight to the N Whiaale and latter part cloudy with some rain came E wind N to NNE saw nothing that makes a splash in the water of any kind nor seem to Jacks ship Rambler in sight to the N so this day changed our note for Whales but I cannot tell when we shall want to use them so I feel quite torn Lat 26° 53' S Long 188° 40' E Barom 29.47 Ther 76°

Ship Tephyr from New Bedford Bound a Whaling Dec 1839

Toward Friendly Islands. A. Gardner Esq. Master.

Sunday Dec 8th 162 days from Sweet Home Comes in with
moderate gales and rainy again ESE under all ready sail at
7 PM spoke a man to the Rambler saw a whale nothing of
all come all night SE & NW and latter part strong breeze
with heavy showers of rain wind from S to SE under all ready
sail saw nothing but a few sea cows and the Rambler. no fish no nothing
L. Enas much affected Lat $27^{\circ} 33' S$ Long $190^{\circ} 18' E$ Barom $29 \frac{55}{100}$ Ther 75°

Monday Dec 9th 163 days. dawns early. Strong gales from S and
cloudy rainy weather heard ESE under reefed topsails saw nothing of
all. Toward Friendly Islands that Ship R in sight NW and latter part
more of the same kind rainy stormy weather and not the best
prospects of ever getting any thing not even to make a beginning
employed mousing on for 4 hours for topsails that is a mile or so
by sea & Lat $27^{\circ} 30' S$ Long 192° Barom $29 \frac{60}{100}$ Ther 75°

Tuesday Dec 10th 164 days. dawns early. Strong gales from SE
to S and stormy rainy weather at 5 PM finished the topsails of
the Rambler you and passed under our lee about 4 miles off head
to the S W me & it was there if dull music enough I tell you
my dear girl NW and latter part strong breeze and rainy had
weather saw nothing. little fish L. Enas much affected under low
sprits employed carpenter making a cooler couch here we are all
alone Lat $27^{\circ} 22' S$ Long $192^{\circ} 50' E$ Barom $29 \frac{60}{100}$ Ther 75°

Wednesday 11th Dec 165 days. Moderate breezes from E
and cloudy rainy weather the first part heard NW under all
ready sail saw nothing but 2 flying fish and 3 birds we
employed making sundry things. NW and latter part rainy
in showers at 9 PM it cleared off employed attending on the main
topsail saw as much to day as we did the first day but nothing
Lat $27^{\circ} 14' S$ Long $193^{\circ} 18' E$ Barom $29 \frac{60}{100}$ Ther 75° day 11th

Thursday Dec 12th 166 days. Gentle breezes from SE
and pleasant at 4 PM bent our old main topsail repaired
muzz and bent the fore gun head from S to SE NW and
latter part light breezes and pleasant we this day caught
a very singular shark. employed fitting our old sail to
bend Lat $27^{\circ} 42' S$ Long $193^{\circ} 18' E$ Barom $29 \frac{55}{100}$ Ther 77°

Friday Dec 13th 167 days. out at last Light breezes
from SE and pleasant head E N E under all sail saw
many birds of many kinds got all our old sails bent
NW and latter part light air from NW and very pleasant course
SE & S under all drawing sail saw nothing but a few capers. employed
in fitting rigging and other things. here we are my dear Beloved Girl
all alone off the Ocean Billows far far away from Home and in a
manner out of the world of society with nothing the least cheering
much after that paper away and not a single whale have we got
or hardly had a fair sight of Lat $27^{\circ} 48' S$ Long $193^{\circ} 17' E$ Barom
Barom $29 \frac{55}{100}$ Ther 76° 30 days

Ship Tephye from New Bedford Cruising Dec 1839

Remarks on Board Generally By Boz

Saturday Dec 14th 168 days out Light air from N and
very pleasant count S & E under all sail saw nothing they
will make oil employed fitting rigging and Blacksmithing
much directed and helped sick and suffering. we being very
a slight sea making masts and other things. Breeze and latter part
light air and very hot from N & employed in fitting rigging and
other things count S & E Lat 28° 11' S Long 195° 14' E Bar 29.51
range of Barometer 29.60/100 The 80 in the space of noon so we have it

Sunday Dec 15th 169 dawns Lark and day out Gentle
breeze from S & E and very pleasant head E & E under all sail
saw no sporting fish of any kind employed variously the fore
part. Wind and latter part moderate breeze from S & E and very
clear head E & E saw many jammers no sporting fish or any thing else
Lat 27° 48' S Long 195° 14' E Bar 29.53 The 78 fms

Monday Dec 16th 170 days out and no oil Fresh breeze
from S & E and pleasant head E & E under all needed sail fine
weather and no oil. Wind and latter part fresh as the finger of weather head
S & E we employed blacksmithing saw no fish of any kind. Water
so we have it all music Lat 28° 00' S Long 196° 00' E Bar 29.60
Thence 17 days

Tuesday Dec 17th 171 days do do Comes in with fine
and pleasant weather head S & E under all drawing sail employed
fitting rigging and other things saw no fish of any kind as yet
employed upon latter part moderate and pleasant fresh breeze
head E & E wind S & E under all needed sail saw nothing at all
Lat 28° 08' S Long 195° 28' E Bar 29.60 The 76 fms

Wednesday Dec 18th 172 days Strong breeze from S &
and rigged head E & E of 2 PM double reefed the topsails saw
nothing of moment. Weather and latter part strong and very
rigged head E & E employed fitting our fore topsail. Saw of
off Cape Cod and I must say that more desolate ground I never
saw you would see from. What other I really believe of yesterday
though Lat 27° 40' S Long 197° 18' E Bar 29.60 The 74 fms -

Thursday Dec 19th 173 days Strong gale from
S & E and very strong head E & E under all needed sail employed
in various jobs of duty. Wind and latter part fine and very
head E & E under all needed sail saw nothing the least offering
Lat 26° 24' S Long 199° 00' E Bar 29.60 Thompson 74

Friday Dec 20th 174 days Strong breeze from S &
and rigged head E & E under all needed sail 2 reefsails
employed in various jobs of duty. Wind and latter part
strong gale and rigged head E & E under 2 reefsails topsails saw
nothing. This makes a span of any kind no fish of any kind
I may say you see we have been separated nearly six months
and I have not as yet earned a single bill and I feel rather
melancholy and directed but hope soon to do something for our
good Lat 25° 21' S Long 200° 13' E Bar 29.60 The 75 days

Remarks on Board of Boz's Ship as he Thinks

Boz feels quite well with the Times Dec 1839
Saturday Dec 21st 175 days out Strong breezes and weather
the first part from NNE wind & unfavourable all day
Middle and latter part strong breezes from NE wind
under moderate sail saw as much to day as we have any other day
nothing Lat 24 40 S Long 200 E Barom 29 1/100 Therm 78 -

Sunday Dec 22nd 176 days Strong breezes from E and weather
from NE & under easy sail from morning as yet nothing
Middle and latter part fresh breezes and weather clear at 11
AM made the Island of Rotonga heavily at 12 noon its dist 40 miles
from NE to SW & saw no fish of any kind nothing but the beautiful
some of peace and plenty of the mangroves marks of the Almighty how
good and great. Lat 21 28 S Long 200 29 E Barom 29 1/100 Therm 79

Monday Dec 23rd but Birth day my dear little son is 8 months
old if he lives Comes in with moderate breezes from SE and pleasant
off Rotonga dist 11 miles at 5 1/2 PM head NE & under easy sail
Middle and latter part fine and pleasant at 6 AM went on shore
with 2 Boats for supplies found plenty and cheap off and on the shore
to Enos Lat 21 16 S Long 200 E Barom 29 1/100 Therm 79

Tuesday Dec 24th 178 days out moderate breezes from SE and
pleasant off and on the shore taking of recruits & provisions on board
first 7 days and food in plenty Middle and latter part fine
wind SE off and on the Island taking of recruits and other things
in plenty. Lat 21 12 S Long 200 E Barom 29 60 Therm 77

Wednesday Dec 25th 179 days out Light breezes from SE
all this day for 5 PM of all four recruits on board and a steamer
for 24 hay, 43 bbl Potatoes and 300 pumpkins &c saw nothing
but a whale the Long of the Is 15 200 E Lat 21 14 S S. Enos
the day strong chair Lat 21 09 S Long 199 E Barom 29 60 Therm 78

Thursday Dec 26th 180 days Gentle breezes from SE and
pleasant from SE to under all morning sail Middle and latter
part light breezes from E and very pleasant employed filling up
salt water for Ballast and procuring dry stuff saw nothing
in shape of fish Lat 20 41 Long 198 30 E Barom 29 60 Therm 79

Friday Dec 27th 181 days out Gentle breezes from E and
pleasant from SE at 6 PM finished the oil of Water Draining
saw nothing Middle and latter part fine and pleasant
wind NE from S under all sail saw nothing and hardly that
Lat 20 47 S Long 198 20 E Barom 29 50 Therm 78

Saturday Dec 28th 182 days Gentle breezes from NE and
cloudy compass I saw nothing all this day only for 50 men to
come I believe we shall have to say the same here we have been
on yava ground for 2 months and not seen whales but once
and then just at dark Middle and latter part cloudy
compass I employed in various jobs Lat 20 45 S Long 198 10 E
S. Enos this page no fish since we left Home. Barom 29 50 Therm 79

Remarks on Board Ship Tephyr of N Deafon on N Z

Bona after sperm oil Boz has not seen any yet
Sunday Dec 29th 183 days from Home Gentle breeze from NE
and pleasant but saw nothing no nobody all this day corner S
Official and latter part cloudy with showers of rain corner S
wind N. under easy sail saw nothing that makes a speck of
any thing. So my dear girl we have been separated over 6 months
and I have not earned a single dollar and am much distressed
and heart sick indeed At 06 Long 198° E Barom 29.48ⁱⁿ Ther 78

Monday Dec 30th 184 days out Light breeze from NE
and rainy thick weather corner S under full sail things as usual
nothing seen that spoils Official and latter part fresh breeze
and going from the under easy sail at noon have the ship to under easy
sail S of Enos latter part 06 Long 198° 10' E Barom 29.50ⁱⁿ Ther 78,

Tuesday Dec 31st 185 days Strong breeze from Wona rainy
head S of Enos that sail saw nothing but rain that in galley
and I am about sick of the hard storm Official and latter part
strong gales and heavy rains here we are have to under close sail
no far near and not a drop of oil since we left Home so my dear
Belona you can see that we have trials as well as our ovens and
I think more for they have a variety and we have that monotonous
subtle constantly before us to Enos the day and year May the last
ship us with many of usefulness At 06 Long 197° 50' E Barom 29.50ⁱⁿ
about 8 to 6 Barom 29.50ⁱⁿ Ther 75 days

Wednesday January 1st 1840. 186 day from Home comes
in with thick rainy weather wind from E to E & E and a very
high swell head S of Enos very easy sail saw nothing but
very unpleasant weather Official and latter part moon
at 06 wind S head S of Enos moderate sail saw nothing at all as yet
latter 29.48 S Long 198 East Barom 29.50ⁱⁿ Ther 75°

Thursday Jan 2nd 187 days out Gentle breeze from
S and pleasant head S of Enos all ready sail saw nothing
of moment not even to a fin back Official and latter part
fine and pleasant employed in various jobs of duty making
Booby Gipsies and getting dinner things saw nothing at all
and feel very down. Spent as far as long with and no oil
latter 29.58 S Long 198 4/5 S Barom 29.50ⁱⁿ Ther 79°

Friday Jan 3rd 188 Light air from SE and clear
corner W saw nothing all this day and I have begun to think
that we shall not make a beginning at all this voyage for
we have been on the ground a long time and not seen any thing
Official part fine and clear latter part strong gales and
negra under another reefed topsails employed in various jobs
at night latter 29.38 S Long 198 58' E Barom 29.50ⁱⁿ Ther 79°
360 or there 79°

Saturday Jan 4th 189 days Remarks Jan 1840
Sth area fugga head Wth under all ready sail employed
in various ffg we need not mention that we saw nothing
but I am afraid we shall not see much else on this dreary
ground. Made and latter part the same saw nothing. I have
made an error in my Log by adding which ought to be subtracted for the Log
18 193 40 E Barom 29.50 The 75 Lat 28 34. Much agitated -

Sunday January 5th 190 days. Moderate breeze from Sth
and a fugga head Wth under easy sail. Moderate and latter part
breeze from S and weather cloudy. Head Wth under moderate
sail Lat 29. Long 193 Barom 29.50 The 76

Monday Jan 6th 191 days out. Strong gales from S and
rugga head Wth under double reefed topsails. Moderate
after latter part fresh and rugga come Wth under all ready
sail employed fitting rigging and making other ready things
in case we should find a whale or by accident see something
like one. Lat 29 33 S Long 191 18 E Barom 29.70 The 73

Tuesday Jan 7th 192 days out. Light and day out
fresh breeze from SE and pleasant come Wth under
all ready sail employed fitting Backstay and other things.
Moderate and latter part fine and pleasant come Wth under
all drawing sail saw nothing employed rattring the Miz Rigging
and fitting ship Lat 29 50 S Long 190 30 E Barom 29.80 The 74
Bar 190 14 E

Wednesday Jan 8th 193 days. Moderate breeze from
SE and pleasant come Wth under all ready sail. 7 PM
finished rattring the Miz rigging. Moderate and latter part
fine and pleasant employed fitting rigging come to under
moderate sail Lat 29 50 S Long 189 40 E Barom 30 in The 75

Thursday Jan 9th 194 days. Gentle breeze from NE
and pleasant employed fitting and sparring the Main Rigging
and in fine we are quite busy thus far for us. Moderate
and latter part fine and pleasant come to employed fitting
our Main Rigging and serving the Sarg and many other things.
Lat off noon 29 50 S Long 188 40 E Barom 29.94 The 76

Friday Jan 10th 195 days. Moderate breeze from NE
and pleasant come Wth under all ready sail employed of
serving the Main Rigging and serving Sarg and Miz and
latter part fine and pleasant employed rattring and fitting
the Main rigging Lat 29 23 S Long 186 20 E Barom 29.84 The 79

Saturday Jan 11th 196 days. Light breeze from E to NE
and pleasant come Wth employed fitting the rigging and
other ready things and in fine we are very busy employed
for this place. Moderate and latter part the same employed
fitting the Main Rigging come Wth. S and the day and week
months getting out of a drop of sperm oil since we left
over 6 months ago and I feel rather low I can assure you my
dear B. the hope of reward sweetens labour Lat 29 16 S Long 185
Barom 29.87/100 The 76

Remarks on Board Ship *Tephys* in 1840

on this place called *Tephys* & *Telanda* &c

Sunday Jan 12th 197 across look and days very
comes in with breeze from E to NE from 10
weather at 4 PM finished the main Rigging many birds in
sight. *Twiala* and *Latter* part fine and pleasant at 5 PM
made Sunday Island bearing W dist 50 miles course to the west
all sail Lat 29 21 Long 182 25 Bar 29 70 Th 77

Monday Jan 13th 198 of the day breeze from E to
and pleasant at 7 PM the isle has N dist 30 miles high
and hot *Twiala* and *Latter* part fine and pleasant at 7 PM
made Brins Rock bearing S by E dist 17 miles and the
other isle called *Mc Guffy* Island has S dist 40 miles. Employers sitting
the fore Landings and fitting the Rigging ship under all sail
Lat 30 34 North Long 180 59 E Bar 29 79 Th 77

Tuesday Jan 14th 199 day Short beautiful and
pleasant the first part under S by E at 6 PM the Rock has
N dist 50 miles and the *Gregas* has N dist 30. Ship
under all ready sail employers fitting rigging I am in
hope we shall get our first Whalport off this day, as
soon as we have been on the ground a little longer we think
we shall as we have only been here 3 months cruising I hardly
think we have had time enough yet say 6 weeks. *Twiala*
and *Latter* part much the same wind as we have from S E to S
employers in various jobs of ship duty. the hopes of some a streets
Lat 31 57 S Long 182 8 Bar 29 77 Th 78

Wednesday Jan 15th 200 day Short beautiful and
pleasant breeze S E wind NE under all sail employers fitting the
ship. under all ready sail many birds in sight *Twiala*
and *Latter* part light and fresh S E under all sail emp-
loyers in fitting rigging and making spurs and other
small things Lat 32 19 S Long 183 8 Bar 29 74 Th 79

Thursday Jan 16th 201 day Light breeze from NE
and pleasant breeze S E employers fitting rigging saw a grey
curiosity a shark we have not seen a fresh one long it is quite
so. No Whales all this time *Twiala* and *Latter* part fine
and pleasant breeze E at 6 PM now ship to the N under
all ready sail employers fitting the fore Landings and
other things Lat 32 16 S Long 183 52 Bar 29 70 Th 78

Friday Jan 17th 202 day Light breeze from NE
to N and pleasant breeze NE under all sail employers
fitting the ship saw many small fish and *Papuan* it is
now 50 days since we have seen a *Whale* and
I feel very much heated indeed *Twiala* part and *Latter*
part breeze saw a ship to the SE employers fitting
the rigging forward Lat 31 33 S Long 183 10 E of *Green*
Bar 29 6 Th 75

Comments in 1846 AD

Saturday Jan 18th 203 days Fresh breezes from NW
and ship off at 2 PM off the ship Tom Capt Allen.
7 1/2 months only 120 lbs oil employed in various jobs
Micaal and latter part strong breezes from NE and cloudy heavy
NW under reefed topsails Ship Tom in sight to the SE & employed in
thinking about Whales Lat 30 43 Long 183 18 Barom 29 50/100 The 76

Sunday Jan 19th 204 days Strong Gale from ENE and rainy here
Micaal being sail with rainy steady weather sailors fore this my
dear B. you say we have to face full force of weather without
even seeing a Whale Lib alone getting it is over 50 days since we have seen
a spout of any kind Micaal and latter part strong gales
with heavy showers of rain ship home to under very short
sail to jobs Lat 183 40 E Barom 29 20/100 The 75. Morning

Monday Jan 20th 205 of them and no more home than
we was when Ben Atkins left us Comes in with strong gales
from ENE to SE and heavy showers of rain ship home to 6 PM
Lark in the Don Doubt and then ship to the E. very rainy and
strong Micaal and latter part strong gales from SE and rainy and
very short sail, saw nothing of the Tom or any thing else head
E Lat 31 45 S Long 183 40 Barom 29 50/100 The 76. Day

Tuesday Jan 21st 206 days Comes in with strong gales
from SE & a mountainous sea ship under long sail saw
a few sea fowl in this forsaken place here we are all alone
on the stormy ocean Micaal and latter part more moderate
made sail accordingly at 8 Long noon the Micaal 5 1/2 and
to repair sail and fix the yard fitted it and sent it up
as for Whales my dear they are out of the question as it is over
54 days since we have seen a spouting fish of any kind and
I am sick and sorry that I ever see the ship when I should not
if I had not been a fool. Lat 31 50 S Long 183 40 Barom 29 60/100 The 75

Wednesday Jan 22nd 207 days only Gentle breezes from
SE and cloudy Micaal NE at 1 PM more to the S Micaal ESE
employed fitting our chain shute saw many little Porpoises and
fish none that I could catch and I don't expect for 300 days to
come there is no Whale food enough to stay here Micaal
and latter part fine and pleasant employed rearing gales
and fitting cutting gear in case we should get a Whale at 11 AM
saw Sunday Island dist 60 miles came NW under all masts sail
Lat 30 43 N Long 182 48 Barom 29 78/100 The 75-

Thursday Jan 23rd 208 days Fresh breezes
from ESE and cloudy Micaal NE under moderate sail saw the
Isle bearing WNW dist 49 miles ship under moderate sail
Micaal and latter part moderate breezes from ESE and
pleasant off Sunday Island employed running round the
Island in hopes to get one Whale as we have been on the ground
3 months cruising and have not even seen a Whale wholly yet
and we have been on the back of the ground oh then keep
us clear of the work in fact we are all nearly crazy
Lat 29 36 S Long 182 16 Barom 29 70 The 74. No wind

Remark on Board of Ship Tophy Whale cruising
in the Dead Sea or Deserted Ocean Jan 1840 A.C.
Friday Jan 24th 209 days out Fresh breezes from
E & S and breeze at 7 PM from to off Sunday Island being
S & air 48 miles in this day saw a grampse the first
sprouting fish we have seen of any kind for 59 days this I
think is a good beginning. Employed in various jobs of duty
special and latter part fresh breezes and rather strong
head N & wind E & S under moderate sail saw nothing like a fish
Lat $28^{\circ} 32' S$ Long $183^{\circ} 10' E$ Barom 29.70 Ther 74° .

Saturday Jan 25th 210 days out Fresh breezes from
E & S and breeze head N & under easy sail employed in
various jobs of duty special and latter part the same
head the same and cannot see but it is going to be all
the same all this voyage however here it is lighter for more
Lat $27^{\circ} 46' S$ Long $184^{\circ} E$ Barom 29.68 Ther $73^{\circ} 30'$

Sunday Jan 26th 211 days Strong breezes from S & S
and pleasant breeze at noon from S & S to S & S
in various jobs of duty special and latter part fresh breezes and
breeze under easy sail at 10 AM under Sunday Island being
off the air 60 miles head S & S I saw nothing in the shape
of a sprouting fish and we have not seen a whale of any
kind for 60 days if this is New Zealand keep the
crew of it Lat $29^{\circ} 12' S$ Long $182^{\circ} 20' E$ Barom 29.74 Ther 74°

Monday Jan 27th 212 days Fresh breezes
from S & S and breeze head S & S at 7 PM Sunday Island
bar to the air 50 miles as much to day as we have
any other day Employed and latter part moderate breezes
from S & S and breeze head S & S at 10 AM saw a whale
bearing S & S air 40 miles employed in various jobs
of duty special Lat $31^{\circ} 34' S$ Long $182^{\circ} 44' E$ Barom 29.74 Ther 74°

Tuesday Jan 28th 213 days just as long out but
very light breeze a whole group in with light fine
weather and very clear off the Colley's Island bearing to
air 30 miles saw no living sprouting or any other fish
the time has been on this ground when a ship could not
circle 64 days and not see a group of a sperm or any
other whale whatever and I am sick and sorry I cannot
this trip or place Employed and latter part the same
off Sunday Island at air 60 miles Lat $30^{\circ} 01' S$ Long $183^{\circ} E$ Barom 29.60 Ther 74°

Wednesday Jan 29th 214 days Moderate breezes from
S & S and breeze head S & S in various jobs head N & S at 6 PM
as usual saw a body of sperm whale part off but
got nothing came on board head S & S at 10 PM
Employed and latter part the same at daylight saw
more whale part off and got one under spout one
at noon got him up in S & S was the day 8. Lat $29^{\circ} 48' S$
Long $183^{\circ} 07' E$ Barom 29.60 Ther 74°

Ship's Log somewhere with nothing almost

Thursday Jan 30th 215 days only. Moderate breeze from SSW and pleasant at 2 PM upon a fine sea began to sail. Had no wind and latter part when moderate still employed in boiling of midnight water ship to the Sth saw nothing of note. Lat 29° 45' S Long 182° 30' E Barom 29.60 Ther 74°

Friday Jan 31st 216 days. Fresh Breeze from ESE and on my part at 4 PM finished boiling and now ship to the Nth saw nothing of moment. Wind and latter part fine and pleasant employed in various jobs. Lat 29° 21' S Long 182° E Barom 29.60 Ther 74°

Saturday Feb 1st 217 days. Fresh breeze from ESE and choppy off noon ship off to the Nth made Sunday Island at 3 PM at 6 PM saw a large body of sperm whales going off of course we could not touch this is the 4th time we have seen them after 5 out of 7 and got the enormous quantity of 30 lbs of 7 PM home to draw of 2 whales and latter part thick and rainy at 11 AM saw a large body of sperm whales going quick in the channel of Sunday Island. Lat 29° 00' S Long 182° 40' E Barom 29.60 Ther 76°

Sunday Feb 2nd 218 days only. Gentle breeze from WNW and pleasant at 1 PM ship off in the whales but they were going quick to the Nth and we could not get within 50 miles of them so we have it down B. off of 10 miles to wind 60. Wind and latter part cloudy with some rain variable - wind saw nothing. Lat 29° 11' S Long 182° 10' E Barom 29.60 Ther 78°

Monday Feb 3rd 219 days. Light air and pleasant the ship goes down to the Sth Sunday Island bearing W. 60 miles air saw nothing of note from wind and latter part fresh breeze and cloudy with some rain. Employed in various jobs saw nothing of moment as yet. N. W. Long 182° E Barom 29.62 Ther 78° Long 8 Hrs

Tuesday Feb 4th 220 days. Light breeze from N. W. and latter part rainy weather Sunday Is. bearing W. 60 miles air saw nothing the last cheering of wind and latter part light breeze and cloudy with rain saw nothing. Lat 29° 51' S Long 182° E Barom 29.52 Ther 78°

Wednesday Feb 5th 221 days. Light breeze from N. W. and cloudy with rain caught a sun fish but the cork us 2 oars on Sunday Is. air 30 miles saw nothing. Lat 29° 36' S Long 181° 40' E Barom 29.60 Ther 78°

Thursday Feb 6th 222 days. Calm the ship part of this day Sunday Is. air 40 miles with saw nothing of note. Wind and latter part cloudy with rain employed in various jobs. N. W. Long 181° 30' E Barom 29.54 Ther 76°

Friday Feb 7th 223 days. Calm the ship part of this day Sunday Is. air 40 miles with saw nothing of note. Wind and latter part cloudy with rain employed in various jobs. N. W. Long 181° 30' E Barom 29.54 Ther 76°

Remarks on Board Ship Tophy off Sumay Island

February 1840 30 lbs oil

Friday Feb 7th 223 Day Light breeze from N.E. to E and rain from 8.30 to 11.40 under full sail Sumay Island Straits 70 miles N.W. and latter part rainy stormy weather here N. of S. Lat 182.40 Long 29 60 the 74

Saturday Feb 8th 224 Day Strong breeze from N. and N.W. stormy weather here 8.40 from North side San Miguel and latter part strong gales and N.W. under short sail Lat 30 36 S Long 182 40.40 Barom 29 34/100 the 78

Sunday Feb 9th 225 Day 30 lbs oil Strong gales from N.W. and N.W. head "the" from North side San Miguel and latter part strong gales and N.W. the topsails 2 feet saw nothing of all and hardly the S. was the day squally after rain and N.W. on barom Lat 30 27 S Long 183 49 E Barom 29 50/100 the 77

Monday Feb 10th 226 Day Strong gales from S.E. and N.W. under short sail 4.40 from the 88 N.W. and latter part fresh breeze from S.E. and N.W. at 8 AM spoke the Nantucket of Nantucket 32 months out with 1500 sperm and 350 whale oil ship in company came N. Lat 30 17 S Lat 184 E Barom 29 50 the 75

Tuesday Feb 11th 227 Day Strong gales from S.E. and N.W. head N. ship Nantucket 60 days towards N. B. and latter part variable and squally saw nothing but the ship N. employed in various jobs of duty came N. N. Lat 28 28 S Long 183 54 E Barom 29 60 the 76

Wednesday Feb 12th 228 Fresh breeze from S.E. and N.W. squally weather came N. at 6 PM spoke the Nantucket and left off the son nothing at all N.W. and latter part rainy stormy weather came S.W. saw nothing but the Nantucket left Lat 183 E Barom 29 50 the 74

Thursday Feb 13th 229 Day Strong breeze from S.E. and rainy from N.W. under reefed topsails at 7 PM spoke the Nantucket and have to cross saw nothing but rain latter part fine and pleasant came N.W. from moderate sail ship N. N. Lat 29 05 S Long 182 E Barom 29 55 the 76

Friday Feb 14th 230 Day Gentle breeze S.E. and clayday from S.E. saw nothing but the Nantucket N.W. and latter part rainy stormy weather and no whals this day we sent our letters on board of the Nantucket S. was this day raining Lat 29 15 S Long 181 50 E Barom 29 60/100 the 78.

Remarks Feb 1840

W. B. Smith

Saturday Feb 15th 231 days Moderate breeze from SSE and rain. Had SE under short sail at 2 PM made Sunday Island bearing true 28 miles at 5 PM took sight of the mountain to the NW. Observed and latter part strong gales from E to SE and heavy rains ship down to under short sail saw nothing at all. Lat $29^{\circ}18'S$ Long $181^{\circ}49'$ Barom $29.56/100$ Ther 76°

Sunday Feb 16th 232 days Strong gales from SSE and rain. At 3 PM made Sunday Island bearing true 125 miles at 4 PM took sight of the mountain. Had SE under short sail saw nothing but Birds. Observed and latter strong breeze from E and very much rain. Sunday Island bearing true 30 miles. Lat $29^{\circ}2'$ Long $182^{\circ}6'$ Barom $29.60/100$ Ther 76°

Monday Feb 17th 233 days Strong breeze from E and very much rain. Had SE under short sail saw nothing but Birds. Observed and latter part strong gales and very much rain. At 5 AM under short sail to the SE under short sail saw nothing and I made a point to clear out from this place for I am sick. Lat $28^{\circ}4'S$ Long $182^{\circ}15'$ Barom $29.67/100$ Ther 77°

Tuesday Feb 18th 234 days Strong gales from ENE and very much rain. Had SE until 5 and then N. Saw nothing of all and do not expect to observe and latter part of the same day at noon passed a ship standing to the N and the Capt. by a periscope. Wonderful for here I only before had SE. So our patience is exhausted on this and any longshore and distant corner of the globe. Lat $29^{\circ}1'S$ Long $182^{\circ}37'$ Barom $29.67/100$ Ther 76°

Wednesday Feb 19th 235 days and dollars lost to me and back I not have a good I should not be here wasting away my lifetime with them they can nothing about things on N. Zealand. Comes in as usual with strong breeze from ENE and very much rain. Had SE and saw nothing but Birds like angels trying to live by mistaking for some thing else. Observed and latter part fresh breeze from ESE and very much rain. Had SE nothing but Birds. Observed and latter part fresh breeze from ENE. Lat $29^{\circ}26'S$ Long $183^{\circ}20'$ Barom $29.66/100$ Ther 78°

Thursday Feb 20th 236 of them Fresh breeze from E and very much rain. Had NNE until 7 PM and then SE and SE. Saw many porpoises and Birds. No sperm whales. Had SE and latter part had NNE to NE. Saw nothing of morning as yet. Sperm whales variously. Lat $28^{\circ}26'S$ Long $184^{\circ}49'$ Barom $29.70/100$ Ther 77°

Friday Feb 21st 237 days Fresh breeze from E and very much rain. Had NNE until moderate fair. Observed and latter part strong breeze and very much rain. Had NNE under double reefed topsails. Saw nothing and I believe that is about all there is here for we all agree we have been here since so. So we have it. My dear beloved long and tedious time and no prospect of better of present. Much distressed and heart sick. Lat $27^{\circ}18'S$ Long $185^{\circ}10'$ Barom $29.74/100$ Ther 76°

Remarks on Board Ship Tephyr on 1st Feb 1840

after Spun Oil then it was once quite thick. 1840

Saturday Feb 22nd 238 days Strong breezes from E and
very much sea N & E unaccountable reefs saw nothing but sea
foam in plenty and a few small fish Whiggle and
batter part Strong gales from E and very much indeed in
this day had among others with considerable fish S. Enas the
Heavy sick Lath. 26° 46' S Long 186° 10' E Barom 29.60 Th 76
at 7th the man ship to the S & E saw nothing Esqin H to E

Sunday Feb 23rd 239 days Strong gales from E & N & E and
much sea S & E unaccountable reefs I was of the winter mancha
off that we might have this desolate place Moiaab and Lath
part Strong breezes and much sea to pleasant sea S & E unaccountable
topsails of this day if my Beloved son lives he is 10 months old and
gives him a long life of usefulness. Saw a large school of Papases
S. Enas the day Lath 28° 26' S Long 187° E Barom 29.78 Th 76.50

Monday Feb 24th 240 days Strong breezes from E and much
sea S & E unaccountable reefs saw nothing at all and
we are all about sick of this place and want to leave
Moiaab and Lath part fresh breezes and much sea at 8 made sail
at 10 Am the Steward a Negro, deliberate cast ashore struck the
Captain with a stick of heavy wood that nearly broke his arm
as he was mending the Deck not even thinking of him of 11
Pm him in Irons and gave him a beating S. Enas the day S.
the day Lath 29° 36' S Long 188.46 Barom 29.67 Th 74.5

Tuesday Feb 25th 241 days Strong breezes from E and
E & N & E much sea S & E unaccountable reefs the Negro
in double Irons in the Steward at 1 Pm was ship to the S & E
nothing of moment Moiaab and Lath part Strong gales and
much sea S & E saw nothing but small bias fish
the Negro in Irons at night at Barom Lath 30.48 Long 188.10 E Barom 29.77

Wednesday Feb 26th 242 days Strong gales from E and
much sea S & E unaccountable reefs and then we struck
to the N & E and whole watches saw nothing of moment
the Negro in double Irons making violent threats of murder if he
only does get the man I know so Moiaab and Lath part Strong
gales from East and much sea ship to the S & E at 6 Am saw
a large body of Sheeps Whale going quick to the N & E part
off that it was so much and the Whales going quite quick
that we could not get near them I am very sorry for such
had but we have seen Whales enough to show on 500 bl
had not they been so wild Lath 29.54 S Long 189.18 Barom 29.77 Th 74.5

Thursday Feb 27th 243 days Strong gales from E and
much sea N & E at 2 Pm part off again off the Whales alone
found but it being very much and they going quick we
could not get near them Moiaab and Lath part Strong gales
much sea at 4 Pm ship to the S & E saw nothing of the
Whales again so we have my dear Beloved Girl no tail yet
and have seen who will make considerable many times
Lath 29.54 S Long 189.6 Barom 29.77 Th 74.5

Friday Feb 28th 244 days Strong gales from ENE to E and
very much sea head 88 to 89 under double reefed topsails and
masted and latter part strong gales from ENE to E and very
much sea under same nothing but constant rough unpleasant
weather ship under single sail this is the ugliest place that
we saw Lat 30° 29' S Long 190° 2' E Barom 29.70 Th 76

Saturday Feb 29th 245 days Strong gales from ENE to E
and very much sea head 86 to 88 ship under close reefed topsails
saw nothing of moment except holding on with both hands
the Negro Pin being strong as well as our 8 Wind and
latter part strong gales from E to ENE and very much sea
head 86 under Nothing Lat 31° 39' S Long 190° 17' E Barom 29.60 Th 76

Sunday March 1st 246 days Strong gales from ENE and
very much sea head 86 under close reefed topsails saw no
living thing fish or any thing but cloudy stormy weather
we have had the last 30 days Wind and latter part
strong breezes from ENE and very much sea head 86 under
close reefed topsails saw nothing but even to a bird so we have if my
dear Belinda month after month and week after week no oil or
any thing to cheer my drooping spirit Lat 32° 53' S Long 191° E.
Barom 29.70 Th 76 Bathurst Ryan Watson

Monday March 2nd 247 days Strong breezes from
ENE and very much sea head 86 under close reefed topsails
saw nothing off all day Wind and latter part fine and
pleasant head 86 at 4 PM saw a large sperm whale going
to the north at 8 PM put off with a fine prospect but it
was soon blighted for they were very shy in case and got to them
we could not so Enos it then Lat 33° 07' S Long 192° E Barom 29.70 Th 76

Tuesday March 3rd 248 days Fine breezes from NE
and pleasant head 86 at 2 PM put off for the above
mentioned whale but to get just we could not so after a
11 hour chase we gave them up and came on board head sick
and agitated we then saw them eight times and got 30 blubber
Wind and latter part fine and pleasant head 86 to 87 under
all ready sail Lat 34° 14' S Long 193° E Barom 29.60 Th 74 employed
getting up water and fueling down oil that we got up a month
ago 30 lbs 8 months and four days out my dear 10 have Luck

Wednesday March 4th 249 days Moderate breezes
from NE to pleasant employment after water saw
nothing of moment as yet Wind and latter part the same
this 25 times sailing Lat 34° 15' S Long 193° 31' E Barom 29.60 Th 71

Thursday March 5th 250 days Gentle breezes from
N to NE and very much sea at times faint employment in various
places saw no fish of any kind only 10 thin large D we are
down eight months out with 30 lbs Wind and latter part strong
and rainy weather mind of N then ENE under all ready sail
saw nothing of note Lat 36° 06' S Long 194° 20' E Barom 29.50 Th 71

Tophy's Remarks on Board North 1860

Dona Some Where

Friday March 6th 251 days Strong breeze from N and
muggy rainy weather from 8 to 10 PM doubt whether the
Tophy's for a rain. Official part rainy wind N. Latter
part rainy at 11 from the wind change to the SW made all sail
ready saw nothing Sat 7th Long 196° E Barom 29.50¹⁰⁰ Th 11

Saturday March 7th 252 days Moderate breeze from
W and fair wind N to under full sail employed making
a pair of 100 & 50 Crofting saw nothing at all here till
my dear Beloved girl no oil no money. Official and latter
part rainy from 8 to under all, arriving fair wind that saw nothing
not even to a fish Sat 32° 37' S Long 198° E Barom 29.50¹⁰⁰ Th 11

Sunday March 8th 253 days Gentle breeze from W
to W and cloudy with some rain from N to under all ready
sail saw nothing at all and hardly that Oh I should like to
get 100 bbls of oil before we get in but as the time draws near
the chance seems dubious for me as some time ago Dr. Dutcher
& Wiala and latter part light air and rainy weather and fog
saw nothing at all N. to S Long 200° E Barom 29.40 Th 10

Monday March 9th 254 days Gentle breeze from ESE
and hard fair wind from N to under all ready sail saw nothing
at all and hardly that. Official part rainy and cloudy at 9
PM hardy the main sail and doubt whether the Tophy's for a
change latter part fine and pleasant made all sail ready
N to wind from SE to E Sat 30° 47' S Long 201° E Barom 29.40¹⁰⁰ Th 11

Tuesday March 10th 255 days Light breeze from E
to SE and haphing weather from 8 to 10 PM saw nothing at
all employed in various jobs thus my dear Beloved I hope
you can see that the time goes slipping away and I am in hopes
soon to profit by striving to support my dear W and Camara I.
Official and latter part light breeze from N to N and rain
saw nothing of moment as yet employed making Crofting and
other things Sat 30° S Long 203° E Barom 29.40¹⁰⁰ Th 11

Wednesday March 11th 256 days Moderate breeze
from N and cloudy from E to under all arriving sail
employed in various jobs. Official and latter part cloudy
and unpleasant weather from 8 to 10 PM under all sail to arrive
employed in various jobs finished the fore and main 50 Crofting
saw nothing at all no oil Sat 30° S Long 205° 14' E Barom 29.50¹⁰⁰ Th 12

Thursday March 12th 257 days all day long to me
as usual my Beloved I take my pen to inform you that
we are as usual no oil no prospects as yet from N to E (S)
N to employed in various jobs saw no thing sporting fish or
any other. Official and latter part light haphing winds
with rain saw no living fish or fowl from N to E (S)
all ready sail saw none with low spirits and hardly
sick no pair of months only near to this Long By Cro 206° 10'
Barom 29.60 Th 12

Ship Tophy Bona Tona Tahiti Society Isles

Remarks on Bona March 1840 AD

Friday March 13th 258 days out Come in with light
basting winds and as usual Rainy come N by N. employed
was by the ship outside and other things saw nothing new
even for a bird or small fish this looks some like getting
600 bbs this season in much say however it is one of the rare
of things in nature to be mistaken and I find it so
Weinert and latter part of the same employed in various jobs can
N by N Lat 28 11 S Long 208 E Barom 29 65/100 Th 72.

Saturday March 14th 259 days Fresh breeze from ESE
and pleasant come N by N. saw all sail seen no living
floating fish only one enormous sun fish. employed making
a flag and other things here we are no prospect of even seeing
any thing here We saw part cloudy wind SE latter part
rainy and thick wind ESE under moderate sail saw nothing
but a thorn N by N Long 208 89 E Barom 29 50 Th 74. one seen

Sunday March 15th 260 days Fresh breeze from ESE
to E and Rainy stormy weather from N by N to N by E under
moderate sail saw nothing the last evening had strong
weather and no fire or any kind else to cheer the weary
crew and latter part rainy with variable winds from
from N to N by E under moderate sail however the 79 sails
saw nothing from N by N Long 208 20 E Barom 29 58/100 Th 74.

Monday March 16th 261 days Strong breeze from N by E
to E and fairer than to the N under moderate sail saw no
living thing ~~photometer~~ and I am somewhat encouraged and
of much pliers We saw and latter part continued torrents
of Rain sea variable and wind about all round ship under
double reefed topsails with Rain for a change all this
day N by N Long 208 30 E Barom 29 45/100 Th 78.

Tuesday March 17th 262 days Strong gale from North
and rainy in torrents fell the topsails and fore sail and
how to pass 4 PM saw ship to the NW saw a lone bird
at 5 PM took in the fore sail so we had a breeze Luck
of the worst kind and I want to get over more clear
the gloomy dreary stormy place for I am and all the rest
hard sick and it is ~~prob~~ strange for we are over 8 months
out with 30 thirty 30 thirty barrels 30 bbs of sperm oil. I
believe it is ~~thrift~~ and I would readily give it if I was
on the line Equator We saw and latter part strong gale
from N by N and very much ship how to under close sail saw
nothing Lat 23 25 S Long 208 10 E Barom 29 50 Th 81.

Wednesday March 18th 263 days Strong gale from
NW and very much sea from N by N under close sail of 3 1/2
PM saw the fore sail of 6 PM saw ship and saw the topsails
to the NW saw nothing of moment yet We saw part
strong breeze to the latter of 8 PM saw the fore and main
topsails from N by N. Wind NW Lat 23 27 Long 208 39 E
Barom 29 50 Th 82. Chops and Sully

Remarks on Ship Board March 1840

Shp Lefhy Bouna Somewhere

Thursday March 19th 264 days Clear weather breeze from NW and a large swell from NE upon all masts sail at 4 PM bent the ten main topsail fore and aft and some something like down to the SE. Whiaah and latter part as usual had showers of rain and light variable winds and very unpleasant more so on account of our not having any oil no much fresh. To my arm we have it Lat 22 58 S Long 208 44 E Barom 29 60 H 82.

Friday March 20th 265 days Light breeze from all parts and heavy rains from 12 to 1 PM when we can Whales all out of the question more for us on this stormy region and I am glad of it for it is as much as we can do to get any where till alone get Whales no no Whiaah part heavy Rains latter part rather more clear than before. Lat 22 26 S Long 209 8 E Barom 29 50 H 81.

Saturday March 21st 266 days Fresh breeze from NW and squalls with heavy showers of rain at 3 PM double reefed the topsails with heavy rains in squalls Whiaah and latter part strong squalls from NW with very heavy squalls of wind and rain from NW to N under all sail storm on. Squall down reefed topsails saw nothing but Rain and storms. Lat 23 03 N Long 209 37 E Barom 29 50 H 81.30

Sunday March 22nd 267 days Strong gales with violent squalls of wind and rain from W ship under close reefed topsails at 3 PM the wind changed sudden to the S made sail accordingly cover NW by N Whiaah and latter part fresh breeze from SE and as usual had rains cover NW by N ship under moderate sail saw nothing at all Lat 23 18 S Long 211 E Barom 29 50 H 80.50

Monday March 23rd 268 days Dull weather came in as usual with heavy rains and a wind from SE at 4 PM saw a sail to the SE standing NW at 6 PM made Oceansburgh Island bearing NW 1/2 N 20 miles ship under all masts sail saw land Whiaah part pleasant latter part rising at 6 AM made Sails Barom 29 70 H 81.

Tuesday March 24th 269 days Clear weather breeze from SE to SE and pleasant running in for Otahiti at 3 PM came to anchor in company with 11 ships latter part fine employed getting rigging and fanning Barom 29 67 H 84

Wednesday March 25th 270 days Calm employed in various jobs of duty sent the Dugies on shore in from Mr. Coffin letter for Home Bar 29 70 H 84 at 6 AM the ship

Thursday Mar 26 271 days Calm and fog employed getting rigging and fanning on ship on being on shore

Tahiti

Friday March 27th 272 days Calm and Hot all this day employed tarring and fitting rigging came in ship Mills 15 mol 1300 lbs of oil on half from the S. Ensign

Saturday March 28 273 days Hot and Lull all this day employed painting at Tahiti on ship the boiler in the offing

Sunday March 29th 274 days Very warm and hot weather employed painting at 2 PM had pains latter part pleasant

Monday March 30th 275 days Calm and Hot employed fitting Cask Sea Water very hot and Lull

Tuesday March 31st 276 days Employed taking off Water and stowing it away and fitting 12 Hrs

Wednesday April 1st 277 days Hot and Lull the first part of this day latter part the same one of our men for Montgomery returned only one returned. Left Ship 16 Richmond

Thursday April 2nd 278 days Light Breeze and Calm all this day Employed painting ship on Hatch on Liberty

Friday April 3rd 279 days Very warm and Lull all this day at 8 AM a Carpenter came on board to fix the cabin windows and plank them up 14 inches the 8 PM Bora 29 80

Saturday April 4th 280 days Breeze as usual all this day Employed painting and fitting ship on half on shore

Sunday April 5th 281 days Calm and Hot the first part employed fitting ship and getting supplies S. Ensign

Monday April 6th 282 days Very Hot and Lull all this day Came in 4 PM ship Sulphur on a discovery voyage Bona to England Home Sweet Home 5 years out

Tuesday April 7th 283 days Calm and very Hot employed blowing away water and painting the stern no animals or reptiles got off some Wood and Water

Wednesday April 8th 284 days Breeze as usual this day employed getting off Wood and water came in ship Nassau Chas Smith 900 lbs of oil employed fitting off Wood

Thursday April 9th 285 days Fresh Tides and pleasant employed in various jobs left ship Elizabeth Lown and Michael mechanic of New York one match on blisters employed taking off yams potatoes oranges and other things

Johite Remarks

Friday April 10th 286 days from Home Schooner another
saw this day employed taking off supplies on deck on shore
came in ship Koutitus A. Ellis with 1450 lbs 18 months and
the ship ready ready employed taking off potatoes &c.

Saturday April 11th 287 days Schooner brings
and fair weather employed fitting for sea left Tom Hester from
a cruise on Japan to Enas on ship for Cooper still sick

Sunday April 12th 288 days Light trades and fine
weather employed taking off supplies on deck on shore -

Monday April 13th 289 days Light trades and fair
weather ship now ready for sea only wanting 3 men to Enas

Tuesday April 14th 290 days Schooner trades and
fair weather go off on our last trip of water on water on
shore to Enas the day one man Harry and the Cooper sick

Wednesday April 15th 291 days Light air and
calm the ship's party employed taking off fruit and
other stuff which are ready 2 of our men left away Clark and
Schooner and latter part light breeze from E. by E. wind
from Poppe and stood out in company with 3 ships the Moilo
Columbus and Lora already out at 17° 31' S Long 149° 40' W
at 8 AM the boat went on shore again with the Captain

Thursday April 16th 292 days Light trades and pleasant
employed following chains and anchors ship off and on the boat
ship 3 men per the place of the desert at 5 PM for Hoag
made his appearance on Board Moilo and latter part lay off
and on Johite at 8 AM sent the boat on shore to Enas the day

Friday April 17th 293 days Gentle trades and very
pleasant off and on Johite 3 ships in company the Columbus
and Moilo at 4 PM the light came on board and my man
said the Moilo and Columbus in company at 6 PM had squally
windy weather latter part fine calm at 16° 19' S Long 150° 00' W

Saturday April 18th 294 days Gentle breeze from
NW on pleasant calm at 4 PM we discovered they
had a man who secreted himself on board however we
made the best of it for we cannot spare time to long
him speaking being 8 to 10 miles off Moilo and latter
part fine calm at 15° 00' S Long 150° 40' W

Sunday April 19th 295 days Schooner brings
from N.E. and pleasant company Schooner and latter
part fine breeze with squalls of rain ship
under all sail saw nothing at 12 46 S Long 151° 10' W

Ship Lephyr A Gardner Esq Bound to Japan
Remarks on Board Dec 1840

Monday April 20th 296 days from Home 30th air
comes up with moderate breeze from N & E and cloudy
at times a squall of rain from N. Whales and latter
part the same monotonous sound nothing in sight the best
cheering and I am sorry it is only Long 150 58th of them 84.

Tuesday April 21st 297 days Light breeze from
E to NW and cloudy employed a life vigorous job saw many
small fish head to the bow as near as we can for the wind
is light and baffling and the air very hot. Whales and latter
part fine and pleasant course N. to S under all
sail saw no living fish whatever Lat 151st 19th No luck

Wednesday April 22nd 298 days and no oil Gentle
breeze from S and pleasant course N. no chance of going to
the Eastward when the whales are and I cannot tell when
they are they we have not seen them for it is over 2 months
and nearly 3 since we have got any oil but thus to stay from
every thing I am without being able to do the duty assigned
to man toward his family. Whales and latter part
the same employed repairing the old fore sail saw no
living fish whatever Lat 151st 19th No luck

Thursday April 23 299 days This day my little son
if he has seen sparsa his first year comes in with
light air and a tedious calm and very hot weather
employed repairing the fore sail saw no living fish
of any kind and only wish I was not after any -
Whales and latter part the same employed repairing the
fore sail and being it so close Lat 8 53rd Long 152nd 49th

Friday April 24th 300 days Light air and
at times calm with our old companion squalls of rain
employed repairing the fore sail that we cannot course
N. when she does go any Whales part heavy rains
latter part fine and I saw a large flock of shear
waters but missed the only chance to get fresh
so close in chase of whales Lat 8 53rd Long 152nd 49th

Saturday April 25th 301 days and out Light air
and calm at 3rd pm came on board after a 7th hour
chance to get nothing but I am in hopes our luck will
turn so we have put off seven times and only got
one little whale and hear no common luck we might
have had as many hundred Whales and latter part fine
wind & we missed one of our crew a native that came out
in the ship and we suppose that he must have jumped
over board for we have searched the ship and cannot find
him and he soon after part showed symptoms of being
drowned on account of stories told him by other natives
of habits so I was much dejected and gloomy
Lat 8 50th Long 153rd 6th

Ship Tophy Bound Toward Japan 1860

Remarks on Board Generally

Sunday April 26th 302 days from Home and 309 from my beloved companion, comes in with moderate breezes from N and very pleasant sea. M^{rs} under all sail. I am not hearing anything of the native fact that distinguishes himself. We had a Satter part fine and pleasant breeze had M^{rs} saw papas and fishbacks and I am in hopes soon to get one more than Satter. Lat 26° 8' Long 152° 29'.

Monday April 27th 303 days from Home Gentle breeze from N and very fine weather had M^{rs} under all sailing. I am not hearing the first part. Whistle and Satter part much the same. Employed fitting for oil and I am in hopes soon to get some as we are all quite dejected and no one can think of change 10 months only 30 days. Lat 26° 49' Long 154° 38'.

Tuesday April 28th 304 days Light breeze from N to N E and very fine weather. Employed in various jobs of duty. I am not hearing of fish that I saw and I believe no other. Whistle and Satter part fine and very pleasant. Employed in various jobs of duty. I am not hearing all sail. I am not hearing. Lat 26° 49' Long 155° 20'.

Wednesday April 29th 305 days just 10 months with that same 30 fathoms that I spoke of about 3 months ago. Well this day begins as many have with fine breeze from E to E and expressing pleasant count to for Hecate and we have seen as much to day as we did yesterday. Whistle and Satter part fine and pleasant at 10 AM. Made Hecate Isle bearing N 30° 20' miles. I am not hearing but a few sea fowl and one thing I am certain of if we are going to do any thing we must begin soon for we are a long time out for the quantity of oil and I am sorry from the bottom of my soul that I ever saw the ship but when I begin to hear from all creatures hear the bark of Hecate and I hope soon to feel better. Lat 5° 44' S Long 155° 50' W.

Thursday April 30th 306 days Gentle breeze and pleasant count to M^{rs} wind N E at 3 PM both sight of Hecate Isle. I am not hearing but Whistles are all gone and I am much dejected and heart sick. Whistle and Satter part all the same. Nothing at all not even to a poor Papoise who they have seen. Lat 4° 39' S Long 157° 19'.

Friday May 1st 307 days Gentle breeze from N to N E and pleasant count to M^{rs} wind N E at 3 PM both sight of Hecate Isle. I am not hearing but Whistles are all gone and I am much dejected and heart sick. Whistle and Satter part all the same. Nothing at all not even to a poor Papoise who they have seen. Lat 3° 38' S Long 158° 18' W.

Remarks on Board Ship Tophay 1860

Saturday May 2nd 308 days Comes in with fine breeze from N.E. and pleasant weather. Under all sail saw nothing at 8 P.M. but the old maintop sail, the main and latter part fine and very pleasant. Had the wind under N.E. employed upwind the fore main topsail saw nothing as usual. Lat 21° 08' S Long 159° 45' W of Greenwich

Sunday May 3rd 309 days Comes in with fine and pleasant weather at 5 P.M. under the main topsail saw nothing and we have made a nothing of it so far. The ship Phoenix of N. London 30 months out with 1900 bbls of oil saw nothing of Whales. Lat 51 miles South Long 159° 45' W

Monday May 4th 310 days Moderate breeze from E.N.E. and pleasant weather. Under all weighing. Saw many birds but no fish. Whales and latter part fine. Had on the main to the N. and S. of 9 A.M. made fair to begin. At 10 miles of noon we saw about in for fish. So was the day off Jarvis Is. saw one and saw

Tuesday May 5th 311 days Moderate breeze from N.E. and very hot weather at 5 P.M. the boat came on board with 17 porpoises and some fine frankish of the Kelp off us. Whales and latter part as usual. Had on duty under all weighing. Saw employed in various small papers. Lat 130 miles S Long 162° East

Wednesday May 6th 312 days Comes in with fine breeze and pleasant weather. Under N.E. under all weighing. Saw no living fish whatever and I am afraid we are going to make a long voyage of it if we do not do something in a few days. Had on a long time only with one small whale. Whales and latter part much the same. Wind E. under all sail saw nothing that time in the Ocean. Whales 6 men aloft. Lat 12° S Long 164° 10'

Thursday May 7th 313 days Gentle breeze from E. and very hot weather. Under all sail saw a hard ocean and no whale on it or any other fish. I do not know who would not come in whaling. Whales and latter part as the same. Under N.E. employed in various small jobs. Lat 28 miles S Long 166° 45'

Friday May 8th 314 Moderate breeze from E. and very pleasant weather. Under all sail without whale. After noon saw many porpoises. Encouraging for 11 miles and we expect one of these fine days to get a mother 30 lb whale and if the one we have got don't last only we shall have 60 bbls by the time we are a year out. Employed in various jobs. Whales and latter part fine and exceedingly hot. Employed in various jobs of duty without fish or any thing else. Lat 48 miles S Long 16°

Ship Tophy Bound Toward Japan 1840

Remark B Generally

Saturday Mar 9th 315 days from home High by
from Cape very pleasant the pleasant to be without
Whale Pan I hope soon to get some more wh. S.
Miaah and later part fifty as the first came wh
man all fair am NO^{TR} Day 53 mile S Long 168 40 45

Sunday May 10th 316 days. Moderate breeze from S and evening H.B. weather. Some Mr. under all drawing. Still waiting to see a finback or grampuss or most anything. No seal and rather poor time and very hot in some cases. My Sam proposes Lat 6 miles North 169° 30' Long.

Monday May 11th 31st day Light breeze from
N.E. and very hot weather could not stay many Black fish
and Porpoises No Whales yet Observed a few small
fin and pleasant wind about N.W. employed getting the
sprinkle Gaff which was put in the jaws. Saw many Black
fish and porpoises Whales not seen here soon for me a very long
way indeed with 30 lbs Lat 12° North Long 170° 45' W

Thursday May 12th 318 days. Very beautiful and
pleasant all this day. The wind NNE under all
sail. Saw many Blackfish, and other fish employed as above.
The Goff Shortner is 13 inches. A small and better
than fine and good common. The employed in various jobs of
duty. Saw many small fish and it seems as if the whales
were going as it is nearly a month since we have had even
a pup at one. Lat 3. 11. 30 North Long 172. 20 West of Greenwich.

2. *Spencer* day May 13 ³¹⁹ days. *Spencer* at *Briggs*
 from *N* to *E* to *Light* to *gga* *pleasant* corner. *Mr* *Smith* *year*
in *various* *jobs* of *dirty* *work* and *later* *part* *raining*
 and *very* *hot* *corner*. *W* *under* *all* *ready* *will* *have* *nothing* *for*
 all *big* *small* *fish* *Lat* *38* *North* *Long* *173; 14* *W* *3*
Lat *38* *North* *Long* *173; 14* *W* *3*

Thursday May 14th 320 days. Moderate breeze
from N & by E with squalls of rain and at times a
smart breeze of wind comes Nth with some rain in big
drops and hot enough between squalls to dry all up.
Specimens were taken from the same rainy weather. In
very unpleasant weather. Lat 5° 54' N Long 176° 12' W

Friday May 15th 321 days Gentle breeze from
S to N E and a rising calm N W with much rain
oh if we soon can see only one hundred bbls by the time
we are 12 months out I should in a manner be easy
for it seems as if we was now going to get any finer
mail and I am sick and tired of sailing so Observe how
raining in abundance and our sails are ripping going flying
in large shaps my dear Betthiah you shall hear from me
I am I am headed aboard the Dolphin for she has cost me
over 400 dollars now
Lat 30 N Long 174 50 W

Saturday May 16th 322 days Battering winds and a rainy
all things 24 hours with the hardest rain I ever saw
yet heard NWS at times calm with a very large swell that
makes our sails and rigging suffer. Latter part more clear
wind N to ESE calm NWS Lat 8° 3' S Long 175° West

Sunday May 17th 323 days Fresh breezes from NE and
pleasant company. After arriving here saw as much to
day as I can hold for the last 113 or as much as we have got in
good time and I am afraid that all our luck has left us
and we have got to go home in about 3 years more with 30 lbs
in stead of what we expected I never heard of any vessel longer
than the Tophet of this time or as I ever expected. Weather
and latter part cloudy and rainy at 8 AM double raked
the topsails saw no thing Lat 10° 45' N Long 176° 14' West

Monday May 18th 324 days Light and battering
winds from NE to ESE and a cloudy calm. Mr. employed
repairing an old gun. Spence saw many Blackfish and other
small fish no whale however Lat 12° 10' N Long 177° 40' West

Tuesday May 19th 325 of them Gentle breeze from
NE to ESE and pleasant calm. Mr. and all are arriving
but saw nothing at all. Employed repairing the ship.
It is with pain that I have to announce that my poor sick
cousin is daily getting worse and we thought that he was
struck with death. S. Enos much affected on his account
Lat 14° 00' N Long 179° 40' West

Wednesday May 20th 326 days from N. W. breeze
comes in with fine breezes from NE to ESE and pleasant
calm. Mr. Lat 4th one of our company the Cooper left
saw weather the last after a long illness of burning
consumption! Oh Lord my own loss for his infinite gain.
Weather and latter part fresh breeze and clear at 7 AM
we committed the body of the Cooper to the Deep thus he
received a sailors burial and a sailors tomb without
monument to mark the spot who can imagine the
feeling of this time of us all gloomy and sorrowful for far
from all that we hold dear Lat 16° 05' N Long 179° East

Thursday May 21th 327 days Fresh breeze from
NE to ESE and pleasant calm. Mr. much all ready sail at 3
PM some squalls of rain. Weather and latter part fine
and pleasant calm. Mr. Lat 18° 06' N Long 177° 14' East

Friday May 22nd 328 days Fine trades and
pleasant calm. Mr. feeling much affected.
Weather and latter part fine and pleasant but fresh
trades saw nothing but one or 2 sharks no fish of any
kind as yet calm. Mr. Lat 20° 10' N Long 176° East

Ship Lephy on Japan 1840 To Spinnice
Remark on Board

Saturday May 23rd 329 days out strong trade and
sunny the ship went down all sail
sailed this day my little son if he is living is thirteen
months old and may the Lord preserve and guard him
saw nothing that indicates a sperm whale we have all
most together all about them. Whales and latter part
fine traps and a muga corner. My men all ready sail saw
no fish of any kind yet Lat 23° 14' North Long 173° 40' E

Sunday May 24th 330 days Moderate trade and
fair weather. My men all sail to cream saw no
living fish whatever as yet altho I am anxiously ex-
pecting to see one now and how far the last 6 months
and some of this fish. Whales and latter part fine
barges and cloudy corner. My Lat 25° 28' North Long 171° East

Monday May 25th 331 days Moderate trade and
fair weather. My men all sail shorted sail and set 3
watches saw many birds. Whales and latter part fine
and pleasant altho overcast saw nothing of moment as
yet employed variously. Lat 27° 04' N Long 171° East

Tuesday May 26th 332 days Moderate breeze
from N and pleasant. Had 4 men all sail employed
in various jobs. Saw nothing. Latter part some rain on
this day. Further up a log of wood. Lat 28° 14' N Long 170° E

Wednesday May 27th 333 days Light breeze and
clear night some rain. Whales and latter part light
breeze and cloudy. Had 4 men. Lat 28° 4' N Long 169° 18' E

Thursday May 28th 334 days Light breeze and
pleasant. The ship went down all sail saw
nothing. Lat 30° N Long 168° 58' East

Friday May 29th 335 days and 11th month
comes in with thick rainy weather. Had 4 men. minor
men employed in various jobs. Saw no living sporting
fish whatever and we are a long time out with a very
small quantity of oil for 11 months 30 lbs taken just 4
months ago. Whales and latter part exactly the same
saw no fish of any kind. Lat 31° 36' N Long 168° 14' E

Saturday May 30th 336 days Light winds from NW
to W and fine weather. Had 8 men to W. Lat 30° 38' N
Long 167° 40' E

Sunday May 31st 337 days Light air from W and
pleasant. Had 8 men. Whales and latter part fine
and pleasant. Saw no thing but birds.

Next Charles C. Lat 30° 06' N Long 167° 20' E

Japan 1840

Monday June 1st 1840 338 days From Home Comes in with gentle breeze from N.W. to N.E. one pleasant man to the N.W. Sam perhaps one many perhaps sperm whale next to me as truly hope for me be very much distressed and sick of being so long from Home with one little whale one they go down 130 days ago large Dorsal is one mother yet latter part of day 29th N Long 167° East of Home

Tuesday June 2nd 339 days Gentle breeze one pleasant from N.E. to S. and exceeding fine weather come 88th at 6 PM Sam Porpoises struck one and last the gig how sorry I is. Chasiah any latter part strong breeze from N.W. at 9 AM started the fish. Luch Rope of the main topsail unhooked and bent another day 3 or 4. Piras encouraging for a year. only nearly I guess Lat 28° 44' N Long 166° 30' East

Wednesday June 3rd 340 days Fresh breeze from E. one pleasant come 88th under easy sail could you fitting a man. Dumb for the fore topsail down a fine point of this is rather encouraging for 11 months and 5 days with 30 whale barrels of sperm oil and thus doing so with 6 men aloft and I am tired and sick. Chasiah and latter part strong breeze and very rugged under double reef topsail at 8 AM saw a body of large sperm whales going quite fast off but could not get near them in any shape this makes eight times we have loosed our boats for whales and got one and I am ashamed to say it but I hope that all the whales we shall see will not serve us so far I am now quite discouraged L. C. has sick Lat 28° 15' N Long 166° 8'

Thursday June 4th 341 days Strong gale from E. one very rugged head of the wind the above whale in sight going fast I hope we shall see some in favorable moon for 10th these years we count years all together for me go half a year between the gusts of air. I think I have made money by leaving a craft this I got 30 dollars a month and come in the Dory for 30 dollars a year Chasiah and latter part strong gale from E. to N.E. and rugged sea to the wind L. C. has some nothing Lat 28° 36' N Long 166° 10' East

Friday June 5th 342 days Strong breeze from E. to N.E. one very rugged head of E. under upper topsails Sam not being first at all of no kind employed in picking the pump for the fore topsail we always keep busy doing some thing about sail. Whale far out of the gig latter part fine and pleasant at 8 AM Sam down whales part off in chase L. C. was chasing Lat Long 165° 49' E

Saturday June 6th 343 days Gentle breeze from S.E. one pleasant at 4 PM got along side with a small size whale and cut him at 8 latter part began to hail, hear 88th under moderate sail saw many small fish and Piras but no big ones L. C. was working Lat 28° 15' S Long 165° 40' E

Ship Lephy on Japan Cruising for Whales

Journal 1840

Sunday June 7th 344 days from Home Gentle breeze from SE and pleasant from SE by employed sailing saw nothing of note. Weather and latter part fine and pleasant. Finished sailing and washed off saw no living spouting. Lath 28 36 N Long 165 49 East

Monday June 8th 345 days Light breeze from E to SE and fair weather under all sails. Saw many porpoises and other fish. Near NW to NE observed and latter part fine and pleasant. Saw many fish of many kinds and some fine pieces of squid. Lath 28 16 N Long 165 49

Tuesday June 9th 346 days Light breeze from SE and pleasant. Under all sails employed in various ways. Saw ocean of fish of many kinds a fine looking ground. I never saw a shark of the real cutters. At the my dear Beloved we have been gone nearly a year with but a small part of our cargo as yet. Weather and latter part fine and pleasant. Lath off NW saw as above. Employed repairing the fore topsail. Lath 28 06 N Long 165 28 East

Wednesday June 10th 347 days Gentle breeze from SE and fair weather. Under all sails. Employed repairing the fore sail. Saw many fish of the small kind. Weather and latter part fine and pleasant. From NW saw nothing but some half starved birds and fish. No rain. Employed repairing the fore sail. Lath 29 05 N Long 165 20 East

Thursday June 11th 348 days Comes in with strong breeze from SE and cloudy with rain. Employed of the day. The topsail saw nothing of moment. Lath off the small kind near NW. Weather and latter part the same. Employed repairing the fore topsail. Lath off NW with our palm in hand. Lath 30 09 N Long 164 East of home

Friday June 12th 349 days Light breeze from N.E. and rather rough. Employed repairing the fore sail. Near NW under all sails. Saw no living spouting fish at all. On the wing. Weather and latter part the same. Lath 30 26 N Long 163 10 East

Saturday June 13th 350 days Gentle breeze from NW and pleasant. Under all sails. Employed repairing the fore topsail and about 16 days nothing of moment. Weather and latter part fresh breeze and cloudy with some rain. At 6 AM saw a large body of sperm whales. Saw off and struck a large one and took to running and sounding and carried off our line. So was the day. Many whales in sight after a 5 hour hard try we came on board half sick. Lath 29 33 N Long 162 40 East

Remarks 1840 J.A.

Sunday June 14th 351 days Fresh breezes from NW & wind
ruffled 2 PM put off again for the Whales but could
not get near them after a 4 hour try we came
on shore hoping that Fortune will favour us more the
next time. The wind and latter part cloudy with rain
some fine birds, one small fish like of a minnow for 1/2 c and
all many fine fish. Lat 29 16 28 East

Monday June 15th 352 days Gentle breezes from NW
and very pleasant sea to us all many fine fish seen no
living sporting fish at all. Wind and latter part fine
and pleasant wind from NE to E and fine supply of various
fish seen Nothing of moment. Lat 29 39 N Long 162 39 W

Tuesday June 16th 353 days Light air and calm
sea NE wind 8 PM under all sail very many small fish
at 7 PM the wind the main topsail and haly another
Latter part the same. Lat 29 29 N Long 162 19 E

Wednesday June 17th 354 days Light breezes
from S and S by E. fine weather here & in the distance
and then 8 PM says nothing the last churning the wind
and latter part cloudy with squalls of rain. Saw no
living sporting fish. Oh how the time goes off without our
getting oil. Here we are nearly one year out with short of
100 bbls of oil. It was much of the Lat 29 16 28 East

Thursday June 18th 355 days Gentle squalls of rain
with a good deal of wind. Ship under close sail
head to wind 8 PM. Saw nothing of moment as yet
the wind and latter part cloudy calm and unpleasant of
who will change passing with the home no oil or any thing
else poor as the poorest. Lat 29 33 N Long 161 56 E

Friday June 19th 356 days Calm and cloudy
some nothing. Latter part strong gales from NW & very
much. Doubt if we can get any oil. Saw nothing at all
the last churning and only wish I was on board of the Brig
so that I might make something and once in a while
hear from home. We are all alone not even seeing a
ship. Lat 29 46 N Long 163 5 East

Saturday June 20th 357 days Strong gales from
NW and very much. Latter part strong gales from NW & very
much. Doubt if we can get any oil. Saw nothing at all
the last churning and only wish I was on board of the Brig
so that I might make something and once in a while
hear from home. We are all alone not even seeing a
ship. Lat 29 46 N Long 163 5 East

Sunday June 21th 358 days Strong gales with
rain at 3 PM got them crew from up to us with
if we have got any and I don't much think we shall
and only wish it was not after them and I would give a
man 100 dollars to take my place in this unfortunate ship
Latter part pleasant. Lat 29 04 N Long 161 40 E

Ship Lephyre Bonna a Whaling from N Beapaa fa Japan
with 60 bbl 12 month General Remarks June 1840

Monday June 22nd 359 days From Home Comes in with
gentle breeze from W and pleasant weather head 88th
men all went to ocean saw nothing of morning but
in soon & put to Slaty 28 04 N Long 160th East of

Tuesday June 23rd 360 days Strong gales from W & W
and very fair head 8 at 3 PM saw a large shark
Slaty part the same saw a few fish of the Jack
Kind we are in hope soon to see some of the right kind
when they get on the ground and we have been a little
longer off. For this journal it may be seen that we
have over 900 bbl of oil when we was this time out in
the Canton and now we have got 60 bbl Slaty 29 40 N Long 161st 18th

Wednesday June 24th 361 days Strong gales once again
head N & W saw a large fin back my ship
that we shall see Whales soon & a Slaty part
the same saw a fin back a two Slaty 29 13 N Long 162nd East

Thursday June 25th 362 days Gentle breeze from
N & E and pleasant head 88th under moderate sail saw
nothing but a few skip jacks, tempy making a lay to
for turning we are oh for a hundred bbl before we go
a year and only one hundred bbl 40 more will just make it
Slaty part saw many from 8 to 16 under moderate sail
saw nothing at all N & W Long 162nd 15 East

Friday June 26th 363 days Strong breeze from E
and rainy head 88th under fresh sail saw no
living sporting fish and I am tired and sorry I cannot
say them and wish it was not so unfortunately with us all
Slaty part foggy with rain Slaty 31 19 N Long 162nd 10 East

Saturday June 27th 364 days Some of all kind
of weather from E head N until dusk then 88th
saw a fin back in E and some Jacks with an abundance of
rain no Whales or ships but that some monotonous sound.
Slaty part saw 1 turtle 1 shark 1 sunfish and some rock crabs
with cloudy rainy weather Slaty 30 55 N Long 161st 49 East

Sunday June 28th 365 days Fresh breeze from
SSE and rainy saw nothing at all ships head to the
S no Whales yet nearly 5 months since we got our first
Whale and you know only 65 bbl when would it come
a Whaling Slaty part the same N & W Long 161st 12 East
13 to 14 bbl 60 of the

Monday June 29th 366 days Fresh breeze from
S and thick fog and at times rain head 88th under
moderate sail saw no fish of any kind at 8 PM under
repaid the topsails Slaty part thick and rainy head
W & W of 9 the same sperm Whales put off half an hour
in one of the many squalls of fog and rain so we
have it on day after the other Slaty part of the Barb kind
Long 161st East Slaty 31 18 East

Friday June 30th 367 day. All this day being as the last
with thick rainy weather with falling gales we caught
another flying glimpse of the whale upon mountain by the
more as ~~board~~ sight of sight in the squalls of 6 PM here rains
have with discomposure now all together for now I think we
have got all the Lophoceros Whales oh how long I am to be here
wasting my time doing nothing and a deal worse but as it is
who can fault it of bare my Deanna Patience is all better part
much the same with the same day saw nothing of course
ships here to the SE Lat 31.09 S Long 161° 15 E

Saturday July 1st 368 day. All this day wind
and better than the last only it is a little stronger
ships here to the SE wind 8th thick fog. Several parts
the same better part fine and pleasant at 10 AM saw sperm whale
put off and missed a large one and the rest cleared this took
like soon getting a voyage this is the 3rd whale that has been
handsomely missed. Oh I had never heard tell of the Lophoceros I now
should have had some money elsewhere Lat 31° 40' S

Sunday July 2nd 369 of the Fine breeze from 8 AM
and pleasant at 8 PM returned on board after a 6 hour haul
try in a burning sun for nothing this is the 12th time we have
before the boats for whale without success it may be seen
by this journal in the Canton when we longer than now
the of things we had over 600 lbs and now we have only 60
oh the shame on ye the owners will say better part the same
put off our chapsa without look Lat 31° 12 E

Monday July 3rd 370 Gentle breeze from WNW over
fine and at dusk started a whale at 11 minish got him
to the ship after a 16 hour hunt try we came on board better
part only him in our byre to try Lat 30° 40 E

Tuesday July 4th 371 day. Pleasant gentle breeze
Building saw nothing at all. Several and better part fine
and pleasant saw many finbacks and other fish. S. Onas
the day under moderate wind Lat 29° 39' S Long 160° E

Wednesday July 5th 372 day. Moderate breeze from
SE with squalls and heavy fog. Saw a ship to the S at 8
PM finished working and went to the W saw nothing but
finbacks better part fine and pleasant ship dance
all sail no fish yet Lat 29° 39' S Long 159° E

Thursday July 6th 373 day. Gentle breeze from
SE and pleasant heavy fog. No gain all sail Lat 30 27 S Long 158° 50 E

Friday July 7th 374 day. Light breeze from
SE and foggy and knifed you, covering the side some
1 fin back and some flying fish better part fine and clear
knifed a storming down fair saw finbacks and other stuff
Lat 30 17 S Long 159 E

S. P. H. Japan 1840 July

Wednesday July 8th 375 days Gentle breeze from S and very pleasant temperature strong above air at 6 PM finished for many finbacks and other fish. Whaling from June 1st to now only seeing saw nothing head 88° S under air nicely fair 30 N Long 158° 48'

Thursday July 9th 376 days Fresh breeze from S & E and pleasant head 84° S under air fair. Nothing of moment as yet no fish of any size seen in great part of day. Flying clouds of rain saw nothing of moment as yet. Lat 29° 18' N Long 157° East

Friday July 10th 377 days Fresh breeze from S and cloudy with rain head 84° S under air fair. Nothing of any consequence in various parts of day. Whales and better part fine one killed and weighed. Saw a body of sperm whales put off on a 2000 mile sized one and got them to the ship about 11 AM and began to cut saw a 2000 lb. Lat 29° 03' N Long 156° 10'

Saturday July 11th 378 days Fresh breeze from S & E to S & E and pleasant of head 84° S all cut in the above ship to the 86 cutting. Saw many backs better part fresh breeze and saw rain. Temperature boiling saw nothing of moment as yet head 84° S the above ship in chase of two. Lat 29° 14' N Long 156° East

Sunday July 12th 379 of them Fresh breeze from S & E and pleasant temperature boiling the ship still in chase and we doing all in our power to keep clear of him. Set the topsails for the pump on one no other for the ship heads some high spray into the fore cheeks and better part furious gales with plain spoke the ship Galen of of warm 900 lbs oil saw many finbacks to S and boiling in very rough weather. Lat 28° 14' N Long 155° East ship 500 yds

Monday July 13 380 days Strong gales with very heavy rain at 5 PM finished and a stopping time in before had of it rain in galley and a hard gale then 80° S & 60° W to the N & W wind. Saw ship Galen in sight. Better part fresh gales with rain saw nothing of moment. Temperature in various jobs. Lat 28° 34' N Long 155° East

Tuesday July 14th 381 days Strong gales from S and very unpleasant weather head 84° S ship Galen in sight to the 86 better part more moderate temperature of blowing down air in the main hold via me. Fin all our young. Fin black rotter saw a ship to the N. Lat 29° 18' N Long 155° East

Abel Bethune B. Norton

Japan 1840 A.D.

Wednesday July 15th 382 days. Moderate breeze from E and pleasant. At 7 PM finished the oil haul 88^{lb} of spermaceti and latter part cloudy with a fresh breeze from NW. Saw many small fish. Employed in various jobs of ship duty with Potter cast. Lat 29 30 N Long 155° 0' E

Thursday July 16th 383 days. Fresh breeze from E and cloudy with rain before NW. Saw nothing of note. Employed in various jobs about Potter cast. Made a latter part fine and pleasant. Employed in various jobs of duty here NW. Lat 30 32 N Long 155° East

Friday July 17th 384 days. Fresh breeze from E and cloudy. About 12 o'clock here 88^{lb} of sperm. Employed fitting cast and other things. Saw jumping mackerel and latter part the same. Saw nothing. Lat 29 20 N Long 155° 18' E

Saturday July 18th 385 days. Fresh breeze from E and foggy here 88^{lb} of sperm. Employed fitting cast for oil. Rather foggy. It is rather strange that we see no small fish but I am in hopes we shall see a plenty of large ones to make up. Latter part the same. Saw many jackals and other fish. Lat 28 N Long 156° E

Sunday July 19th 386 days. Moderate breeze from E and foggy. Weather at 7 PM more ship to the NW. Windy and latter part fresh breeze and foggy with rain. Saw nothing at all. Ship under all way. Sail without a very large prospect and I only with I was in some other business and not after Whales. Lat 27 53 N Long 155° 40' E

Monday July 20th 387 days. Fresh breeze from E and foggy with rain here 88^{lb} of sperm. Employed under easy sail. Made a latter part fine and pleasant. At noon spoke the ship the crew bringing 100 lbs of whale sperm oil. Saw many thin backs. Lat 29 10 N Long 156° 14' E.

Tuesday July 21st 388 days. Strong breeze from NW and pleasant. Ship the crew in company. Saw many jackals. Latter part rainy. Saw nothing but a few small fish here to NW under 5th and then 88^{lb} of sperm. No fish like Whales. Lat 29 33 N Long 155° 45' East

Wednesday July 22nd 389 days. From Home. Fresh breeze from E and rather foggy here 88^{lb} of sperm. At 4 PM left for the Chodrum. Made a latter part fresh breeze and rainy here 88^{lb} of sperm. Under moderate sail. A ship in sight to the W. Saw no living fish. That I should saw no Whales and when are they are I don't know since and time of saying so.

Lat 29 23 N Long 155° 55' E

1841

Nov 1st

Received a Letter from Miss Rebecca C. Ryder Jr. By the Young Eagle
to be as to do

Rev Chas C. Norton & Charles E. Norton
Bethiah B. Norton & Francis Norton
Born Jun 18 1834
Died Dec 11 1835
Born Apr 23 1839
Died May 28 1840

Rev S. Chas C.

Charles E. Norton Born Jun 18 1835
Died Dec 11 1835

Father, Enos and Rebecca C. Ryder of E. Barnstable Mass
Charles C. and Bethiah Norton of East Barnstable Mass

Susan S. Enos daughter Henry Enos and E. Enos of East B. Chas C. Enos. Son of E.

Dr Charles Sullivan

My Beloved Little Son Edward Francis Norton died about 23rd age 13
months thus my dear Wife we are again Childless the our loss my dear is
It is infinite Gain Japan 1841 July 23rd Chas C. & Bethiah B. Norton
Rev Chas C. Norton & E. B.

Capt Thomas Howes Chatham Ct Aug 1841
Rebecca and Enos Ryder

Sub Letter as of
Sub Letter as of Sale of Mags
and as of Sabite also as of Moore and Trakos and received only 3 Thru
from my Beloved B. Also sub as of Moore by the US Ship Yorktown

Ship Lephyr April 3rd 1842 just returned from a five months cruise and got
only one whale off Moore Dear Wife tis some and tedious you may judge has
been the time but however Dear B. never despair

Apr 18th 1842 Moore this day saw the Death of my Beloved
father Martin J. Norton aged 58 years he died of 2nd 1842 etc

Thus my dear Mother a voyage of 45 months make a great Change in
all things

Ship Lephyr from Japan for Moore and is having about the longest
passage and I only wish the Wind would change for we are now nearly
30 months out and have got a long run to make of 13 before we get to the
United States and I am tired and very home sick more than so in all
my life Lat 29° 19' N Long 155° W and am 34 days from Japan
Chas C. Norton & E. B. Norton
East Barnstable

Apr 27th 1841 Noon I heard the death of our little
Son Emma Francis and if I ever in all my life saw a -
gloomy time it was then as we are again Childless
C. C. Norton

Ship Lephyr Aug 27th 1842 Should the humble author of these few lines
live to return from this long and tedious voyage he cannot forget the many
long tedious hours he has spent away from all society just for the sake
of a little money the sacrifice of Health and any other comfort and
I am tired and sick of Whaling and will not come another 4 years
or any other Whale voyage for all I can get. Ship and all we are
now hanging about Japan only wanting 100 bls and any one else would
make the best of their way for home Charles C. Norton. B. B. No-

This day July 7th 1842 Lat 31° 31' N Long 166° 40' E! I saw the Death of -
Ship Sally P. Lewis of consumption a beautiful Child of the late
William Lewis Esq. of Barnstable aged 20 years truly has the Poet
said In the midst of life we are in Death for when I left home
she was the Gayest of the Gay which has cast a lasting gloom
over my feelings tho a stranger cannot well be obliterated and I can
only suffer the consolation of the Gospel our loss is an infinite gain
may the widowed mother and weeping brothers and sisters have that
God to support them who has said Come unto me all that are weary
and heavy laden and I will give you Rest is the wish
of their friends

The Dia April 18th 1841

Charles C. Norton
Ship Lephyr

I truly and sincerely hope I shall not forget the tedious hours that I
have had on this long and laborious voyage and I don't think I can for
a single moment but think that a Whale Ship is the only place where
a living can be got for we are only 38 months on Japan with very
poor provision and that stinking bad enough to make all sick
and sick I am of such form

Sept 3rd

Oct 28th 1842 Spoke the Ship Elizabeth Capt Hedge and saw my
brother Emma Norton and many friends and also hear the death
of my Beloved Sister Polly C. wife of Mr Henry Cross and 2nd
Daughter of Mr Enos Ryan of Barnstable she left 2 small children
a. mourn her untimely death by Consumption she died July 1841
Apr 28

July 1841

Master Charles. C. & Bethiah Ryan Norton & Co

Thursday July 23rd 390 days Light breeze from N to S and rain. Saw a ship to the W. for away. Employed waiting for Whales. One male and one female. Saw nothing come N to W. Lat 29 35 N Long 156 00 E

Friday July 24th 391 days Gentle breeze from W and cloudy. Rain came N to S. Saw a ship small fish but could not catch any but I hope the big ones will soon come. One male and one female. Saw a ship off and a ship off at daylight. Saw a boat of sperm whales. Saw a ship off at noon. So far very kindly employed. Lat 30 14 N Long 156 45 E

Saturday July 25th 392 days Fresh breeze from ESE and clouds. At 8 PM. of all feet in and at the same time it began to rain and it continued all this day and a morning. Thus we have of it ship under close sail. Saw nothing but rain in galley. Lat 30 03 Long 156 56 E

Sunday July 26th 393 days Strong gale from ESE and rain. Saw 8 employed boiling blubber and salt. Saw a ship at 10 PM. of rain. Saw a ship for making. Saw from rain and air mixed on the ship. Lat 30 03 Long 156 45 E

Monday July 27th 394 days Strong breeze and rain. Saw 8 employed boiling blubber and salt. Saw a ship at 10 PM. of rain. Saw a ship for making. Saw from rain and air mixed on the ship. Lat 30 03 Long 156 45 E

Tuesday July 28th 395 days Gentle breeze from ESE and rain. Saw 8 employed boiling blubber and salt. Saw a ship at 10 PM. of rain. Saw a ship for making. Saw from rain and air mixed on the ship. Lat 30 03 Long 156 45 E

Wednesday July 29th 396 days Gentle breeze from ESE and rain. Saw 8 employed boiling blubber and salt. Saw a ship at 10 PM. of rain. Saw a ship for making. Saw from rain and air mixed on the ship. Lat 30 03 Long 156 45 E

Thursday July 30th 397 days Calm. Employed boiling blubber and salt. Saw a ship at 10 PM. of rain. Saw a ship for making. Saw from rain and air mixed on the ship. Lat 30 03 Long 156 45 E

Friday July 31st 398 days Light breeze from SE and rain. Saw 8 employed boiling blubber and salt. Saw a ship at 10 PM. of rain. Saw a ship for making. Saw from rain and air mixed on the ship. Lat 29 43 N Long 156 14 E

Since and almost hopeless does these 4 year voyages pass away to them that are in haste to get home

38 months and 11 days ship Lophyr Japan Lat 31 N Long 175 50 E

Japan 1840 Aug

Saturday Aug 1st 399 Gentle breeze from 885 and
pleasant here I saw nothing notable and later had
cloudy times rain employed sitting up & other things
saw nothing of moment Lat 28° 14' N Long 156° 14' E

Sunday Aug 2nd 400 yards Fresh breeze from
Edd Cana Spleas and Phua 8 at 7 P.M. more to the
W. Sun nothing of moment as yet
Phuall ana Batt part strong breeze from E and cloudy
hua NNE wind easy Sun Sam nothing Batt 28° 54' N Long 108° 6'

Monday Aug 3^d 401 days. Gentle gales from E.
 and pleasant the first part ship under moderate sail
 saw nothing like a whale moderate breezes from E and pleasant
 all night till saw nothing Lat 29° 48' N Long 150° 8' W

Tuesday Aug 4th 1862 day Gentle breeze from
E and S by S and S by E 4 to 6 uncom face many sail seen
nothing of moment as yet employed sitting for fish
altho we see none of any kind Mackerel and Butterfish
fine fresh breezes and very pleasant few nothing at
all employed variously Lat $31^{\circ} 08' N$ Long $159^{\circ} 53' East$

Wednesday Aug 5th 403 days Strong breeze
from E and night under way sail had 1000 Sam many
jumpers Mifal and latter part fine and pleasant
at 7 AM Sam many sperm whale first off and got stone
with the waist rope for his line whale and all in a
hour 30 seconds so we sail Lat 31.50 N Long 160° E

Thursday Aug 6th Left camp Gentle breeze
from ESE very pleasant breeze & saw nothing of note
Hya sitting for another time. In I saw now about 12
Meadow Larks rather weak strong gals employed getting the
bush saw nothing of moment Lat 31° 50' N Long 159° 40' E

Friday Aug 7th 405 days Strong gale from E and
myra head S to E under close sail Saw nothing of note
excepted in narrow straits. Weather and latter part strong
gale and myra head S lat 40° 26' long 159° 26' E

Saturday Aug 8th 1864 was strong gals from E and
rugged head S ship home Ho saw nothing at all imp
tough nothing no light and rugged rainy weather Mild and
rather fine the same day 30 150 Long 159 Ears

Sunday Aug 30th day Strong gales from E
and ruffled sea 886 under easy sail saw nothing of an
and highly that Michael and latter part strong gales
and very rough ship under close sail saw nothing of
them or absorbing spirits all most sick and tired of
this Prince of Musick Lat 30 42 N Long 158. 44 East

S. Canton
da Lunk

Japan

Japan July 1840 540

Remarks Generally

Monday Aug 10th 408 days Comes in as usual with strong gales from E and a very rugged sea NNE under close sail. Saw nothing off. Nothing as yet ship home to as she has been for 4 days past. Wind and latter part strong gales with heavy squalls of wind and rain. Ship under close sail Lat 30° 34' N Long 158° 14' East

Tuesday Aug 11th 409 days Strong gales from E to ENE and a stormy weather head to the SE to SSE under close sail. Much under latter part strong gales and very rugged ship home to under close sail in a very high storm gloomy and unpleasant. No fish. Long 156° 40' E

Wednesday Aug 12th 410 days Fair Gales from SE to ESE and a rugged ship home to under close sail. Saw no living thing. That sprouts at 3 PM. Saw the sun clear and hope the gale abated. Observed part the sun latter part moon. Moon at sea ship to the ENE wind S and made some sail but it is rather rugged. Lat 29° 58' N Long 156° 50' E

Thursday Aug 13th 411 days Fresh breeze from S and squally comb ENE at 2 PM. Rugged in the flying fish. Boon saw nothing of all. No wind and latter part more mild. Saw nothing not even to small fish employed in various jobs. No fish. Long 157° 40' East - no fish no supper

Friday Aug 14th 412 days Gentle breeze from E and cloudy sea NNE under all. Arriving ship saw nothing of moment. The fish part. The sea and latter part strong gales and cloudy with rain. Saw nothing of moment. Employed various jobs. Lat 31° 12' N Long 159° 10'

Saturday Aug 15th 413 days Strong breeze from E and rugged sea NNE under fresh topsails. Saw nothing at all. Wind and latter part strong breezes and some unpleasant weather head SESE. Saw nothing of note. Employed in various jobs. Lat 31° 32' N Long 160° East

Sunday Aug 16th 414 days Strong gales from E and very rugged sea SE under reefed topsails. Saw no living fish. No wind not even to coals and jacks. Latter part strong gales from E and very rugged at 10 AM passed a ship standing to the N. Ship perished under topsails, and we find them a plenty. Lat 29° 38' N Long 160° E 40

Monday Aug 17th 415 days Blowing a gale from E and very rugged sea SE. Saw nothing. Ship under double reefed topsails and spinnaces. Much under latter part strong gales from ENE and very rugged sea SE under double reefed topsails and spinnaces. Saw a few fish but they all cleared in this way. Up the Marboona Main rigging. Saw no thing to cheer. Lat 28° 30' N Long 162° E

Tephy Japan Regatta in 1840

Tuesday Aug 18th 416 days Strong gales from ENE and very much rain SE under close sail saw nothing of morning employment in various small jobs Minah and Latta part through gales from ENE to NE and very much rain under close sail saw nothing of morning Lat 38° 08' Long 162° 40' E

Wednesday Aug 19th 417 days Strong gales from NE and very stormy from SE SE how to under close sail saw nothing but a mountainous sea convulsed with constant gales as we have had for 17 days, in succession it hardly seems like old Japan more like the Gulf of 70 months time flying away no oil or any thing cheering Minah and Latta spent the same day nothing very much rain under Lat 27° 30' Long 162° 57' E.

Thursday Aug 20th 418 days Strong gales from NE and very much rain under Lat 28° 00' and under double under SE sail and that is a plenty Minah and Latta part more miles made some sail saw a ship head to the NW under NE saw nothing of morning not even to a shark that is good for 14 miles the ship off our lee beam at noon with all sail of hand no fish no platter so says our Portugues and natives and I begin to think they are wrong Lat 28° 00' Long 163° 00' E

Friday Aug 21st 419 of them comes in with a squally rain and rain N under ENE the ship off our lee with her main sail hauled up for us to keep off but we are rather too far covering a Hoage 18h and I doubt Room or Care which at sunset he had with us 19 miles Latta part cloudy at 10 AM saw whole topsails saw another ship off our lee beam saw nothing but the 2 ships not even to the smallest of fish Lat 28° 00' N Long 162° 30' E

Saturday Aug 22nd 420 nothing long some in left fresh breezes from NE and very much rain NE under no mate sail at 4 PM being the time a 2nd morning Mantoponia saw nothing but 2 ships off our lee beam no fish of any kind whatsover no hopes to I am afraid Minah and Latta part fine and pleasant head NNE wind E under all ready sail cooper and fishes of Bona saw no fish of any kind employment waiting patiently Lat 30° 11' N Long 162° 51' E

Sunday April 23^d 421 days Fresh breezes from E and cloudy saw a few jumpers and 2 line Geonies under some 10 or 12 flying fish in fact it looks rather more cheering head NNE Minah and Latta part fresh breezes and much rain saw a ship to the E under ENE and rather rainy head S Lat 30° 33' N Long 163° 12' E

Repent the wasted Time

B. R.

Rebecca C Ryan Jr
Louisa Jane Ryan Aquiline Ryan
Nov 1840
13 R Maton
E Francis Maton
Heavy of Denmark
Sept 1840

Monday Aug 24th 422 days Light breeze from 68
cloudy, Sea and South under moderate sail at 3 PM made
main sail saw a ship to the ENE standing South like
us in want of oil made and latter part light air
and smooth sea we saw two ships on our weather beam
employed in various jobs of duty Lat 30° 3' N Long 162° 18'

Tuesday Aug 25th 423 days Light air
from E and S on the head NE saw 2 ships off our
beam bearing E and NE making sperry and other
other many things made and latter part light air
and a very large swell from the E and S the sun being the
main sail to appear saw the above ships close to gether
both English no fish seen Lat 31° 03' Long 166° 4' 60

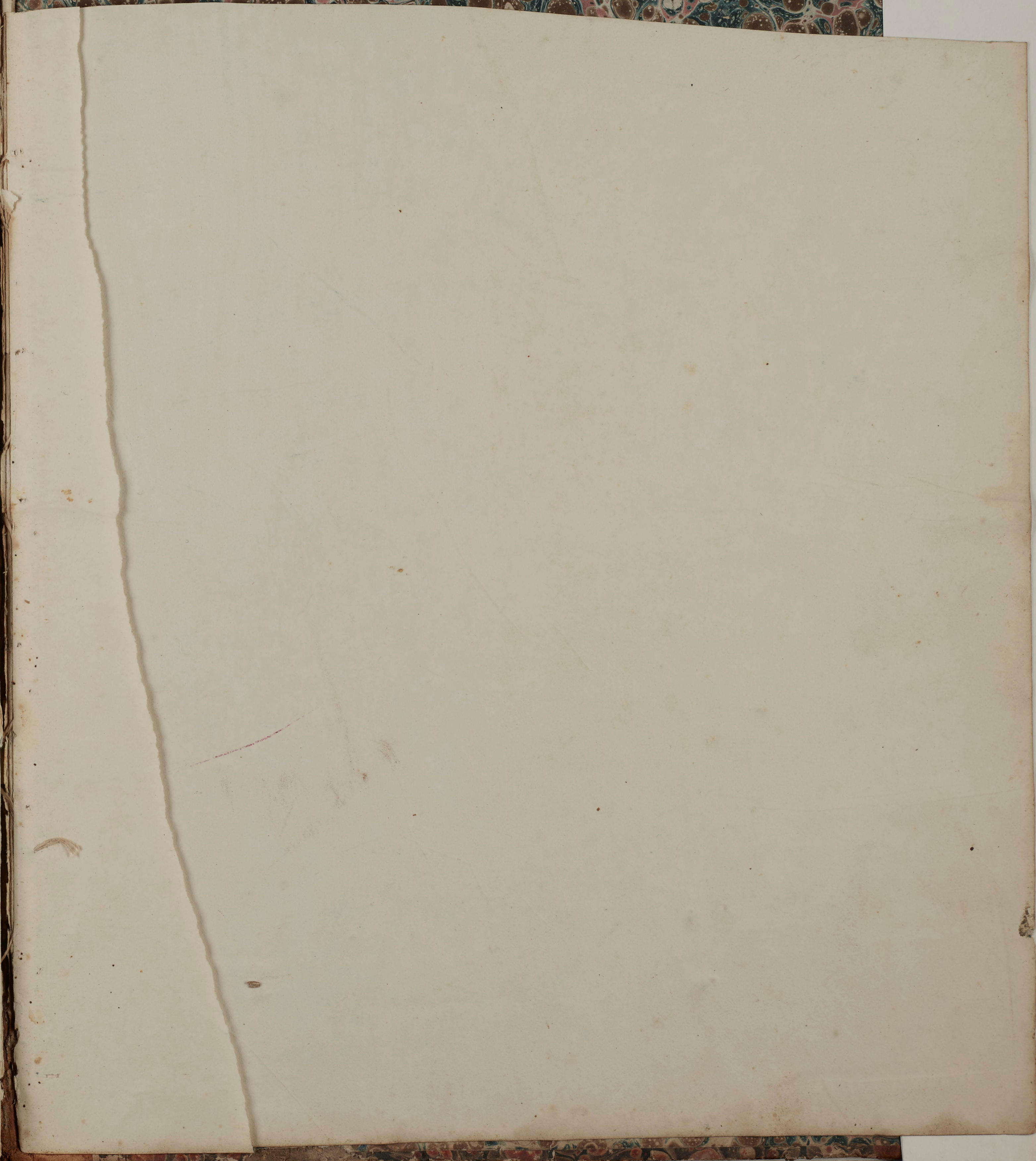
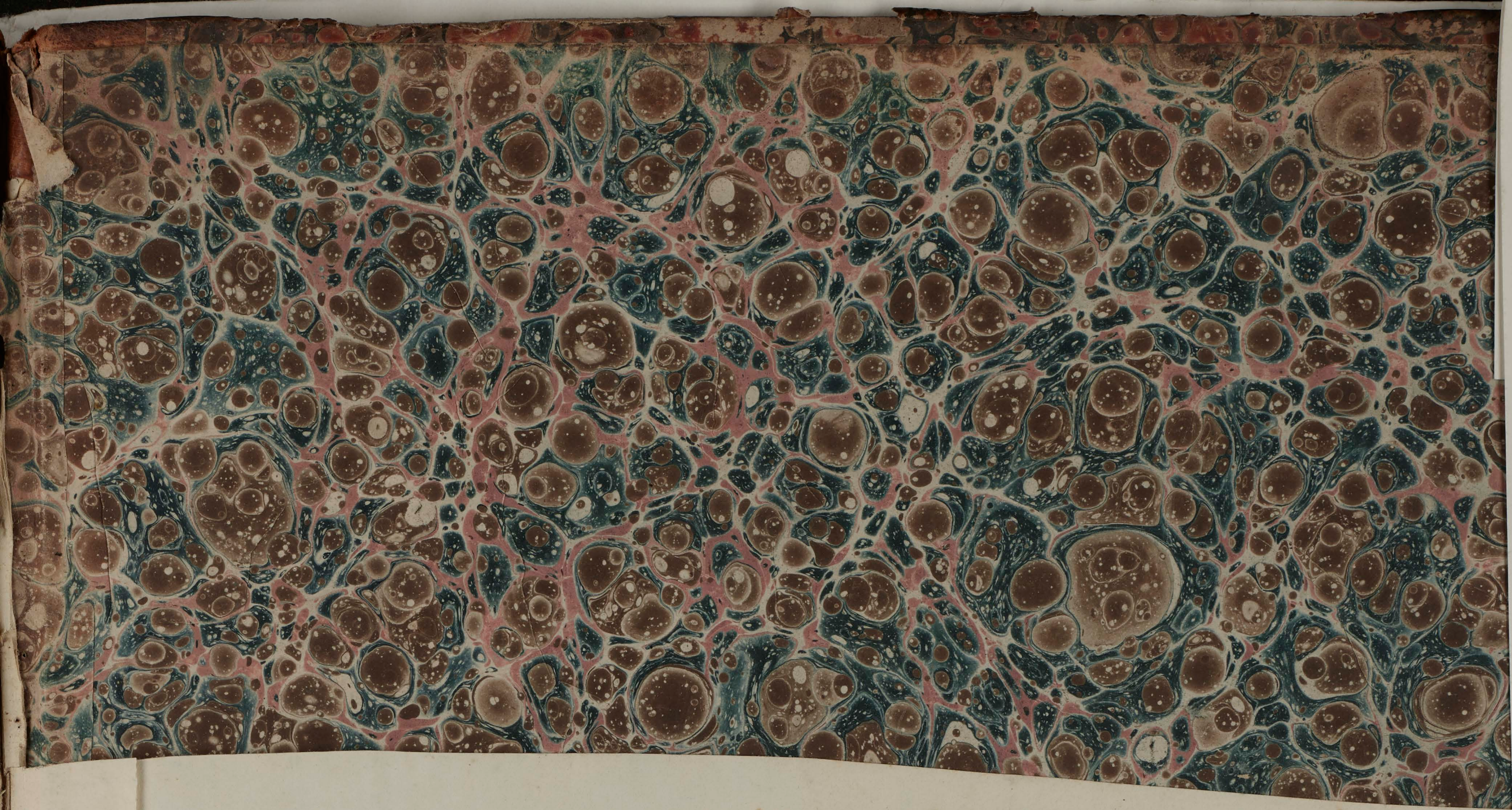
Wednesday Aug 26th 424 days Strong gale from
E and S with some squalls of fine rain
employed repairing the mainsail latter part moderate
at 7 AM the mainsail had 86 wind NE and an all
sail saw nothing of note Lat 31° 19' N Long 160° 50'

Thursday Aug 27th 425 days Gentle breeze from
ENE and pleasant at 4 PM saw sperm whale
off and got one fine one and lay by him during the night
latter part cutting but they had got away which used
up a great deal of time and of being rather vexed with all
S. Enos knew as it cutting Lat 159° 40'

Friday Aug 28th 426 days Fresh breeze from
the E and S with the clear the first part at 6 PM saw
a large sperm whale at 6 1/2 miles cutting after a and
a struggle with the head made and latter part some showers
rain employed boiling head 86 latter part very much
at 7 AM saw a large body of sperm whales
struck and he capsized a whale and began to turn
S. Enos fast to the whale Lat 30° 07' Long 160° 10'

Saturday Aug 29th 427 days Fresh breeze
and very rough still fast to the whale and the
runner was had at 12 noon by the boat left him
and the latter part struck him and got him to
the ship S. Enos sailing saw nothing Lat 31° N Long 159° 12'

Sunday Aug 30th 428 days Strong gale from
E and S employed cutting at dark we
got the H. off and it sunk and parted our legs
had a chain latter part cut in the bow in a
heavy gale of wind S. Enos employed hauling and
making a very bad job of it made latter part
had a heavy rain as usual in all our jobs of
thus far S. Enos had my sick Lat 30° 50' N
Long 160° E



Rebecca C Ryan Jr
Louisa Jane Ryan
Nov 26 1840
13 R Boston
E Francis Mather
Heavy of Denmark
on Japan 1840

Monday Aug 24th 422 days Light breeze from ESE
cloudy, Sea and South wind moderate sail at 3 PM made
more sail saw a ship to the ESE standing South like
us in want of oil Muzzle and latter part light air
and southerly breeze we saw two ships on our weather beam
employed in various jobs of cutting lat 30° 3' N Long 162° 18'

Tuesday Aug 25th 423 days Light air
from E and S on the beam we saw 2 ships off our
beam bearing E and S in making steam up and
other many things Mather and a

